



This electronic version (PDF) was scanned by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Library & Archives Service from an original paper document in the ITU Library & Archives collections.

La présente version électronique (PDF) a été numérisée par le Service de la bibliothèque et des archives de l'Union internationale des télécommunications (UIT) à partir d'un document papier original des collections de ce service.

Esta versión electrónica (PDF) ha sido escaneada por el Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones (UIT) a partir de un documento impreso original de las colecciones del Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la UIT.

(ITU) نتاج تصوير بالمسح الضوئي أجراه قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات في الاتحاد الدولي للاتصالات (PDF) هذه النسخة الإلكترونية نقلاً من وثيقة ورقية أصلية ضمن الوثائق المتوفرة في قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات.

此电子版（PDF 版本）由国际电信联盟（ITU）图书馆和档案室利用存于该处的纸质文件扫描提供。

Настоящий электронный вариант (PDF) был подготовлен в библиотечно-архивной службе Международного союза электросвязи путем сканирования исходного документа в бумажной форме из библиотечно-архивной службы МСЭ.



### **Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Montreux, 1965)**

To reduce download time, the ITU Library and Archives Service has divided the conference documents into sections.

- This PDF includes Document DT No. 2-108
- The complete set of conference documents includes Document No. 1-612 and Document DT No. 2-108

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/2-E (Rev.)  
23 July 1965PLENARY MEETINGCANDIDACIES FOR THE POSTS OF SECRETARY-GENERAL  
AND DEPUTY SECRETARY-GENERAL

(Index to Document No.1 - Annexes 2 to 90)

Country	Annex	Remarks
Afghanistan	69	
Albania (People's Republic of)	50	
Algeria (Democratic and Popular Republic of)	59	
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)	64	
Argentine Republic	72 )	Candidacy of <u>Mr. Antonio Lozano Conejero</u> for the post of Secretary-General
	83 )	
Austria	23	
Belgium	90	
Burma (Union of)	31	
Bolivia	11	
Brazil	8 )	Candidacy of <u>Mr. Ezequiel Martins da Silva</u> for the post of Deputy Secretary-General
	89 )	
Burundi (Kingdom of)	43 )	
	62 )	
Cameroon (Federal Republic of)	56	
Central African Republic	15	
Ceylon	33	
China	49	
Cyprus (Republic of)	61	
Vatican City State	60	
Congo (Democratic Republic of the)	40	
Congo (Republic of the) (Brazzaville)	28	

Country	Annex	Remarks
Ivory Coast (Republic of the)	12	
Dahomey (Republic of)	21	
Ecuador	17	
United States of America	32	
France	46	Candidacy of <u>Mr. J. Rouvière</u> for the post of Secretary- General
Gabon Republic	16	
Ghana	2	
Greece	82	
Guinea (Republic of)	29	
Haiti (Republic of)	47	
Upper Volta (Republic of)	4	
Hungarian People's Republic	76	
India (Republic of)	7) 45)	Candidacy of <u>Dr. M.B. Sarwate</u> for the post of Secretary- General
Indonesia (Republic of)	70	
Iraq (Republic of)	19	
Ireland	42	
Israel (State of)	18) 81)	Candidacy of <u>Mr. E. Ron</u> for the post of Deputy Secretary-General
Italy	26	Candidacy of <u>Dr. F. Nicotera</u> for the post of Secretary- General
Jamaica	51	
Japan	87	
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)	39	
Kenya	57	
Kuwait (State of)	30	
Laos (Kingdom of)	79	
Lebanon	71	
Libya (Kingdom of)	52	
Liechtenstein (Principality of)	75	
Luxembourg	25	

Country	Annex	Remarks
Malaysia	36	
Malagasy Republic	27	
Mali (Republic of)	37	
Morocco (Kingdom of)	9	
Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)	67	
Monaco	14	
Nepal	77	
Niger (Republic of the)	5) 38)	
Nigeria (Federation of)	55) 78)	
New Zealand	41	
Uganda	58	
Pakistan	44	Candidacy of <u>Mr. M.N. Mirza</u> for the post of Secretary- General
Paraguay	65	
Peru	3	
Syrian Arab Republic	68	
United Arab Republic	86	Candidacy of <u>Mr. Ibrahim Fouad</u> for the post of Deputy Secretary-General
Rhodesia	13	
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland	80	
Rwanda (Republic of)	35) 48)	
Senegal (Republic of the)	22) 66)	
Sierra Leone	20	
Sudan (Republic of the)	24	

Country	Annex	Remarks
Switzerland (Confederation)	6	
Tanzania (United Republic of)	63	
Chad (Republic of the)	53	
Togolese Republic	34	
Tunisia	73	Candidacy of <u>Mr. Mohaned Mili</u> for the post of Secretary- General
Turkey	54	
Venezuela (Republic of)	74	
Viet-Nam (Republic of)	84	
-	85)	
	88)	Candidacy of <u>Mr. Juan Antonio Autelli</u> for the post of Secretary-General
-	10	Letter from Mr. J.H. Gayer

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Addendum No. 1 to  
Document No. DT/3-E  
24 September 1965  
Original: French/Spanish

---

COMMITTEE 4

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE  
I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

The attached pages are to be added to Working Document No. DT/3.

Annexes: Pages 15 and 16

A N N E X 1

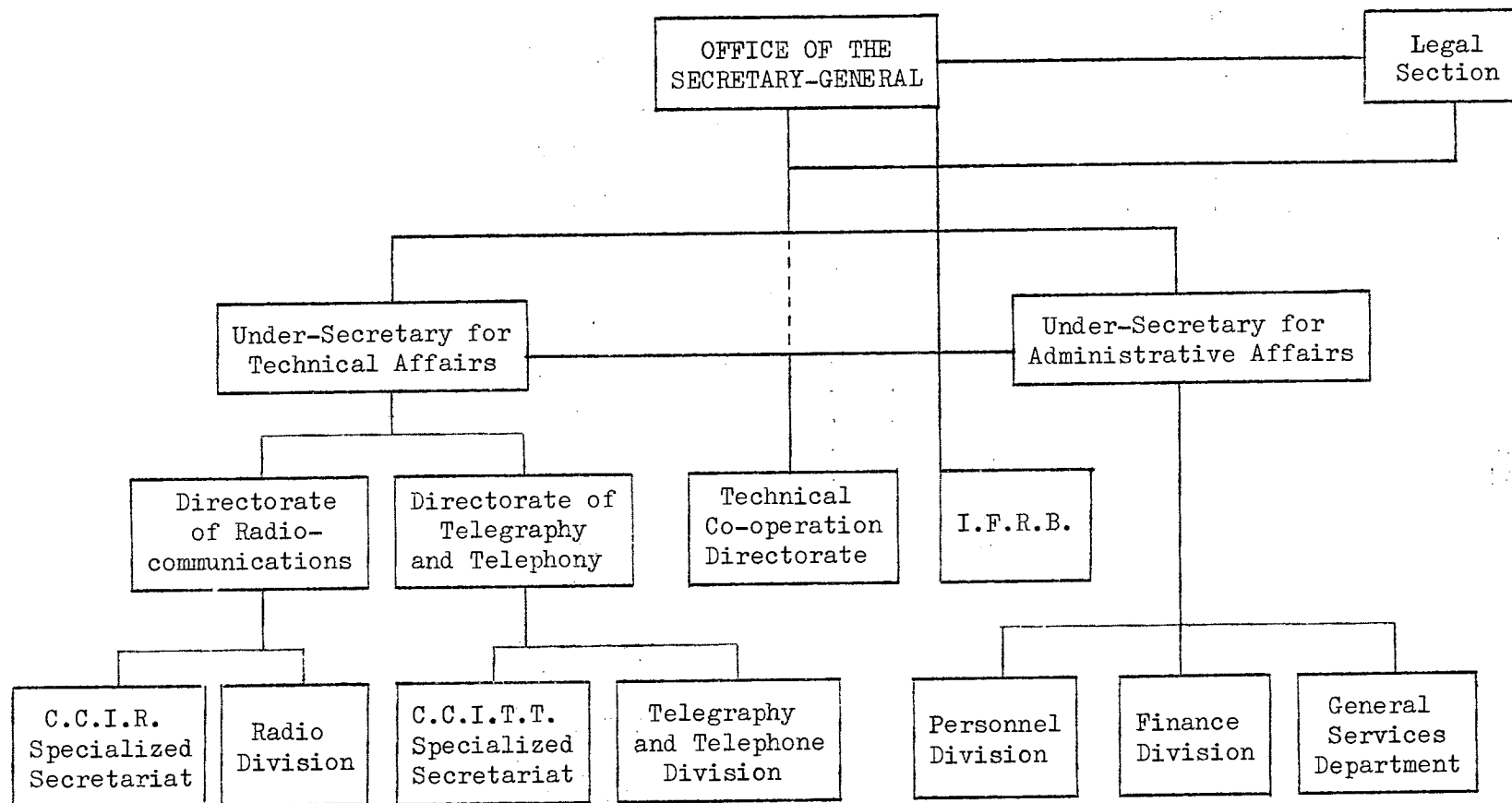
DOCUMENT No. 92 - MEXICO

	<u>Elected by the:</u>
SECRETARY-GENERAL	Plenipotentiary Conference
UNDER-SECRETARIES	Council
DIRECTOR OF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS	Each C.C.I.R. Plenary Assembly
DIRECTOR OF WIRE COMMUNICATIONS	Each C.C.I.T.T. Plenary Assembly
I.F.R.B.	Council
DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION	Council
CO-ORDINATOR OF C.C.I.R.	Director of Radiocommunications
CO-ORDINATOR OF C.C.I.T.T.	Director of Telegraphy and Telephony
HEAD OF LEGAL SECTION	Secretary-General

This proposal is accompanied by an organization chart showing the senior posts to be filled by election. Where departments are shown, which are to be directed by appointed officials, as for instance the Department of Radiocommunications and the Department of Telegraphy and Telephony, this is merely to give a more complete picture. All other departments which may be regarded as forming part of the internal organization are, however, omitted, as, for instance, the various departments of the Under-Secretary for Administrative Affairs.



BASIC ORGANIZATION CHART FOR I.T.U. HEADQUARTERS



## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/3-E

17 September 1965

Original : EnglishCOMMITTEE 4PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE  
I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

In the attached charts, the proposals which have been submitted for the reorganization of the permanent structure of the I.T.U. have been summarised with the object of assisting their consideration by Committee 4.

These proposals are :

<u>Proposal</u> <u>Document No.</u>	<u>Country</u>	<u>Annex</u>
20	Czechoslovakia	3
31	Sweden and Norway	4
32	Denmark	5
33	Federal Republic of Germany	6
35/36/39	United Kingdom	7
43/44	U.S.A.	8
58/59	Canada	9
64	U.S.S.R.	10
68	Australia	11
91	Argentine Republic	12

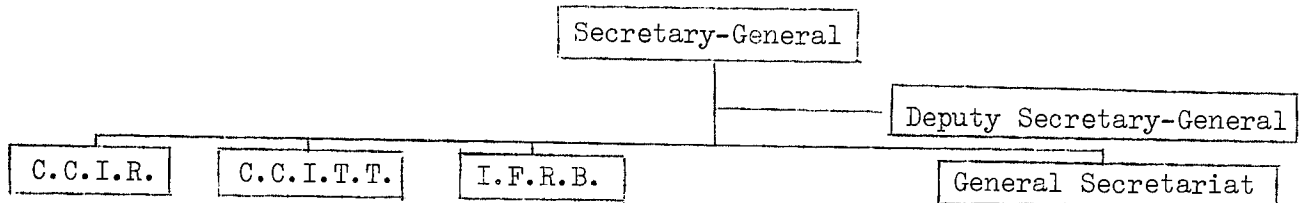
Annexes 1 and 2 show the existing permanent structure of the  
I.T.U.

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

Annexes : 12

A N N E X 1

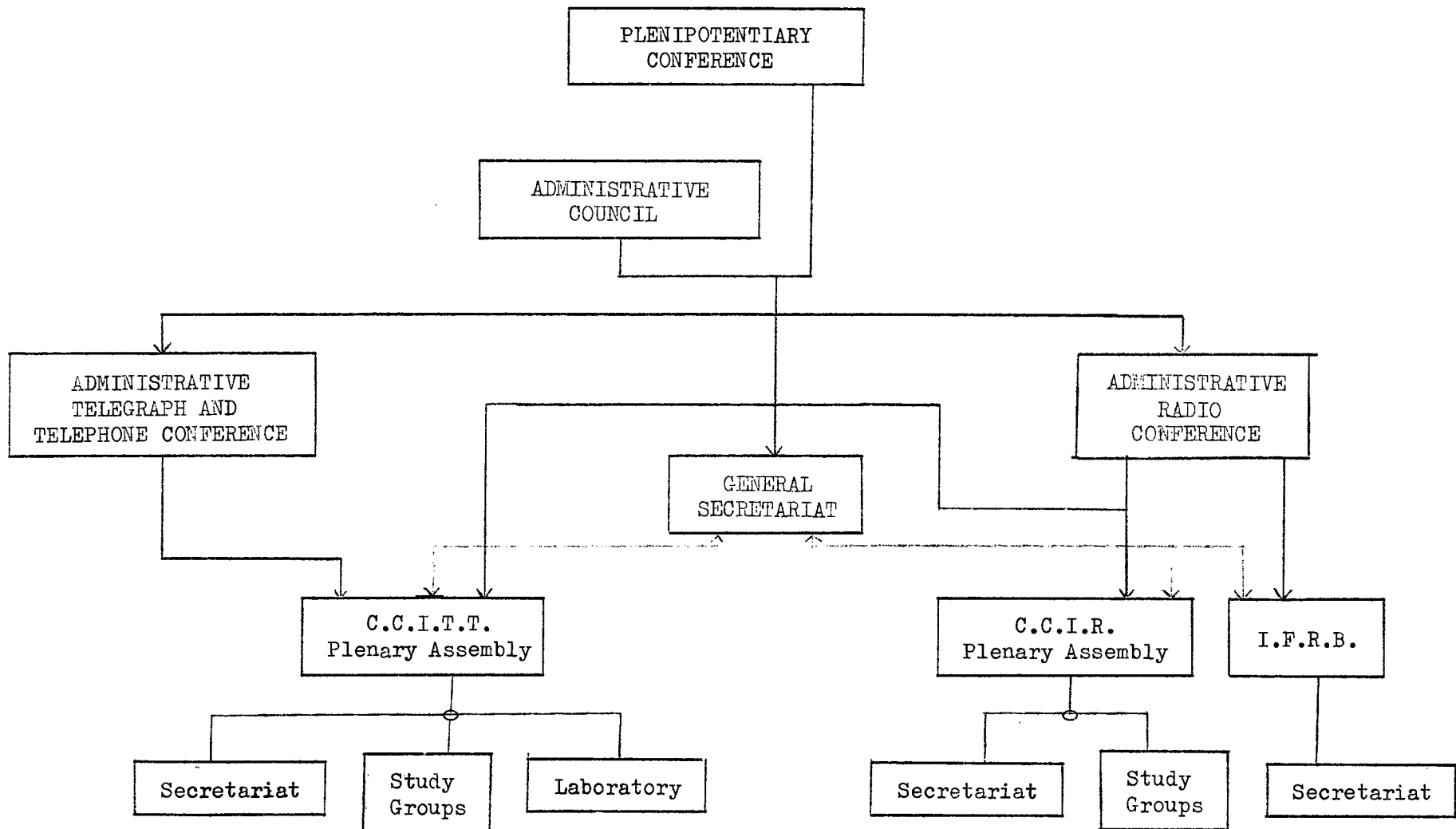
EXISTING PERMANENT STRUCTURE OF I.T.U.



1. Title Headquarters of the Union
2. Elections
  - i) Secretary-General ) - by the Plenipotentiary  
Deputy Secretary-General ) Conference
  - ii) C.C.I. Directors - by the Plenary Assembly
  - iii) I.F.R.B. Members - by the Ordinary  
Administrative Radio  
Conferences
3. Appointments
  - i) Heads of General Secretariat - by the Secretary-General
4. Frequency Review Body I.F.R.B.
5. Responsibilities
  - i) There are four permanent organs with their individual Secretariats, the C.C.I.R., C.C.I.T.T., I.F.R.B. and the General Secretariat.
  - ii) The Secretary-General is responsible for the work of the General Secretariat and for the administrative and financial services. He is not responsible for the technical functions of the C.C.I.'s and the I.F.R.B.
  - iii) The relationships of the various organs and their secretariats to conferences and assemblies of the I.T.U. are presented in the attached Annex 2.

A N N E X 2

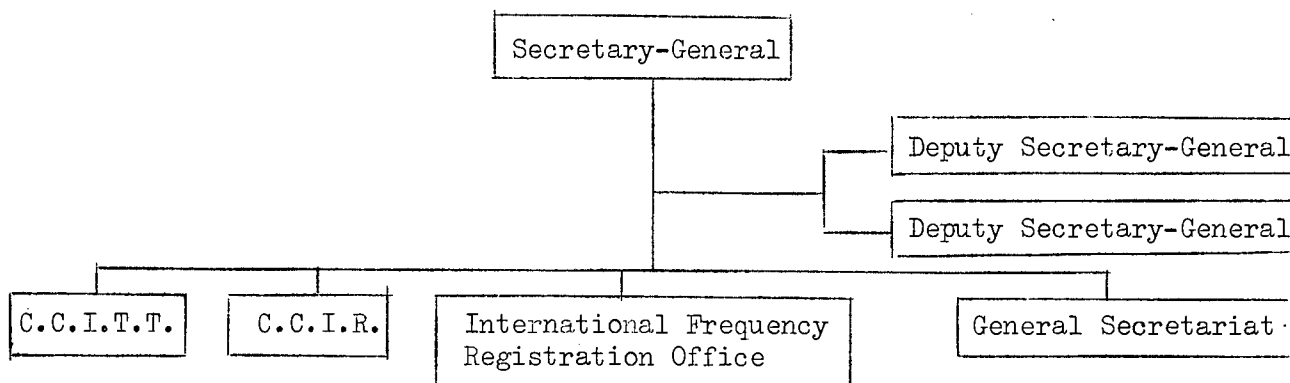
STRUCTURE OF THE I.T.U.



A N N E X 3

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENT No. 20 - CZECHOSLOVAKIA

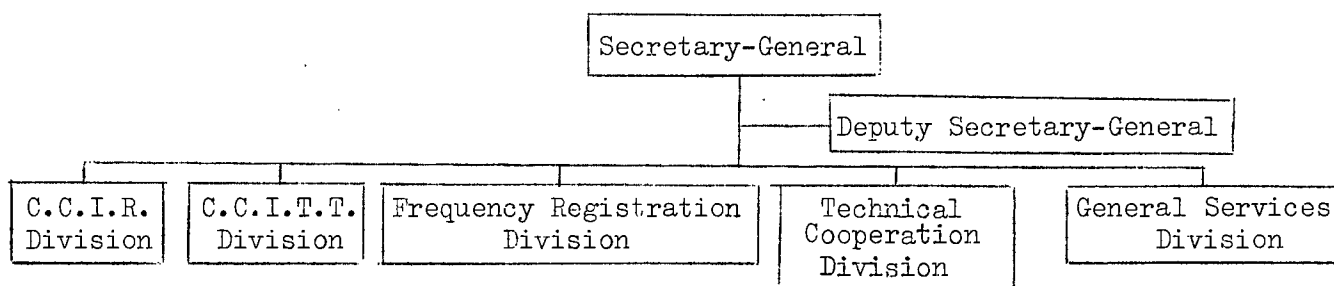


- |                                 |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. <u>Title</u>                 | Headquarters of the Union   |  |
| 2. <u>Elections</u>             | i) Secretary-General<br>ii) Two Deputy Secretaries-General<br>iii) C.C.I. Directors<br>iv) C.C.I. Deputy Directors (one in each C.C.I.)<br>v) Director, International Frequency Registration Office<br>vi) Deputy Director, International Frequency Registration Office | }<br>}<br>} by the Plenipotentiary Conference.<br>}<br>} |
| 3. <u>Appointments</u>          | i) Head of the General Secretariat  | by the Secretary-General.                                |
| 4. <u>Frequency Review Body</u> | No provision  |  |
| 5. <u>Responsibilities</u>      | The Permanent Organs (C.C.I.R., C.C.I.T.T., I.F.R.O. and the General Secretariat) retain their responsibilities, the I.F.R.O. replacing the I.F.R.B.  |  |

A N N E X 4

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENT No. 31 - SWEDEN AND NORWAY

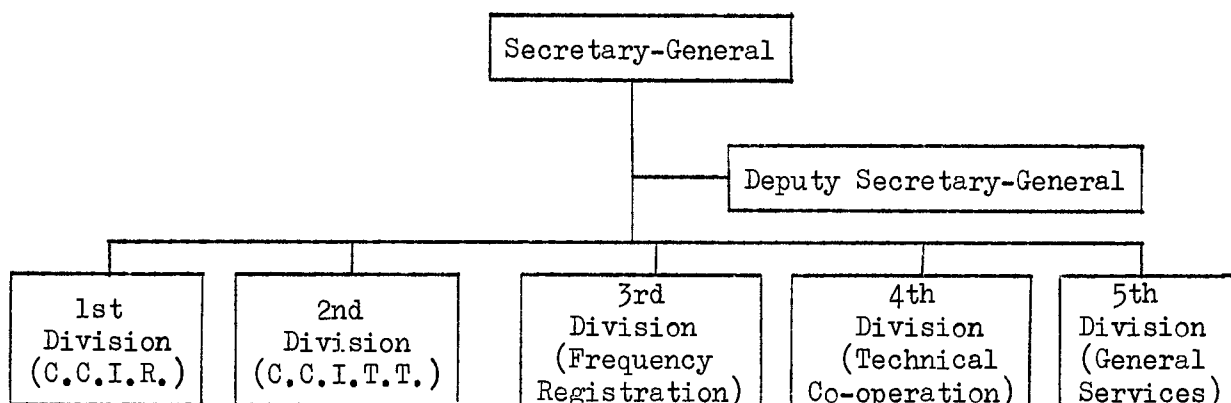


1. Title "The General Secretariat"
2. Elections
  - i) Secretary-General  
Deputy Secretary-General } by the Plenipotentiary Conference
  - ii) C.C.I. Directors by the Plenary Assembly from three names selected by the Secretary-General.
  - iii) Director, Frequency Registration by Administrative Radio Conferences from three names selected by the Secretary-General.
3. Appointments
  - i) Head of Technical Co-operation } by the Administrative Council from three names selected by the Secretary-General.
  - ii) Head of General Services }
4. Frequency Review Body A Frequency Registration Appeals Board of five experts selected at Administrative Radio Conferences. Acts in formal session only.
5. Responsibilities The Secretary-General is responsible for all duties entrusted to the General Secretariat, including the administrative and financial services of the Union.

A N N E X 5

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENT NO. 32 - DENMARK



1. Title "The General Secretariat"
2. Elections

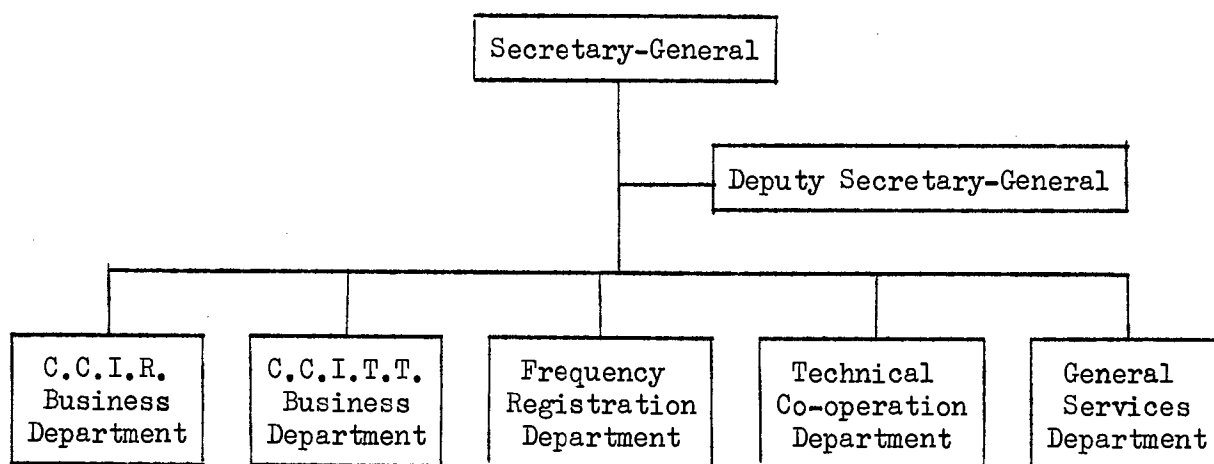
i) Secretary-General Deputy Secretary-General	}	by the Plenipotentiary Conference
ii) C.C.I. Directors		by the Plenary Assembly
iii) Head of Frequency Registration Division		by Administrative Radio Conferences
3. Appointments

i) Head of 4th Division	}	by the Secretary-General
ii) Head of 5th Division		
4. Review Body Appeals Tribunal, comprising five experts selected by the Administrative Council at the Session following the lodgement of the appeal : acts in formal session only.
5. Responsibilities The Secretary-General is responsible for all duties entrusted to the General Secretariat.

A N N E X 6

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENT NO. 33 - FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY



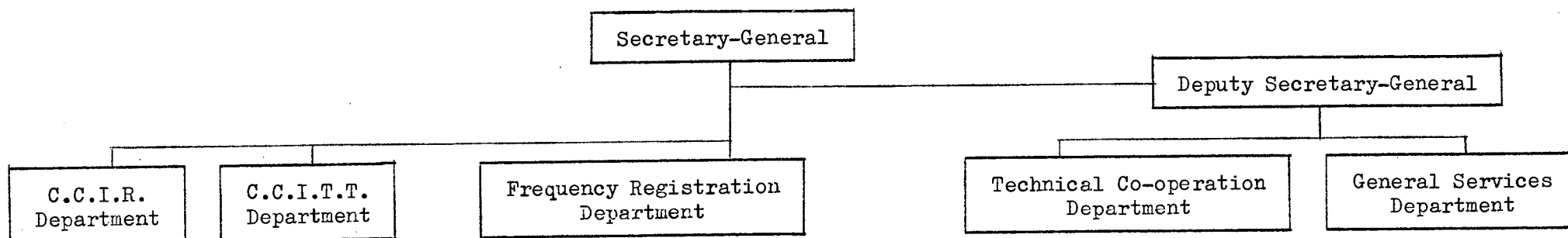
1. Title "The General Secretariat"
2. Elections
  - i) Secretary-General  
Deputy Secretary-General } by the Plenipotentiary Conference
  - ii) C.C.I. Directors by the Plenary Assembly
  - iii) Director, Frequency Registration by Administrative Radio Conferences
3. Appointments
  - i) Head of Technical Co-operation } by the Secretary-General
  - ii) Head of General Services }
4. Frequency Review body No provision
5. Responsibilities
  - i) Secretary-General is responsible for all duties entrusted to the General Secretariat.
  - ii) The three Directors are directly subordinate to the Secretary-General and together with the Deputy Secretary-General they are responsible to the Secretary-General.
  - iii) The Technical Co-operation and General Services Departments could be subordinate to the Deputy Secretary-General.



A N N E X 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENTS Nos. 35/36/39: UNITED KINGDOM

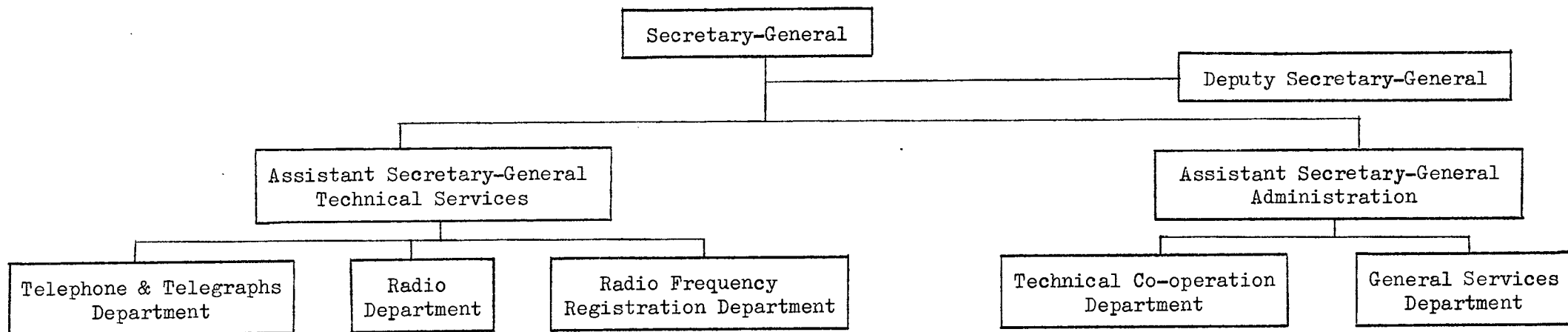


1. Title "The Secretariat"
2. Elections
  - i) Secretary-General  
Deputy Secretary-General } by the Plenipotentiary Conference
  - ii) C.C.I. Directors by every second Plenary Assembly - the Chairman of the Administrative Council to sign a Letter of Appointment.
  - iii) Director, Frequency Regulations by Administrative Radio Conferences for six years - the Chairman of the Administrative Council to sign a Letter of Appointment.
3. Appointments
  - i) Head of Technical Co-operation } by the Secretary-General
  - ii) Head of General Services }
4. Frequency Review Body The Administrative Council, assisted if necessary by an expert panel of three selected by the Council.
5. Responsibilities
  - i) The Secretary-General has the ultimate responsibility for the work of the Secretariat in all fields.
  - ii) It is intended that organization and execution of technical work would be left to the three Directors whose work would be co-ordinated by the Secretary-General through the Co-ordination Committee.

A N N E X 8

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANIZATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENTS Nos. 43/44: U.S.A.

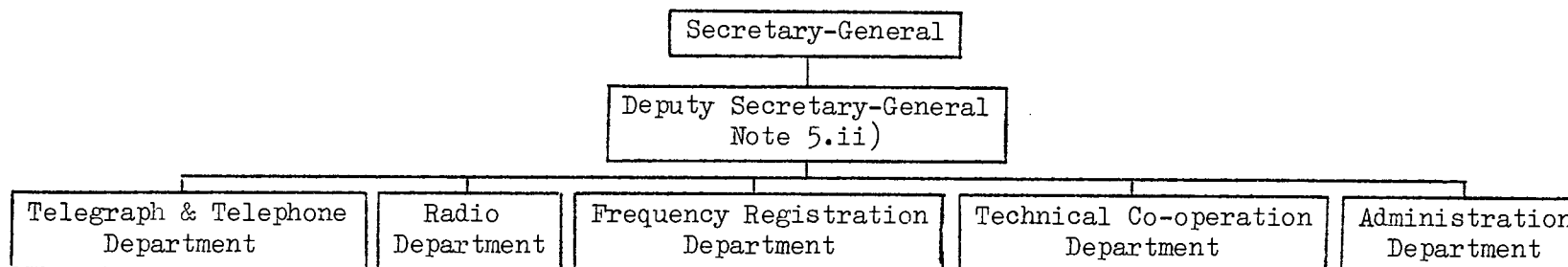


- |                                 |   |   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <u>Title</u>                 | "The Secretariat"   |   |
| 2. <u>Elections</u>             | i) Secretary-General  | by the Plenipotentiary Conference   |
| 3. <u>Appointments</u>          | i) Deputy Secretary-General<br>ii) Assistant Secretaries-General<br>iii) Five Departmental Heads                    | by the Secretary-General subject to confirmation<br>by the Administrative Council |
| 4. <u>Frequency Review Body</u> | Ad hoc Board of experts of five countries selected by the Administrative Council.                                   |   |
| 5. <u>Responsibilities</u>      | i) The Secretary-General is wholly responsible for the technical and administrative functions of "The Secretariat". |   |

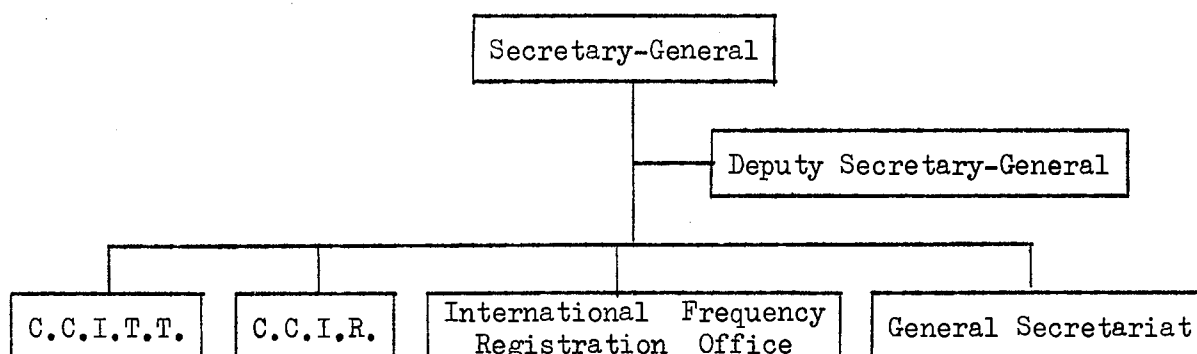
A N N E X 9

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENTS NOS. 58/59 : CANADA



1. Title "The Secretariat"
2. Elections i) Secretary-General by the Plenipotentiary Conference
3. Appointments i) Deputy Secretary-General }  
ii) Five Department Heads } by the Secretary-General subject to  
confirmation by the Administrative  
Council
4. Review Body The Administrative Council, which may establish an ad hoc committee of five experts  
which shall act only in formal session.
5. Responsibilities i) The Secretary-General is responsible for all technical, administrative and  
financial services of the Union.  
ii) The Deputy Secretary-General acts as Chief Technical Officer of the Union  
and is responsible to the Secretary-General for all technical functions  
of the Union.

A N N E X 10PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTUREDOCUMENT NO. 64 - U.S.S.R.

1. Title Headquarters of the Union
2. Elections

i) Secretary-General	} by the Plenipotentiary Conference
ii) Deputy Secretary-General	
iii) C.C.I. Directors	
iv) Director, International Frequency Registration Office	
3. Appointments

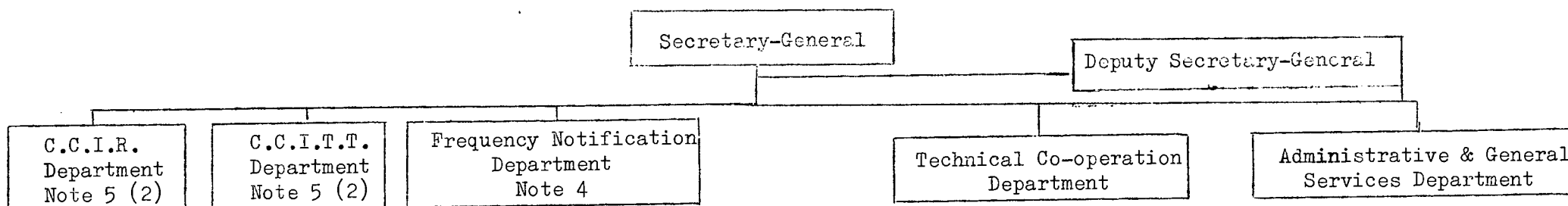
i) Head of the General Secretariat	by the Secretary-General
ii) Two Deputy Directors of the International Frequency Registration Office	} by the Secretary-General in consultation with Director
4. Frequency Review Body No provision
5. Responsibilities

i) The Permanent Organs (C.C.I.R., C.C.I.T.T., I.F.R.O. and the General Secretariat) retain their responsibilities - the I.F.R.O. replacing the I.F.R.B.
ii) An Executive Committee co-ordinating the field of administrative, technical assistance, external relations, public information and in the execution of tasks assigned by the Administrative Council. The Committee comprises the Secretary-General (Chairman), the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the two C.C.I.'s and of the I.F.R.O.

A N N E X 11

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENT No. 68 - AUSTRALIA

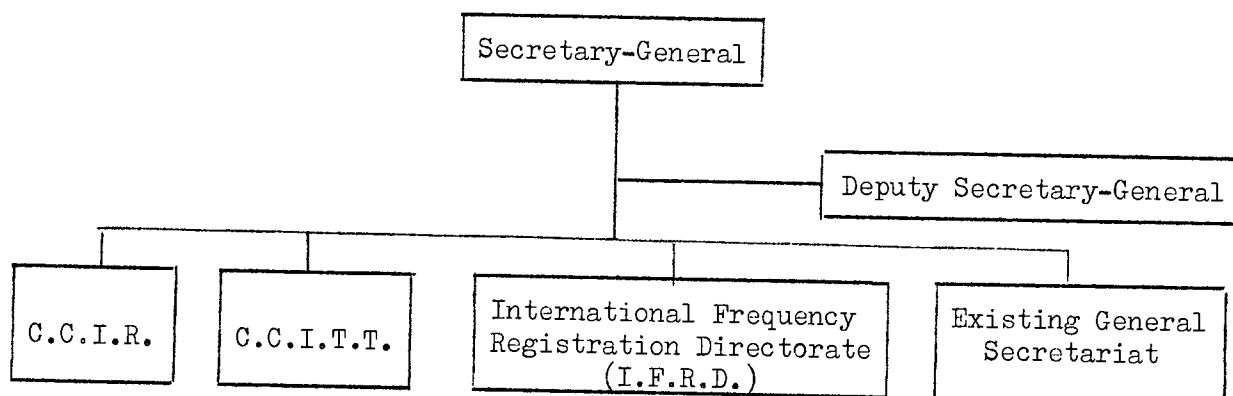


1. Title "The Secretariat"
2. Elections
  - i) Secretary-General } by the Plenipotentiary Conference
  - ii) Deputy Secretary-General } Every second C.C.I. Plenary Assembly selects two names in order of priority and Council confirms the selection. Period six years.
  - iii) C.C.I. Directors } Administrative Radio Conferences select two names and Council confirms the selection. Period six years.
  - iii) Director Frequency Notification Department }
3. Appointments
  - i) Head of Technical Co-operation Department } by Secretary-General
  - ii) Head of Administrative and General Services Department }
4. Frequency Review Body Radio Frequency Reference Commission comprising representatives of five countries elected by Administrative Radio Conferences and representative of the five regions of the world.
5. Responsibilities
  - i) Secretary-General is solely responsible for all administrative matters. Directors of the technical departments are responsible for technical matters.
  - ii) the C.C.I. Departments are responsible for matters affecting Administrative Regulations derived from Radio and Telegraph and Telephone Conferences.

A N N E X 12

PROPOSALS FOR THE REORGANISATION OF THE I.T.U. PERMANENT STRUCTURE

DOCUMENT No. 91 - ARGENTINE REPUBLIC



- |                            |   |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <u>Title</u>            | "The General Secretariat"   |   |
| 2. <u>Elections</u>        | Secretary-General<br>Deputy Secretary-General   | ) by the Pleni-<br>potentiary<br>Conference   |
| 3. <u>Appointments</u>     | i) C.C.I. Directors<br>ii) Head of International<br>Frequency Registration<br>Directorate<br>iii) Three Departmental Heads (one<br>from each Region specified in<br>Radio Regulations) to assist<br>Head of International<br>Frequency Registration<br>Directorate<br>iv) Other officials in General<br>Secretariat | )<br>) by the Council<br>)<br>) appointment by<br>the Secretary-<br>General subject<br>to approval of<br>the Council<br>) by the Secretary-<br>General under<br>present<br>arrangements |
| 4. <u>Review Body</u>      | No provision  |   |
| 5. <u>Responsibilities</u> | The Secretary-General is responsible for all duties entrusted to the General Secretariat, which would include C.C.I.R., C.C.I.T.T., I.F.R.D. and existing General Secretariat, the I.F.R.D. replacing the I.F.R.B.  |   |

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/4-E

23 September 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY

COMMITTEE 6

AGENDA

OF THE

FIRST MEETING OF THE WORKING PARTY

OF COMMITTEE 6

24 September 1965 at 9 a.m. - Hall 2 - Montreux Palace

1. Organization of work
2. Report by the Administrative Council  
to the Plenipotentiary Conference pages 41 to 60 and  
Annexes 5 to 6
3. Financial Management of the Union 1959 - 1964 Document No. 52
4. Other business

K. HORVAT

Chairman

COMMITTEE 9

DRAFT RESOLUTION

SUBMITTED BY THE DELEGATION OF THE FEDERAL SOCIALIST

REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

POSSIBILITY OF INTRODUCING A CHARTER TO REPLACE

THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965;

having discussed the advisability of drawing up an International Telecommunication Union charter to replace the International Telecommunication Convention;

considering that it has neither the time nor the essential information required for a satisfactory study of the problem;

resolves :

1. to set up a group of experts with the following terms of reference: in the light of the documents submitted to the Montreux Plenipotentiary Conference, the discussions that took place at that Conference and the experience of other international organizations, to study the most suitable form to give to the constitutional acts of the I.T.U.;
2. that the group of experts shall comprise persons appointed by each of the following countries:
3. that the group of experts shall submit its findings in the form of a report to be published at least one year before the opening of the next plenipotentiary conference;

instructs the Administrative Council and the Secretary-General to make the necessary administrative arrangements to enable the group of experts to carry out its task.

---



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/6-E

24 September 1965

Original : French

---

WORKING PARTY

COMMITTEE 6

AGENDA

OF THE

SECOND MEETING OF THE WORKING PARTY OF

COMMITTEE 6

Thursday, 30 September 1965 at 3 p.m. - Hall 2, Montreux Palace

1. Continuation of the work assigned to the Working Party.

K. HORVAT  
Chairman

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/7-E

24 September 1965

Original: French

WORKING PARTY

COMMITTEE 3

AGENDA

OF THE

FIRST MEETING OF THE WORKING PARTY

OF COMMITTEE 3

(Budget Control)

Wednesday, 29 September 1965 at 9.30 a.m. - Room B

Document No.

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1. | Organization of the Conference<br>Agreement between the Swiss P.T.T.<br>Administration and the Secretary-General<br>of the I.T.U. | 74 |
| 2. | Budget and expenses of the Conference<br>State of accounts as at 20 September 1965  | 74 |
| 3. | Other business  |    |

Chairman:

G. SHAKIBNIA

COMMITTEE 8INFORMATION CONCERNING I.T.U.TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE MISSIONS

At the first meeting of Committee 8, a certain number of questions was asked by some of the delegates and it was announced that information would be furnished by the General Secretariat. The purpose of this document is to present that information.

1. Evaluation of missions

Administrative Council Resolution No. 567 on the subject will be found in Annex 1 of this document. Annex 2 reproduces the Circular-Letter sent to Members of the Union pursuant to this Resolution.

The General Secretariat has not yet received any reply to its Circular-Letter.

A more detailed document will be issued on possible methods of evaluating the missions performed in the last five years.

2. Financial information

In response to the request of a delegate, attention is drawn to the financial information on technical assistance projects and their administration given in Annex 7, page 193, of the Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference. This Annex shows the budgets of the Department of Technical Cooperation for 1965 and 1966 and the actual expenditure in 1964.

The total cost of the projects financed by the United Nations Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance (E.P.T.A.) is shown in the form of a block diagram in Annex 17 to the above-mentioned Report (page 237). For greater convenience, the data are summarized below:

	<u>1959</u>	<u>1960</u>	<u>1961</u>	<u>1962</u>	<u>1963</u>	<u>1964</u>	<u>1965</u>
Total actual costs of the projects financed by E.P.T.A. (in thousands of U.S. dollars)	325.6	324.5	704.2	704.2	950.34	950.34	--

Funds obligated up to  
15 September 1965 for  
the 1965 E.P.T.A.  
programme

1965

858.98

Only one pilot project is at present in course of execution and that is being financed by the United Nations Special Fund. The total cost of the project is U.S. \$ 784,900. The total share of the two governments concerned in the project is U.S. \$ 240,000.

Details on the financing of Special Fund projects are given in Annex 25 to the Council's Report (page 257). It is interesting to note that of the 17 projects mentioned in the Annex, only two are not directly concerned with the training of personnel. This shows how much importance is attached to this form of technical assistance in I.T.U. programmes. In this connection, it should also be mentioned that of the 79 country projects financed by E.P.T.A., 13 concern the vocational training of telecommunications officers and 44 involve sending fellows for study abroad.

Annexes : 2

A N N E X 1

RESOLUTION No. 567 OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

EVALUATION OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION PROGRAMMES

The Administrative Council,

in view of

a) ECOSOC Resolution No. 1042(XXXVII) adopted on 15 August 1964 during the 1351st meeting;

b) Resolutions Nos. 24 to 29 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959;

considering

a) that the I.T.U. is the United Nations specialized agency responsible for the execution of United Nations Technical Assistance Programmes in the field of telecommunications;

b) the efforts made by Union headquarters to ensure the success of such programmes;

taking into account

the need, which is repeatedly stressed (Documents Nos. 3305, 3321 and 3322/CA20) to obtain information from the countries concerned for the "evaluation of the impact of the technical cooperation programmes and activities of the United Nations" and the fact that this "can be achieved only with the cooperation of the Governments concerned", as stated in the ECOSOC Resolution mentioned above;

resolves

to instruct the Secretary-General to continue his efforts to obtain information on the impact of the programmes, making the fullest possible use of the United Nations Resident Representatives for this purpose;

recommends to the Plenipotentiary Conference

that it invite Administrations of the Members of the Union to furnish periodically the information required to evaluate the effectiveness of the technical assistance provided by the Union (fellowships, experts, training and research centres, etc.) and to complement such information with that especially requested by the Union headquarters in regard to:

- a) so far as current programmes are concerned - the speed and efficiency with which they are carried out; and
- b) so far as completed programmes are concerned - the impact in their own field and on other activities.
- 

---

Ref.: Docs. 3305, 3321, 3322, 3411, 3451 and 3457/CA20 - April/May 1965.

A N N E X 2

CIRCULAR-LETTER ADDRESSED TO THE MEMBERS OF THE UNION  
FOLLOWING RESOLUTION No. 567 OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

To the Director-General

Dear Sir,

As you are no doubt aware, the International Telecommunication Union provides Technical Assistance to the developing countries under the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance. The most common kind of assistance is the provision of experts to assist in different branches of telecommunications.

During the course of the experts' missions, quarterly reports are received from them giving information on the progress made. A final report is submitted by all experts upon termination of their missions. These reports enable us to evaluate the missions. In addition, if information could be supplied by the recipient Government regarding the missions, it would help us further in such evaluations. Any proposals to improve the usefulness of the mission, where appropriate, and information on how the recommendations of the mission are implemented would be most welcome.

We would very much appreciate it if, upon termination of an expert's mission, you would send the above-mentioned information to us; or at least once a year if the mission continues for several years.

Assuring you of our best co-operation at all times.

Yours faithfully,

(signed) Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/9-E

27 September 1965

Original : English/French

---

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Secretariat

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

In conformity with the request presented by the U.S.S.R. Delegation at the second meeting of Committee 5, the following information is submitted to the attention of the Committee; at present, posts in grades P5 and D1 are filled by nationals of the following countries:

P5 - France : 3; India (Republic of) : 1; United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland : 2; Switzerland (Confederation) : 1; Czechoslovak Socialist Republic : 1;

D1 - United States of America : 1; France : 2; India (Republic of) : 1.

---



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/10-E

27 September 1965

Original : Spanish

COMMITTEE 2

SUMMARY RECORD OF THE FIRST MEETING

OF THE

WORKING PARTY OF COMMITTEE 2

(CREDENTIALS)

Friday, 24 September 1965, at 9 a.m.

Chairman: Mr. Eneas MACHADO de ASSIS (Brazil)

Vice-Chairmen: Mr. Eli HABWE (Kenya)

Mr. MAKARSKI (People's Republic of Bulgaria)

The Chairman called the meeting to order and explained that its terms of reference were to examine the credentials of the Member countries.

The Secretary distributed tables containing lists of the Member countries and the credentials that had been received up to 6 p.m. on 23 September 1965, as a first analysis.

The Chairman asked the Secretary to explain what had been done and to comment on the tables.

The Chairman reviewed the criteria adopted at the Space Conference in 1963 and the Plenipotentiary Conference in 1959. He asked the delegates for their opinions, so as to reach an agreement.

After the delegates had expressed their opinions, the working party decided that:

credentials conferring the right to sign, or to represent, or, without delimitation, give an indication of the composition of the delegation are regarded as in order;

credentials conferring only the right to attend or to vote are not in order.

The meeting rose at 1 p.m.

Rapporteur :

J. RUIZ de ASSÍN y MUSSO

Chairman :

E. MACHADO de ASSIS

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/11-E  
29 September 1965  
Original : French

COMMITTEE 8

Note by the Secretariat

EVALUATION OF I.T.U. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE PROJECTS

At the first meeting of Committee 8, a proposal was made to compile a table showing for each technical assistance mission :

- a) the expert's own view of the results of his mission,
- b) the appraisal of the General Secretariat,
- c) the recipient country's opinion of the technical assistance received.

The attached table has been compiled in response to that request.

The relatively short time available for preparing the table has made it necessary to present the information in high summarized form. In particular, it has proved impossible to reproduce in full the very interesting comments which certain delegations were kind enough to furnish.

The provision of information by the Department of Technical Cooperation entailed making abstracts of a large number of reports by experts and the results have also been condensed into a form suitable for tabulation. More detailed information can naturally be supplied to any delegates interested in a particular mission.

No details have been given on fellowships awarded, as the large number involved would have greatly complicated the task of compilation. Similarly, the Department of Technical Cooperation felt that it could not give a considered opinion of the extent to which each person had profited from the fellowship awarded him, since the most obvious benefits are mainly apparent to the fellow's parent Administration, which is in a better position to judge the ultimate value of the courses and studies he pursued.

We trust that the table will enable Committee 8 to appreciate the overall results obtained in the last five years from I.T.U. technical assistance activities.

The Secretariat would like to thank delegates for their prompt and conscientious response to the questionnaire that was sent them.

Annex : 1

## A N N E X

SUMMARY EVALUATION OF THE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FURNISHED BY THE I.T.U. FROM 1959 - 1965

Country	Purpose of mission	Duration up to September 1965	Results obtained according to the expert's report	Evaluation of the mission by the Tech. Coop. Dept. (T.C.D.)	Evaluation of the mission by the country concerned	Concrete results of mission	Results of the fellowships awarded (Estimate by the recipient country)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Afghanistan	Radio	12 months	Improvement of service maintenance	Good	-	-	Very reassuring and encouraging results
	General adviser for telecom.	7 years	The expert is satisfied with the technical results obtained	The expert is doing excellent work and is making an effective contribution to telecommunications development. His mission is drawing to an end and his replacement by specialized experts might be very useful.	The results obtained by this expert and the expert on carrier systems are very encouraging	Telecommunications services in general and carrier transmission in particular have been improved. A radio expert is wanted	A larger number of fellowships desired
	Maintenance and improvement of carrier transmission	3 years	The mission is proceeding successfully	The expert is doing executive work which should be entrusted to an official of the administration	See above	New links have been set up and international standards applied to international lines	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Algeria	Planning of sound and television broadcasting	12 months	Preparation of plans for sound and television broadcasting networks	Successful		The mission will have to be resumed	No fellowships
Saudi Arabia	Telephone exchanges	3 months	Examination of tenders for an automatic exchange project	Successful	The desired results have been obtained	-	No fellowships
	Telephone exchanges	4 years and 9 months	Mission in progress	-	ditto	The switching equipment has been improved	
	Telecommunication planning	1 year and 10 months	Mission in progress	-	ditto	Improvement of telecommunications services	
	Sound broadcasting	12 months	Mission in progress	-	ditto	Improvement of broadcasting services	
Argentine Republic	-	-	-	-	-	-	The fellowships awarded to the Argentine Administration have fulfilled their purpose and have been of value to the telecommunications services

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Burma	Technical adviser and planning	3 years and 6 months	Successful	An important radio station has been installed and put into operation with the expert's help. Mission successful but it appears that more results could have been obtained from it	The desired results had been obtained and have contributed to improving radio services. Technical assistance should be pursued	The expert's recommendations have been followed. Urgent need felt for a training centre. Question is being examined	The fellowships awarded have fulfilled their purpose and have made some contribution to telecommunications development
Bolivia	Telecommunications planning	6 months	No assessment	The expert has done a useful job	-	Some recommendations have been followed	No information
Cambodia	-	-	-	-	-	-	One fellowship. Results not yet known
Cameroon	Telecommunications planning	1 year and 10 months	Missions in progress. Preparation of a 5-year development plan for long-distance networks and automatic exchanges	Good results obtained so far	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Central African Republic	Training of personnel	2 years and 8 months	Preparation for establishing a training centre at Bangui	Mission fairly successful, but interrupted	Incomplete results owing to interruption of mission	Further action will be taken on this mission which should permit a real improvement and modernization of telecom.	No fellowships awarded
Ceylon	Telecom. networks	6 months	Successful	These three experts have worked as a team and their mission may be considered a success. Recommendations for the establishment of a fully automatic telephone network have been submitted	The experts' mission has yielded the desired results	The experts' reports taken as the basis for projects submitted to the government. The short-term measures proposed by the experts have been applied as far as possible	
	Telephone exchanges	6 months	Successful				
	Operating and tariffs	7 months	Improvement of quality of service				
	Training of personnel	2 years and 2 months	No information	The expert has done an excellent job	The expert's services have proved to be most useful, and he had done an excellent job	This assistance should be continued	The fellowships received have fulfilled their purpose
	ditto	In progress	-	Mission in progress	Mission in progress		

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Chile	Telecom. adviser	2 years and 10 months	Proposals and plan for modern- ization of telegraph services	Very success- ful	-	-	-
China	Telephone Operation	8 months	Recommendations submitted to the Government	A good job done by the expert	The mission has yielded the desired results and contributed to the improvement of the tele- phone service	-	The fellowships received have fulfilled their purpose and contributed to the development of telecom.
Congo (Brazzaville)	Fellowships for study and further training	-	-	-	-	-	The fellowships received have fulfilled their purpose and contributed to the development of telecom.
Congo (Dem. Rep. of)	Allocation of experts for missions of variable dura- tion to help Congolese staff in conducting telecom. services	-	-	The results ob- tained seemed to be good, but are difficult to assess as a whole. Relative- ly short missions do not permit of very continuous action			

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Korea	Frequency utilization	12 months	Assistance in the creation of a frequency control office. Preparation of manuals on frequency utilization	Successful	-	A Frequency Control Office has been set up	Results not yet known
Dahomey	Training of personnel	1 year	Creation of a telecom. section at the Cotonou Vocational Training Center	Successful	The purpose of the missions has been fulfilled.	The staff trained have been sent all over the country and telecom. thereby improved	The fellowships received have fulfilled their purpose and contributed to the development of telecom.
Ecuador	General study of telecom. network (4 experts)	2 months	Report on the telecom. network to be installed	The experts have done a good job. The Administration has studied the experts' proposals and the important radio relay link between Quito and Guayaquil will be set up shortly	-	See column 5	Results of fellowships not known



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Ecuador (cont.)	Organization of telecom.  Fellowships for further training	1 year	Still in progress	Good. The expert is doing very useful work especially for the radio services			
Ethiopia	Training of personnel (5 experts)	Since 1957	Establish- ment of a telecom. institute	Very successful mission which will end in 1966	The desired results have been attained and have contributed to the development of telecom.	The Institute will be staffed entirely from 1966 by teachers train- ed there	No fellowships received
E.A.C.S.O. (Common Service for Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania)	Fellowships for further training	-	-	-	-	Some of the fellowship holders have been given admin. posts involving responsibili- ties. The others have been sent into the various services to get more experience	The fellowships received have fulfilled their purpose and have proved extremely useful
Gabon	Fellowships for further training	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Gambia	Organization of telephone traffic	13 months	Reorganization of telephone operation and accounting	Successful	-	-	-
	Training of radio relay system maintenance staff	8 months	Practical instruction given on maintenance technique	Rather scant results. Mission interrupted	-	-	-
Ghana	Training of personnel	3 years and 2 months	Organization of telecom. school	Successful	-	Establishment of a school in cooperation with the Special Fund	
	Planning of telecom. development (2 experts)	6 months	Recommendation submitted to the Government	Successful	-	-	-
	Expert incorporated in the regular staff	Still in progress					
	Maintenance	Still in progress					
Greece	Fellowships.	-	-	-	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Guinea	Radio	1 year	Recommendations for staff organization and training	Fairly successful	Radio services have been improved		The fellowships received have achieved their purpose and furthered telecom. development
	Telecom. adviser Broadcasting	Still in progress Still in progress			Partial improvement in services Too soon to judge		
Upper Volta	Fellowships for study and further training	-	-	-	-	-	The fellowships have been highly appreciated but it is too soon to assess the full results in practice. The number of fellowships was too small
India	Modern telephone switching	6 months	Information supplied to engineers on modern switching methods	Mission accomplished	-	-	-
	Fellowships		-	-	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Iran	Telecom. Adviser	8 years and 8 months	Telecom. development plans	Successful	The desired results have been largely achieved and have enabled telecom. services to be improved	The expert's recommendations have been followed. Assistance should be maintained	Fellowships are an absolute necessity for young techni- cians and engineers
	Carrier trans- mission systems	1 year	Recommend- ations made to services	Successful	(See above)	(See above)	
	Carrier lines	1 year and 11 months	Results could have been more complete	Excellent mission which will be resumed by another expert	(See above)	(See above)	
Iraq	Telephone switching	2 years and 2 months	Recommend- ations and plans prepared by the expert	Good work	-	-	
	Telephone trans- mission	1 year	Study of networks	Satisfactory	-	-	
	Carrier systems	2 years and 3 months	Preparation of plans for reorganiza- tion of carrier systems	Partly successful	-	-	
	Telephone switching	2 months	Examination of tenders for tele- phone exchanges	Successful	-	-	
	Carriers on overhead lines	Still in progress			-	-	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Israel	Fellowships			Excellent fellows.			
Ivory Coast	Installations for staff training Fellowships	1 month	Equipment supplied by techn. assistance installed	Very brief mission			
Japan	Fellowships for further training						The fellowships received have achieved their purpose and have furthered telecom. development
Jordan	Telecom. development  Radio	4 years  Still in progress	Advice given. Expert occasionally acted as executive engineer	Successful			
Lebanon	Radio regulations	10 months	Expert states his mission has had very satisfactory results. He has prepared procedures for the use of frequencies	Mission successful but too brief	Mission has given excellent results	Plans for the use of frequencies and relevant rules of procedure have been drawn up	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Lebanon (cont.)	Telegraphy and telephony	10 months	No assess- ment by expert	Successful	(See above)	Preparation of very useful recommendations for the T.T. services	The fellow- ship awarded has given satisfactory results
	Teleprinters	18 months	Good results in the organi- zation of the tele- printer network	Very successful	(See above)	A telegraph service by tele- printer has been introduced	
	Training of personnel	35 months	Still in progress	-	(See above)	-	
	Fellowship for further training						
Liberia	Maintenance of radio install- ations	3 months	Still in progress				No fellowships
	Training of personnel	4 months	Still in progress				
	Telecom. adviser	1 month	Report on technical assistance requirements	Successful			
Libya	Use of radio frequencies	9 months	Organization of frequency control office	Very successful	-	-	-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Libya (cont.)	Preparation of Special Fund project	6 months	Request submitted to Special Fund	Mission accomplished	-	-	-
	Radio relay systems	4 months	Testing of radio relay system and recommendations for operation	Positive results	-	-	-
	Planning of telephone network	12 months	Preparation of plans for local telephony	Successful	-		
	Telephone traffic and tariffs	2 years	Establishment of a traffic office within the PTT department	Successful			
	Planning engineer	3 years	Executive work with the Government	Successful			-
	Fellowships for further training						
Madagascar	Training of personnel	1 year and 8 months	Establishment of telecom. school	Very successful	Has improved qualifications of staff	Mission transformed into Special Fund project	No fellowships

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Malaysia	Adviser on economic problems of telecom.	20 months	General study of the financial aspects of telecom.	Very successful	The desired result has been achieved		The fellowships awarded have achieved their purpose and contributed to telecom. development
	Maintenance of television receivers	12 months	Training of local technicians and organization of maintenance	Successful	The maintenance service for television receivers has been improved	The recommendations of the expert have been followed	
	Telephone exchanges	12 months	Still in progress	-	-	-	-
	Study of telecom. for Sabah and Sarawak (3 experts)	5 months	Study in progress	-	-	-	-
Malta	Use of frequencies	4 months	Organization of a frequency office control	Mission successful but too short	Mission very useful but unfortunately too short		
Mali	-	-	-	-	-	-	The fellowships awarded achieved their purpose and furthered the development of the country's telecom.



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Morocco	Broadcasting studios	9 months	Recommendations for the organization of broadcasting studios in the main towns	Successful			
Mexico	Fellowships for further training	-	-	-	-	-	All fellowships awarded to Mexico have had very favourable results. They have made it possible for fellows to carry out work of a higher technical level than previously.
Niger	Analysis of requirements for training of personnel	2 months	Recommendations for setting up a telecom. school	Fairly good	Expert's report under consideration		Fellowships awarded to the Niger Government have achieved their purpose and furthered telecom. development.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Nigeria	Operation and maintenance of telecom. systems	18 months	Recommendations for building up body of trained staff for maintenance. Study of needs for future expansion of services	Successful	The assistance provided by the expert has achieved its aims	The results and information obtained make it possible for the Administration to operate without any further assistance in this field	
Pakistan	Radio (propagation studies)	6 months	Study of radio communication between East and West Pakistan	Very successful			
	Frequency control	6 months	Preparation of standards for frequency control	The expert has had language difficulties which have slowed down the mission			
Paraguay	Radio	4 years and 7 months	Opening of international radio links. Installation of radio stations and establishment of a staff training school	Very successful	The desired results have been achieved	The telecom. school has been maintained and new radio circuits have been set up	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Paraguay (cont.)	Equipment of radio stations	3 years and 3 months	Construction of new radio stations	Successful	(See above)	(See above)	
	Telephone networks	12 months	Establish- ment of new telephone circuits	Successful	(See above)	New circuits set up	
Peru	Planning of telecom.	4 months	Preparing general telecom. plan	Mission very successful but not long enough	-	-	-
Poland	-	-	-	-	-	-	The Polish Admini- stration considers that the putting into effect of the fellowships awarded its country should be improved. Only a tiny percentage of the fellowships awarded could be put into effect
United Arab Republic	Telegraph and tele- phone accounting	8 months	Establish- ing new accounting system	Very successful			

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
United Arab Republic (cont.)	Organization of equipment stores	9 months	Recommendations for new organization of stores	Satisfactory			
	Planning of telephone transmission	4 months	Study of long-distance telephone networks. Preparation of plans	Successful			
	Planning of telegraph networks	12 months	Preparing plans for an automatic telegraph network	Satisfactory			
	Telephone line maintenance	1 year and 3 months	Establishing maintenance procedures	Successful			
Rwanda	Telecom. adviser	6 months	Telecom. development plan	Satisfactory	Little influence on dev. of telecom. Did not yield desired results		No fellowships
	Equipment	2½ months					

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Senegal	Telecom. network	12 months	Traffic analysis for planning purposes	Did not achieve its purpose	Did not yield desired result	-	Fellowships awarded achieved their purpose and furthered dev. of Senegal's telecom.
Sierra Leone	Training of personnel	3 months	Still in progress				No fellowships
Somali Republic	Technical direction of tele- communica- tions  Telecom. adviser	12 months  Since Dec.1964	Executive tasks as chief tele- com. engineer  Still in progress	Did not achieve its purpose			-
Sudan	Instructor on carriers	2 years	Teaching at Khartum Telecom. Institute	Successful	Desired results obtained	Technicians trained at Institute placed in responsible posts in fields for which they were trained	Fellows still undergoing training abroad
	Radio instructor	3 years	Teaching at Khartum Telecom. Institute	Successful	Ditto		

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Syria	Radio	5 years	Recommendations for maintenance of radio services. Training personnel	Successful			
	Long-distance overhead lines	2 years and 3 months	Overhead line construction and maintenance	Successful			
	Underground telephone cables	3 years	Reorganization of underground cable network. Studies of corrosion problems	Very successful			
	Automatic long-distance telephone networks	12 months	Preparation of national long-distance telephone network	Successful			
Chad	Training of personnel	2 years and 8 months	Establishing school for training radio personnel	Very successful	Desired result obtained	The Fort Archambault school will also be open to students from neighbouring countries	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Togo	Telecom. adviser  Telecom. adviser	4 months	General plan for Togo tele- com. network  Still in progress	Satisfactory	Very positive results		Fellowships awarded achieved their purpose but still insufficient, esp. for medium technicians
Tunisia	Fellowships for further training						Fellowships awarded achieved their purpose and furthered dev. of telecom., thanks to the Tunisian Admini- stration's having: 1) selected candid- ates well prepared for course chosen; and 2) collaborated with T.C.D. in fixing programme of courses and level of studies

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Turkey	Telegraph and telephone transmission (2 experts)	12 months	Recommendations for line maintenance	Not very satisfactory	The assistance of this expert did not yield desired result. No great improvement in communications		The fellowships achieved their purpose and contributed to dev. of telecom.
Venezuela	Telephone networks	12 months					
Uruguay	Organization of telecom.	6 months	New regulations for telecom. services	Still in progress			
	Telecom. tariffs	6 months	<b>Proposal for</b> new rate-fixing bases	Successful			
Yugoslavia	Further training Fellowships for						



COMMITTEE 6

D r a f t

FIRST REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE TO THE PLENARY MEETING

Subject : Contributions in arrears (sub-sections 2.5.4 - pages 61 to 63 - and 3.3 and 3.4 - page 136 - of the Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference)

At its Second Meeting, Committee 6 examined the question of accounts in arrears, which comprise :

- a) contributions and accounts for the supply of publications that have remained unpaid for some years;
- b) queried contributions in arrears (Resolution No. 20 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva 1959);
- c) miscellaneous contributions in abeyance because of events in the Second World War (Resolution No. 21 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva 1959);
- d) amounts owed by the Republic of San Marino.

After examining the matter, the Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that it :

- 1. instruct the Secretary-General to send a reminder to the chief debtors who have not answered his last letter requesting information on the intended settlement of accounts in arrears (see Document No. 85). A recommendation to this effect is contained in Annex 1 hereto;
- 2. approve a resolution instructing the Administrative Council to continue its efforts to secure prompt settlement of the amounts due. A draft resolution on this point is annexed to the present report (Annex 2);
- 3. take note of the fact that the questions relative to queried contributions in arrears and to the miscellaneous contributions in abeyance because of events in the Second World War (covered by Resolutions Nos. 20 and 21 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva 1959) have been completely settled;
- 4. approve the attached draft resolution (Annex 3) on the amounts owed by the Republic of San Marino.

M. BEN ABDELLAH

Chairman

Annexes : 3

A N N E X 1

RECOMMENDATION

TO THE PLENARY MEETING OF  
THE I.T.U. PLENIPOTENTIARY  
CONFERENCE MONTREUX 1965  
CONTRIBUTIONS IN ARREARS

Committee 6 (I.T.U. Finance Committee),

having studied

the problem of contributions in arrears mentioned in paragraphs 2.5.4.1 (page 61) and 3.3 (page 136) of the Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, and Document No. 85;

having been informed

that, despite the fact that the Secretary-General, acting on the instructions of the Administrative Council, has repeatedly approached countries that are behind in the payment of their contributions, either directly or through their permanent delegations in Geneva or the Resident Representatives in the countries concerned, the sums owed at the end of August 1965 still amounted to 3,714,735.55 Swiss francs, including the interest on overdue payments:

appreciating

the financial position of the countries concerned, is pleased to learn that, after agreement with the Secretary-General, two of them have made a meritorious effort in proposing to pay off their debt by annual instalments;

is of the opinion

that matters cannot remain as they are, and that fresh efforts must be made to put the financial position of the Union on a sound basis;

recommends that the Plenary Meeting

1. instruct the Secretary-General to send a further letter, on behalf of the Conference, to all countries which have accounts in arrears and which have not yet begun to settle them;
  2. have a copy of the letter which is being sent to the countries in question delivered to the heads of their delegations to the Montreux Conference, for their information.
-

A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

CONTRIBUTIONS IN ARREARS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

noting

the amounts still outstanding but not queried, owed by certain Members of the Union;

considering

that the timely payment of contributions is necessary to maintain the financial stability of the Union;

invites

Members still in arrears with their contributions for previous years to notify the Secretary-General by 28 February 1966, for the information of the 21st Session of the Administrative Council, of their plans for liquidating those arrears; and, should their financial situation make it impossible for them to discharge their obligations at the earliest possible moment, to be so good as to submit to the Secretary-General a plan for their settlement in instalments;

instructs the Administrative Council

to continue its efforts to obtain payment as soon as possible of contributions due and to provide the Secretary-General with any necessary instructions.

---

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

AMOUNTS OWED BY THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommuni-  
cation Union, Montreux, 1965,

taking into account

that the Republic of San Marino ceased to be a Member of the  
International Telecommunication Union on 31 December 1948;

having noted

that approaches to the Republic of San Marino have produced no  
tangible results with respect to the settlement of the arrears;

decides

that the sum of 22,690.38 Swiss francs, representing the total  
sum owed by the Republic of San Marino, shall be passed to Profits and  
Losses and offset by withdrawal of the same sum from the I T.U. Reserve  
Account.

---

• **PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

• **MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/13-E

4 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

REPORT BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE WORKING PARTY OF COMMITTEE 6  
TO EXAMINE THE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OF THE UNION  
FROM 1959 TO 1964

The Working Party set up by Committee 6 (Finances of the Union) was instructed to examine the financial management of the Union from 1959 to 1964.

The Working Party met on 24 and 30 September 1965. With Mr. K. Horvat in the Chair, it comprised representatives of the Delegations of Belgium, the Republic of Mali and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

Under Number 38, Article 6, of the International Telecommunication Convention, Geneva, 1959, it is for the Plenipotentiary Conference finally to approve the accounts of the Union.

The Working Party examined the following documents :

1. Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Annexes 5 and 6,
2. Conference Document No 52,
3. The Union Financial Operating Reports from 1959 to 1964.
4. The Administrative Council resolution relating to the Financial Operating Reports and to the auditing of Union accounts from 1959 to 1964, adopted by the Administrative Council after a thorough examination of the accounts of the Union,
5. The originals of the reports by the external auditors of the Federal Finance Control Department of the Swiss Confederation.

It also heard the representative of the Secretary-General who gave the Working Party information on the accounts of the Union and the auditing of those accounts.

The Working Party noted :

- a) that the budgets from 1959 to 1964 had been approved by the Administrative Council in the light of the limits determined :

- i) by Resolution No. 18 annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention, 1959, for the year 1959,
  - ii) by Additional Protocol III annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention, 1959, for the year 1960,
  - iii) by Additional Protocol II for the years 1961 to 1964.
- b) that the annual expenses of the Union had been kept within the limits of the budgets approved each year by the Administrative Council.

Finally, the Working Party considered that the financial management of the Union for the years 1959 to 1964, including the accounts for recurrent expenses, expenses for conferences and meetings, the supplementary publications budget accounts, the technical cooperation accounts and the accounts of the I.T.U. staff SS & B funds, called for no comment.

Accordingly, the Working Party submits the attached draft resolution to Committee 6 (Finances of the Union) to be forwarded to the Plenary Meeting so that the accounts of the Union from 1959 to 1964 can be finally approved.

Chairman :  
K. HORVAT

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

APPROVAL OF THE UNION ACCOUNTS FOR THE YEARS 1959 TO 1964

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering :

- a) the provisions of Number 38, Article 6, of the International Telecommunication Convention, Geneva, 1959;
- b) the Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Document No. 52 concerning the financial management of the Union during the years 1959 to 1964 and the Report of the Finance Committee of the present Conference (Document No. ..);

resolves

- 1. to give final approval to the accounts of the Union for the years 1959 to 1964;
  - 2. to express to the Secretary-General and the staff of the Finance Division its satisfaction at the way in which the accounts were kept.
-

WORKING PARTY OF  
COMMITTEE 2

DRAFT REPORT FROM THE WORKING PARTY  
OF COMMITTEE 2 TO COMMITTEE 2

1. The Working Party met on 24 September, 30 September and 6 October, 1965. It was chaired by Mr. Eneas Machado de Assis (Chairman of Committee 2).
2. The Working Party decided to accept credentials which fulfilled one of the following criteria already adopted at previous Conferences:
  - credentials conferring full powers;
  - credentials giving delegations the right to sign the Final Acts;
  - credentials indicating that delegations are authorized to represent their Governments, so long as such credentials contain no restriction whatever on the powers of the delegations;
  - credentials indicating the membership of the delegations, provided that they contain no restriction whatever on the powers of the delegations.
3. On the basis of these criteria, the Working Party accepted the credentials of ..... delegations. The Working Party recommends the Committee to accept them.
4. No credentials have been received from ..... delegations. The credentials of ..... delegations are incomplete. Mr. A. Winter-Jensen, Secretary of the Working Party, was asked to approach those delegations whose credentials are incomplete or have not been submitted and to report back to the Working Party.
5. The Working Party draws attention to the provisions of No. 535 of the Convention and recommends that the Plenary Meeting should fix 1 November 1965 as the date by which the Credentials Committee should reach its conclusions.
6. It also draws attention to Nos. 536 and 537 regarding the voting rights of delegations.



7. The Working Party had before it the credentials of the Republic of South Africa. On account of the events which had taken place since the opening of the Conference, and in order to avoid political discussion in the Working Party and in Committee 2, the Working Party agreed to forward the matter to the Plenary Meeting direct, unless Committee 2 wished to discuss it.

8. After examining them, the Working Party accepted the credentials of the Republic of China. The Delegates of the U.S.S.R., Bulgaria and the United Arab Republic each made a statement on the representation of China and reserved the right to raise the question in Committee.

9. Since many credentials were incomplete, the Working Party resolved to accept the explanatory telegrams on the powers of the delegations whose credentials were in the possession of the Working Party; Committee 2 would, or would not, confirm such a procedure.

Rapporteur:  
José Ruiz DE ASSIN Y MUSSO

Chairman:  
Eneas MACHADO DE ASSIS

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/15-E

4 October 1965

Original : French

---

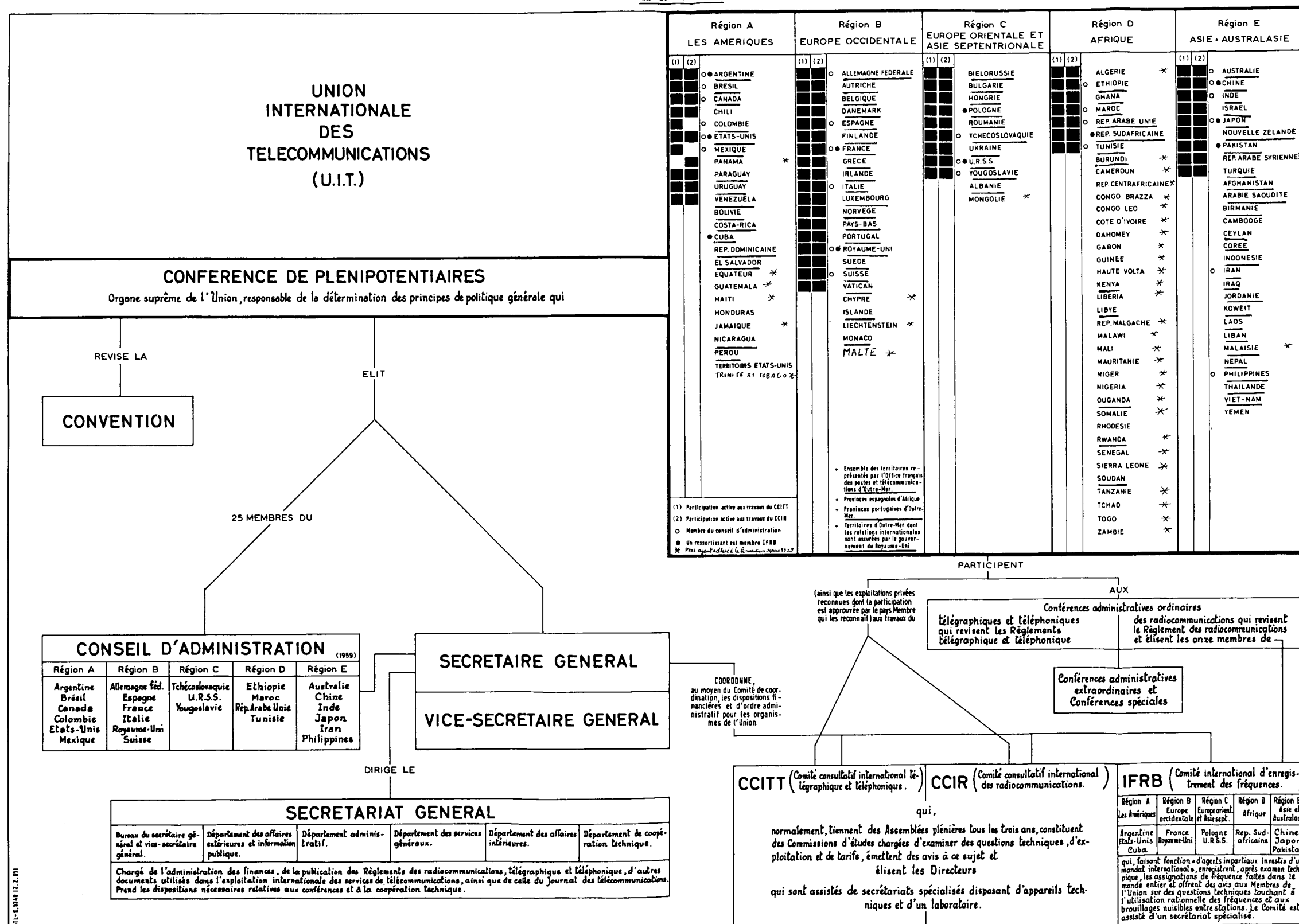
COMMITTEE 4

BELGIUM

The Belgian Administration has prepared for its own use an organization chart of the Union which it thinks may be of interest to the other participants in the Conference. The chart in question is appended.

Annex: 1

ANNEXE  
ANNEX  
ANEXO



**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/16-E(Rev.1)

6 October 1965

Original : English

---

PLENARY MEETING

CANADA

The Delegation of Canada proposes that the Protocol appearing in Annex 3 to Document No. 197 :

- a) be amended as appears in the attached draft Protocol;
- b) be signed by plenipotentiaries prior to the elections to the new Administrative Council.

F.G. NIXON

Head of the Delegation of Canada

Annex : 1

A N N E X

PROTOCOL

Temporary Arrangements

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965, has agreed to the following arrangements to be applied on a provisional basis until the coming into force of the International Telecommunication Convention, Montreux, 1965:

1. The Administrative Council shall be composed of 29 Members, who shall be elected by the Conference in the manner prescribed in that Convention. The Council may meet immediately thereafter and perform the duties assigned to it under the Convention.
2. The Chairman and the Vice-Chairman to be elected by the Administrative Council during the course of its first session shall remain in office until the election of their successors at the opening of the annual Administrative Council Session of 1967.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ETC.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/17-E

7 October 1965

Original : English

---

PLENARY MEETING

DRAFT ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL

The Working Group established by the twelfth Plenary Meeting on 5 October to review the draft Protocol appearing in Annex 3 to Document No.197, in accordance with that meeting's decisions, is pleased to recommend the attached draft Protocol for the consideration of the Plenary Meeting.

F.G. NIXON  
Chairman of the Working Group

Annex : 1

---

Note by the Secretariat

Document No. DT/16-E (Rev.1) is cancelled.

A N N E X

PROTOCOL

Temporary Arrangements

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965, has agreed to the following arrangements to be applied on a provisional basis until the coming into force of the International Telecommunication Convention, Montreux, 1965:

1. The Administrative Council shall be composed of 29 Members, who shall be elected by the Conference in the manner prescribed in that Convention. The Council may meet immediately thereafter and perform the duties assigned to it under the Convention.

2. The Chairman and the Vice-Chairman to be elected by the Administrative Council during the course of its first session shall remain in office until the election of their successors at the opening of the annual Administrative Council Session of 1967.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ETC.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/18-E

8 October 1965

Original : French

---

COMMITTEE 8

## NOTE BY THE GENERAL SECRETARIAT

During the 3rd Meeting of Committee 8, the Director of the C.C.I.T.T. promised to prepare a short memorandum on the C.C.I.T.T. Laboratory for the information of the delegates. The attached note contains the information concerned.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annex : 1



A N N E X

NOTE ON THE ROLE AND ACTIVITIES OF THE C.C.I.T.T. LABORATORY

Geneva, 6 October 1965

The role of the C.C.I.T.T. Laboratory is to coordinate work done in the countries Members of the I.T.U., with a view to ensuring good transmission quality in international telephone calls.

To this end, it carries out subjective tests and measurements which come under the following three main headings.

1. Determination of reference equivalents

The hearing quality for a person listening to a telephone conversation depends essentially on the loudness of the sounds he hears through his telephone receiver. This depends mainly on the reference equivalent of the connection, provided the correspondent at the other end of the connection speaks with normal speech volume and holds his handset correctly. The C.C.I.T.T. has recommended limits for the (sending and receiving) reference equivalents for that part of an international network which may be used to set up an international connection. For long-distance telephone circuits, the reference equivalent is practically equal to the attenuation, measured or calculated at a reference frequency (800 or 1000 c/s). Each Administration may itself carry out these measurements or calculations by conventional methods. Hence, the reference equivalents of local systems, i.e. of the subscriber's station and the line connecting it to its exchange remain to be determined. In the present state of the art, this is done by subjective tests, of which the following is the principal example :

The operator speaks into a telephone set to compare it with a reference sending system which is calibrated in absolute values, or listens through a telephone set to compare it with a reference receiving system likewise calibrated in absolute values. For the purpose of this comparison, it is obvious that all other factors must be equal. Hence, to measure the sending reference equivalent, the same operator must speak with the same speech volume into the microphone of the telephone set being tested and then into the microphone of the reference sending system. Another operator always listens with the reference receiving system and adjusts the attenuation of an artificial line inserted in the reference system so that the phrases heard with the tested set and those heard with the reference system are of the same volume. The operator pays no attention to the meaning of what he hears, for the same conventional sentence is always used.

The method for determining the receiving reference equivalent is the same, mutatis mutandis. In both cases the number of decibels characterising the attenuation of the artificial line so adjusted constitutes by definition the (sending or receiving) reference equivalent of the tested telephone set with respect to the reference system.

A very small number of national laboratories possess the necessary apparatus and teams of operators to carry out these tests. The expenditure involved would hardly be justified for an Administration which only needs to know the reference equivalent of a new type of set before introducing it in its network. As a matter of routine the C.C.I.T.T. Laboratory, which has a permanent team of operators, determines the reference equivalents of the sets sent to it by Administrations, private operating agencies and manufacturers. The values determined in this way serve as a basis for the transmission planning of national networks and the international network.

## 2. Other subjective tests

Apart from the value of the reference equivalent, it should not be forgotten that other factors, such as distortion and noise, may impair telephone transmission quality. The Laboratory has carried out numerous subjective tests, following the instructions of C.C.I.T.T. Study Group XII, in order to obtain more information about such effects. In particular, the articulation of received speech has been determined, i.e. the percentage of sounds correctly noted, under varying transmission conditions. The C.C.I.T.T. Laboratory can determine the articulation reference equivalent of telephone sets for those Administrations which apply this concept in planning their networks.

## 3. Objective measurements

Subjective tests are long, and therefore costly. For several years now certain Administrations have been using apparatus to assess the reference equivalent (or a similar quantity) of a telephone set by a rapid objective measurement which can easily be repeated. Such apparatus is very useful for checking whether handsets of a particular type deviate from the reference equivalent which has been determined by subjective tests on another set of the same type. Nevertheless, no such apparatus has yet been able to determine, for different types of sets, reference equivalents equal to those which would be determined by subjective tests. This is undoubtedly due to the complex nature of this problem, which is being studied by the C.C.I.T.T.

A first stage in this study consists in defining an artificial mouth (which applies to a microphone in a handset the same speech pressure which would be applied to it during the emission of speech by a human mouth) and an artificial ear (which places the telephone receiver in the same conditions as if it were applied to a human ear).

The C.C.I.T.T. Laboratory, which possesses an anechoic chamber and various types of measuring apparatus for this purpose, is in the process of carrying out measurements on the artificial mouths and ears used in various countries. It will then prepare international standards to be embodied in a C.C.I.T.T. recommendation for telephone purposes and in a recommendation of the International Electrotechnical Commission for other applications (for example, measurements on hearing aids).

Similar research is naturally being undertaken in various national laboratories. However, the C.C.I.T.T. Laboratory, which has received miscellaneous types of subscriber telephone sets used in various countries, offers the possibility of coordinating research done in individual countries by carrying out measurements on those different types of sets. In this way, it will be possible to compare the results of objective measurements effected in accordance with methods defined by the C.C.I.T.T. with subjective tests carried out by the Laboratory's team of operators. This check is necessary before the C.C.I.T.T. can recommend the use of an objective measuring method to specify transmission grade in the international telephone service.

---

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/19-E

8 October 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY  
OF COMMITTEE 3

AGENDA  
OF THE  
SECOND MEETING OF THE  
WORKING PARTY OF COMMITTEE 3  
(BUDGET CONTROL)

Wednesday 13 October, at 5.15 p.m.

- |   | <u>Document No.</u> |
|---|---------------------|
| 1. Summary Record of the first meeting of the Working Party of Committee 3  | 191                 |
| 2. Draft Resolution on approval of the Agreement between the Swiss Administration and the Secretary-General concerning the Plenipotentiary Conference | DT/20               |
| 3. State of the Accounts of the Conference as on 10 October 1965  | DT/21               |
| 4. Other business   |                     |

G. SHAKIBNIA

Chairman

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/20-E

8 October 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY

COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

APPROVAL OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SWISS ADMINISTRATION AND  
THE SECRETARY-GENERAL CONCERNING THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunica-  
tion Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

1. that by virtue of Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) an Agreement was concluded between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General relating to the steps to be taken for the organization of the present Conference;
2. that the said Agreement was adopted by the Administrative Council at its 19th Session, 1964;
3. that the Budget Control Committee of the Conference has examined the Agreement;

decides

that the Agreement concluded between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General be approved.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/21-E  
12 October 1965  
Original : French

---

WORKING PARTY OF  
COMMITTEE 3

Note by the Secretary-General

POSITION OF CONFERENCE ACCOUNTS AT 10 OCTOBER 1965

In accordance with Chapter 9, Article 5 of the General Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention, Geneva, 1959, I am annexing hereto a statement showing the position of the accounts of the Conference at 10 October 1965 for examination by the Working Party of the Budget Control Committee.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annex : 1

POSITION OF THE ACCOUNTS OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE, MONTREUX, 1965, AT 10 OCTOBER 1965

Sections and items 1	Total credits available 2	Total estimated expenditure 3	Differences	
			Under 4	Over 5
<u>Art. I. STAFF</u>				
.1 Administration	427,300.-	496,000.-		68,700.-
.2 Language services	1,272,000.-	1,272,000.-		
.3 Document reproduction	307,000.-	307,000.-		
.4 Insurance	12,000.-	12,000.-		
	2,018,300.-	2,087,000.-		68,700.-
<u>Art. II. PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
.5 Premises, furniture, machines	140,500.-	143,000.-		2,500.-
.6 Document production	183,000.-	193,000.-		10,000.-
.7 Office supplies and overheads	60,000.-	85,000.-		25,000.-
.8 Simultaneous interpretation and other technical equipment	6,000.-	5,000.-	1,000.-	
.9 Unforeseen	8,000.-	8,000.-		
	397,500.-	434,000.-	1,000.-	37,500.-
<u>Art. III. EXCEPTIONAL EXPENDITURE</u>				
.10 Preparatory work	40,000.-	40,000.-		
.11 Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	32,000.-	30,000.-	2,000.-	
.12 Celebration of the I.T.U. Centenary	21,000.-	21,000.-		
	93,000.-	91,000.-	2,000.-	
			3,000.-	106,200.-
			Overspent by	103,200.-
GRAND TOTAL	2,508,800.-	2,612,000.-		

Sections and items	BUDGET approved by the A.C.	Credit transfers		Total credits available	Actual expenditure at 10.10	Expenditure incurred at 10.10	Estimated expenditure	Total estimated expenditure
		Item to item	section to section					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>Art. 1 STAFF</u>								
<u>.1 Administration</u>								
Secretariat salaries	107,949.--				22,905.85	49,968.70	17,995.--	90,869.55
Secretariat subsistence allowances	138,991.--				57,736.80	92,147.20	11,819.--	161,703.--
Counsellors/permanent representatives of the Secretary-General to the Conference Committees (including shorthand-typists) (subsistence allowance only)	42,454.--				16,704.90	25,560.30	-	42,265.20
Assistants of representatives of the permanent organs of the Union	28,650.--				20,257.20	27,356.80	-	48,114.--
Other seconding (subsistence allowance only)	12,500.--				3,434.40	828.40	5,697.20	9,960.--
Travel expenses	8,600.--				7,958.15	5,228.25	2,600.--	15,786.40
Overtime	30,196.--				492.25	20,809.55	45,000.--	66,301.80
Post adjustments	3,000.--				4,936.20	4,798.65	-	9,734.85
Extra staff for public relations	-				30,994.45	4,942.55	-	35,937.--
Sundry	-				-	-	15,328.20	15,328.20
	372,800.--	+54,500.--	-	427,300.--	165,420.20	232,140.40	98,439.40	496,000.--
<u>.2 Language services</u>								
Secretariat salaries	658,597.--				185,232.25	400,704.40	42,131.--	628,067.65
Secretariat subsistence allowances	483,410.--				169,905.60	240,313.40	16,526.--	426,745.--
Extra staff for the publication of Administrations' proposals	45,520.--				23,202.15	-	-	23,202.15
Travel expenses	40,000.--				24,087.35	5,282.70	5,000.--	34,370.05
Overtime	15,973.--				71.30	9,193.20	25,000.--	34,264.50
Post adjustments	-				2,672.95	2,975.45	-	5,648.40
Share in the expenses of 8 fixed-term posts	104,400.--				104,400.--	-	-	104,400.--
Sundry	-				-	-	15,302.25	15,302.25
	1,347,900.--	75,900.--	-	1,272,000.--	509,571.60	658,469.15	103,959.25	1,272,000.--



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>.3 Document reproduction</u>								
Secretariat salaries	98,078.-				32,270.65	54,223.65	3,790.-	90,284.30
Secretariat subsistence allowances	126,999.-				50,414.40	63,180.60	-	113,595.-
Extra staff for the publication of Administrations' proposals	36,600.-				21,348.65	-	-	21,348.65
Travel expenses	3,200.-				2,698.10	234.-		2,932.10
Overtime	17,023.-				3,831.45	18,909.40	30,000.-	52,740.85
Post adjustments	-				179.70	334.15	-	513.85
Share in the expenses of 4 fixed-term posts	19,200.-				19,200.-	-	-	19,200.-
Sundry	-				-	-	6,385.25	6,385.25
	301,100.-	+ 19,400	- 13,500	307,000.-	129,942.95	136,881.80	40,175.25	307,000.-
<u>.4 Insurance</u>								
Accident insurance	(				125.80	4,500.-		4,625.80
Contrib. Joint Fund, sickness insurance	( 10,000.-				4,242.45	705.70		4,948.15
Baggage insurance	(				-	2,000.-	426.05	2,426.05
	10,000.-	+ 2,000		12,000.-	4,368.25	7,205.70	426.05	12,000.-
TOTAL SECTION I STAFF EXPENSES	2,031,800.-	-	- 13,500	2,018,300.-	809,303.-	1,034,697.05	242,999.95	2,087,000.-
<u>Art. 11. PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT</u>								
<u>.5 Premises, furniture, machines</u>								
Rental and furniture rooms and offices	90,000.-				-	90,000.-	-	90,000.-
Hire of sundry machines	37,000.-		+ 13,500		9,699.30	41,460.-	1,840.70	53,000.-
	127,000.-		+ 13,500	140,500.-	9,699.30	131,460.-	1,840.70	143,000.-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>.6 Document production</u>								
Cost of producing documents and publishing Administrations' proposals	108,000.-				84,032.80	-	18,967.20	103,000.-
Share in the cost of printing the Final Acts of the Conference	60,000				-	-	60,000.-	60,000.-
Cost of translating the Convention into Russian	7,500				-	-	22,500.-	22,500.-
Cost of translating the Convention into Chinese	7,500				-	-	7,500.-	7,500.-
	183,000.-			183,000.-	84,032.80	-	108,967.20	193,000.-
<u>.7 Office supplies and overheads</u>								
Office supplies and equipment	18,000.-				21,692.85	2,184.35	5,000.-	28,877.20
Cost of removal and transport from Geneva to Montreux and back and local transport costs	26,000.-				10,033.30	4,071.40	8,000.-	22,104.70
Stamps, telegrams, telephone calls	12,000.-				18,778.10	3,568.-	10,000.-	32,346.10
Other expenses	4,000.-				477.70	-	1,194.30	1,672.-
	60,000.-			60,000.-	50,981.95	9,823.75	24,194.30	85,000.-
<u>.8 Simultaneous interpretation and other technical equipment</u>								
Transport and installation	6,000.-				456.95	-	1,000.-	1,456.95
Recording of debates	-				1,400.60	1,875.-	267.45	3,543.05
	6,000.-			6,000.-	1,857.55	1,875.-	1,267.45	5,000.-
<u>.9 Unforeseen</u>	8,000.-			8,000.-	3,441.20	3,115.75	1,443.05	8,000.-
TOTAL SECTION II PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT	384,000.-	-	+ 13,500	397,500.-	150,012.80	146,274.50	137,712.70	434,000.-

Overspent by

103,200.-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/22-E

12 October 1965

Original: English

---

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Secretariat

ADVERTISEMENT OF VACANCIES

As agreed at the fourth Meeting of Committee 5, Administrative Council Resolution No. 474 is circulated for the information of the Committee.

Annex: 1

A N N E X

R No. 474

ADVERTISEMENT OF VACANCIES

The Administrative Council,

in view of

the fact that I.T.U. participates in the work of the Standing Committee of C.C.A.Q. entrusted with the task of establishing Common Grading Standards (see Resolution No. 472);

considering

that, until these standards are applied, it is necessary for I.T.U. to establish provisional standard minimum qualifications for the advertisement of vacancies;

resolves

that the following standard minimum qualifications shall be henceforth applied on a provisional basis for the recruitment of staff;

STANDARD MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

FOR THE ADVERTISEMENT OF VACANCIES

I. Senior Counsellor Category

1. The candidate must possess a diploma from a University or qualifications of equivalent standard in the field of the vacant post.
2. He must have at least 15 years' experience in this field, of which five years were in a highly responsible post.
3. He must have a good knowledge of at least one of the working languages of the I.T.U. (not necessarily the mother tongue) and a practical knowledge of at least another among the official languages of the I.T.U.

II. Professional Category

1. The candidate must possess either:
  - a) a diploma from a University or qualifications of equivalent standard in the field of the vacant post, or
  - b) a diploma from a secondary school plus 10 years' (up to P2) or 15 years' (in P3) experience in the field of the vacant post.
2. If the candidate falls under 1.a) above, he must have the following experience in the field of the vacant post:

P 1 - None  
P 2 - 2 years  
P 3 - 5 years  
P 4 - 10 years  
P 5 - 15 years
3. He must have a good knowledge of at least one of the working languages of the I.T.U. and a practical knowledge of at least another among the official languages of the I.T.U.

III. General Service Category

1. Grades G7 to G5
  - a) The candidate must possess a diploma from a secondary school plus, if required, post-secondary education in the field of the vacant post.
  - b) He must have at least 5 years' experience at G5 and 10 years' experience at G7 in the administrative or technical field according to the nature of the vacant post.
  - c) He must have either an excellent knowledge of at least one of the working languages of the I.T.U. or a practical knowledge of two, as the case may be.

2. Grades G4 and G3

- a) The candidate must have either a diploma from a secondary school or the equivalent of a secondary school education with a diploma from a business or secretarial school.
- b) The G4 must have at least 3 years' official experience.
- c) He must have either an excellent knowledge of at least one of the working languages of the I.T.U. or a practical knowledge of two, as the case may be.

3. Grades G2 and G1

- a) The candidate must have attended for a sufficient number of years a secondary, or business or secretarial school.
- b) He must have a practical knowledge of at least one of the working languages of the I.T.U.

## MONTREUX 1965

COMMITTEE 5

6. It first considered the Report of the Management Board of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds (Document No. 75) which inter alia describes the action taken to affiliate the staff of the Union to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund as decided by the 1959 Conference. This Report was noted. The Committee agreed to recommend that the Secretary-



General be instructed to bring to the notice of the Administrative Council as and when necessary any question of small additional payments designed to maintain the balance of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds.

7. As regards Classification of posts, the Committee first agreed that the decisions of the 1959 Conference on reclassification of posts for the purpose of assimilation to the United Nations Common System had been fully implemented. As described at page 34 of the Council's Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference, much had been done by the Council since 1960 to eliminate anomalies in gradings. Any future changes must be in harmony with the results of studies now in progress at the inter-organization level (by C.C.A.Q.) for the establishment of common grading standards; there had to be a general recognition that the Union was now part of the United Nations Common System and that it could not proceed independently in this matter. This applied to technical posts as well as others: technical posts were not specific to the Union and common standards could apply to them. The Committee agreed to submit a draft Resolution (Annex 1) for the approval of the Plenary Meeting, instructing the Administrative Council to ensure that grading standards in conformity with the U.N. Common System are established and applied for I.T.U. staff.

8. The Committee reviewed the evolution of Geographical Distribution of I.T.U. staff as a result of the decisions taken by the 1959 Conference (Resolution No. 9) and since then by the Administrative Council. It also agreed that it should consider geographical distribution in relation to appointed officials only, leaving it to Committee 9 or to the Plenary Assembly to deal with elected officials. The Committee noted that progress had been made in this matter since 1959 but felt that more needed to be done particularly in the higher posts of the Union. Following discussion of Proposal No. URS/64(11) the Committee agreed to amend Resolution No. 9; which had been adopted unanimously by the 1959 Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference. The important amendment consists of the addition of the following sentence:

"In particular, special attention should be given to securing equitable geographical representation of the five I.T.U. regions when filling posts on grades P.5 and above."

The new draft Resolution which is submitted for the approval of the Plenary Meeting appears at Annex 2.

9. Finally, the Committee considered the parts of the Report by the Council dealing with the Assimilation of conditions of employment in the I.T.U. to those of the United Nations Common System. It noted that this assimilation had been completed and turned to sub-paragraph 2.4.1.5, page 35 and sub-paragraph 2.3, page 134 of the Report in which the Council recommended that a Resolution be adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference which would put beyond doubt that the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General and the Management Board of the S.S. and B. Funds had faithfully

implemented the exhaustive instructions of the 1959 Plenipotentiary Conference concerning assimilation. The Committee agreed and recommends the adoption of the Resolution which appears at Annex 3. It also agreed that a second resolution (Annex 4) was called for, in the light of the following information. In 1953, the Administrative Council decided to affiliate the I.T.U. to the Administrative Tribunal of the I.L.O. The Secretary-General, in July 1953, made, on behalf of the I.T.U., the declaration that the I.T.U. recognized the jurisdiction of the Tribunal and that the Statute of the Tribunal applied "in its entirety" to the I.T.U. This meant that under Article XII of the Statute, the Administrative Council could request an Advisory Opinion from the International Court of Justice concerning the validity of a decision given by the Tribunal. Article VII of the Agreement between the United Nations and the I.T.U. signed in 1947 (reproduced in Annex 6 to the 1959 Convention) provided, however, that a request for an Advisory Opinion could be addressed to the International Court of Justice only by the Plenipotentiary Conference, or the Administrative Council "acting in pursuance of an authorization by the Plenipotentiary Conference". The suggested resolution would have the effect of endorsing the action taken by the Administrative Council in 1953 and would recognize that the Administrative Council is able, as a result of that action, to request an Advisory Opinion of the kind referred to without the need for any further authorization by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

10. In accordance with the provisions of Numbers 657 and 658 of the General Regulations, the four draft Resolutions have been submitted to the Editorial Committee.

Secretary:  
M. BARDOUX

Chairman:  
W.A. WOLVERSON

Annexes: 4

A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

noting and approving

the action taken by the Administrative Council since the Plenipotentiary Conference of Geneva 1959, as regards the regrading of posts within the I.T.U.;

considering

that the classification of I.T.U. posts must be based on grading standards established in conformity with those in force in the United Nations Common System;

instructs the Administrative Council,

in the light of developments within the U.N. Common System, to take whatever steps it considers necessary, without incurring unreasonable expense, in order to ensure that such grading standards are established and applied for all I.T.U. posts.

---

A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF UNION STAFF

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) the provisions of No. of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux, 1965);
- b) the present geographical distribution of Union staff; and
- c) the need to improve geographical distribution both generally and for particular regions of the world;

resolves

- 1. in order to improve the geographical distribution of appointed staff in level P.1 and above:
  - i) that, in general, vacancies in these grades shall be advertised to the administrations of all the Members and Associate Members of the Union. However, reasonable promotion possibilities for the staff should also be considered;
  - ii) that, in filling these posts by international recruitment, preference should be given, other qualifications being equal, to candidates from regions of the world which are not at present represented or are insufficiently represented; in particular, special attention should be given to securing equitable geographical representation of the five I.T.U. regions when filling posts in grades P.5 and above;
- 2. that officials in levels G.1 to G.7 shall:
  - i) so far as is possible, be recruited from among persons resident in Switzerland, or in French territory within twenty-five kilometres of Geneva;

- ii) exceptionally, where the vacancies in levels G.7, G.6 and G.5 are of a technical character, consideration shall be given in the first place to recruitment on an international basis;
- iii) where the recruitment of staff with the requisite qualifications is not possible in accordance with paragraph 2.i) above, the Secretary-General should recruit them from as near a place to Geneva as possible. Where this is not possible, he should notify the vacancy to all administrations but should, in selecting the recruit, have regard to the financial implications;
- iv) staff recruited in levels G.1 to G.7 shall be regarded as internationally recruited and entitled to the benefits of international recruitment, as provided in the Staff Regulations, if they are not of Swiss nationality, and if they are recruited from outside the area referred to in paragraph 2.i) above;

instructs the Administrative Council

to keep this matter under review in order that the objective of a wider and more representative geographical distribution be achieved.

---

A N N E X    3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

The Plenipotentiary Conference,

having examined

the report of the Administrative Council on the implementation of Resolution No. 7 and other texts of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959, dealing with "Assimilation of the International Telecommunication Union conditions of service, salaries, allowances and pensions to those of the United Nations Common System",

notes

that the decisions and instructions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959, were faithfully executed by the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General, and the Management Board of the Union Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, and

declares

that the measures taken in this respect are in accordance with the will, decisions and instructions of the Plenipotentiary Conference of Geneva, 1959.

---

A N N E X    4

DRAFT   RESOLUTION

REQUESTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE FOR ADVISORY  
OPINIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication  
Union (Montreux 1965),

in view of

- a) Article VII of the Agreement between the United Nations and the I.T.U. which provides that requests for Advisory Opinions may be addressed to the International Court of Justice by the Plenipotentiary Conference, or the Administrative Council acting in pursuance of an authorization by the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- b) the decision of the Administrative Council "to affiliate the Union to the Administrative Tribunal of the International Labour Organisation", and the declaration recognizing the jurisdiction of the Tribunal which was made by the Secretary-General pursuant to that decision;
- c) the provisions in the Annex to the Statute of the Administrative Tribunal of the I.L.O. under which that Statute applies in its entirety to any international governmental organization which has recognized the jurisdiction of the Tribunal in accordance with paragraph 5 of Article II of the Statute of the Tribunal;
- d) Article XII of the Statute of the Administrative Tribunal of the I.L.O. under which, in consequence of the above-mentioned declaration, the Administrative Council of the I.T.U. may submit to the International Court of Justice the question of the validity of a decision given by the Tribunal;

notes

that the Administrative Council is authorized to request an advisory opinion from the International Court of Justice as provided under Article XII of the Statute of the Administrative Tribunal of the I.L.O.

---

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/24-E

14 October 1965

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT RESOLUTION SUBMITTED BY  
BRAZIL, JORDAN, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT  
BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND, SWEDEN  
(To replace Geneva Resolution No. 31)

POSSIBLE REVISION OF ARTICLE IV, SECTION 11 OF THE CONVENTION ON  
THE PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES OF THE SPECIALIZED AGENCIES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunica-  
tion Union, Montreux, 1965,

in view of

Resolution No. 28 of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the  
International Telecommunication Union, Buenos Aires, 1952; and  
Resolution No. 31 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959,

bearing in mind

Resolution No. 33 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959,

considering

a) the seeming conflict between the definition of Government Telegrams  
and Government Telephone Calls contained in Annex 2 of the International  
Telecommunication Convention, Atlantic City, 1947, and the provisions of  
Article IV, Section 11, of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities  
of the Specialized Agencies;

b) that the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the  
Specialized Agencies has not been amended in the manner requested by the  
Plenipotentiary Conferences, Buenos Aires, 1952, and Geneva, 1959;



having examined

proposals, including a request by the Secretary-General of the United Nations (Document No. 60 of this Conference), to extend government telecommunication privileges to the Heads of the Specialized Agencies;

has decided

to confirm the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conferences of Buenos Aires and Geneva not to include, in Annex ... of the Convention, the Heads of the Specialized Agencies among the authorities entitled to send government telegrams or to request government telephone calls;

and accordingly instructs the Secretary-General

in accordance with Article III of the Agreement between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union, to request the Secretary-General of the United Nations to include on the agenda of a forthcoming session of the Economic and Social Council the question of the revision of Article IV, Section 11, of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies with a view to recommending to the United Nations General Assembly action finally to resolve the conflict between those provisions and the International Telecommunication Convention, Montreux, 1965.

COMMITTEE 5

Report by the Secretariat

EMPLOYMENT ON A FIXED-TERM AND SHORT-TERM BASIS

1. At its fourth meeting, Committee 5 requested information about the type of work at present performed by staff holding fixed-term or short-term contracts, their grades, and some indication of their length of employment.
2. In principle, fixed-term contracts are granted for periods of more than one year (and less than five) either for tasks of a prolonged (but not a permanent) duration, or when the need for staff on a permanent basis has not been confirmed by experience. Short-term contracts are granted for periods of less than one year in order to reinforce existing staff when required, mainly in connection with conference work. Both these categories of employment will always be necessary since all duties are not of a permanent nature. Too large a proportion of fixed-term and short-term contracts (versus permanent) is however undesirable both from the point of view of efficiency and for humanitarian reasons. The data given below deal first with fixed-term posts and then with short-term ones particularly with regard to the position in what are known as Common Services, that is services working for all the permanent organs of the Union.

A. FIXED-TERM POSTS

3. In the 1965 Budget, there are 370 manning table posts; 64 of these are authorized on a fixed-term contract basis (General Secretariat: 16 plus 12 in the Technical Cooperation Department; I.F.R.B.: 32; C.C.I.T.T.: 2; C.C.I.R.: 2). However a considerable volume of work is - and has been for some time - performed by staff employed on a short-term contract basis. Since the Administrative Council wished to present to the Conference as realistic a picture of the staff strength as possible, it considered at its 20th session a document in which recommendations were made for the creation of permanent posts in three categories:
  - a) Posts to be created for officials who had in fact been employed on a fixed-term or a short-term basis for a long period (48 posts).
  - b) Posts corresponding to existing functions at present performed with difficulty or not performed because of the shortage of staff (12 posts).

- c) Posts corresponding to new functions or functions which are at present performed when possible by staff having other duties.
4. For the 1966 Budget, the Council agreed to include in the manning table 36 of the 48 posts referred to in 2a) above but only on a fixed-term basis pending the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference. For budgetary reasons it did not include the remaining 12 which are paid against the C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budgets. The Council did not take any action as regards categories 2b) and 2c) above.
5. As a result of these decisions, the 1966 manning table includes 406 posts, 100 of which are fixed-term.\*) These fixed-term posts are distributed as follows in the 1966 budget:

General Secretariat	:	35
(this comprises all Common Services)		
plus Technical Cooperation Department	:	29
		<hr/>
		64
I.F.R.B.	:	32
C.C.I.R.	:	2
C.C.I.T.T.	:	2
		<hr/>
Total	:	100

6. The types of jobs, the grades and the number of years of employment (rounded) as at January 1966 are as follows:

GENERAL SECRETARIAT

Personnel Division

1 Administrative Officer - P.2**)	:	5 years
2 Office Assistants - G.5 and G.4	:	2 years
1 Administrative Clerk - G.4**)	:	3 years
1 Shorthand-typist - G.3**)	:	5 years

---

\*) It does not include the 12 C.C.I.T.T. posts in spite of the fact that, by 1 January 1966, 2 of these will have been filled for 3 years and 10 for 4 years.

\*\*) Engaged in administrative work in connection with Technical Cooperation.

Finance Division

1 Accounting Clerk - G.5\*) : 2 years

Language Services

2 Revisers - P.4 : 2 years

3 Translators - P.3 : 2 years

1 Secretary - G.4 : 4 years

Publications and Sales Section

1 Office Assistant - G.4 : 3 years

Building, Supplies and Stores Section

1 Clerk - G.4 : 4 years

1 Handyman - G.1 : 2 years

Registry and Archives Section

1 Clerk - G.4 : 3 years

Documents and Despatch Section

3 Clerks - G.2 : 4 years

Secretarial Section

3 Shorthand-typists - G.3 : 4 years

Messengers Section

3 Messengers - G.1 : 4 years

1 Messenger - G.1 : 3 years

Nightwatchman

1 Nightwatchman - G.1 : 2 years

Photo and Offset Section

1 Assistant Photographer - G.3 : 3 years

1 Clerk - Film-mounting and  
touching up - G.2 : 3 years

1 Cutter - G.2 : 3 years

---

\*) Engaged in administrative work in connection with Technical Cooperation.

Roneo Section

4 Roneo operators - G.2 : 5 years

Telephone Section

1 Telephonist - G.3 : 3 years

Technical Services

1 Carpenter - G.4 : 4 years

1 Carpenter - G.4 : 3 years

1 Handyman - G.1 : 3 years

Drivers

1 Driver - G.1 : 3 years

Technical Cooperation Department

1 Head Special Fund Section - P.4 : 5 years

1 Head E.P.T.A. Section - P.4 : 3 years

4 Engineers - P.3 : 3 years

1 Engineer - P.3 : 2 years

1 Purchase Officer- P.1 : 2 years

1 Administrative Clerk - G.6 : 3 years

1 Administrative Clerk - G.5 : 4 years

1 Secretary - G.5 : 3 years

1 Secretary - G.4 : 5 years

1 Secretary - G.4 : 4 years

6 Secretaries - G.4 : 3 years

1 Shorthand-typist - G.3 : 4 years

3 Shorthand-typists - G.3 : 3 years

2 Shorthand-typists - G.3 : 2 years

I.F.R.B.

Office of the Board

1 Administrative Assistant - G.6 : 6 years

3 Secretaries - G.5 : 6 years

1 Secretary - G.4 : 6 years

Mechanical and Electronical System Operating Department

1 Head of Punch Pool - G.5	: 6 years
4 Computer Operators - G.4	: 6 years
4 Punch Operators - G.3	: 6 years

Frequency Record DepartmentRecord Section

1 Processor III - G.6	: 6 years
1 Processor II - G.5	: 6 years
2 Processors I - G.4	: 6 years

Assignment Section

1 Processor III - G.6	: 6 years
3 Processors II - G.5	: 6 years
5 Processors I - G.4	: 6 years

Technical Examination Department

1 Engineer - P.3	: 6 years
1 Office Assistant - G.4	: 6 years

Broadcasting Department

1 Engineer - P.3	: 6 years
------------------	-----------

Planning and Technical Standard Department

1 Technical Assistant - G.5	: 6 years
1 Office Assistant - G.4	: 6 years

C.C.I.R.

1 Engineer - P.3	: 1 year
1 Secretary - G.4	: 1 year

C.C.I.T.T.

1 Engineer - P.3	: 2 years
1 Assistant Engineer - P.2	: 2 years

7. The 12 posts charged against C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budgets and which do not appear in the manning table are distributed as follows in the General Secretariat Common Services:

Language Services

1 Translator - P.3 : 4 years

Documents and Despatch Section

2 Clerks - G.2 : 4 years

Secretarial Section

4 Shorthand-typists - G.3 : 4 years

Roneo Section

3 Roneo operators - G.2 : 4 years

2 Roneo operators - G.2 : 3 years

B. SHORT-TERM EMPLOYMENT

8. Data about the reinforcements on a short-term basis which proved necessary for conference and other temporary duties appear at page 40 of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference. Figures vary from 272 contracts and 22,152 working days in 1961 to 764 contracts and 44,628 working days in 1963. For 1965 they will naturally be higher still. The information below which is published each year in the Report on the Activities of the Union indicates the breakdown between the various types of jobs.

STAFF ENGAGED ON SHORT-TERM CONTRACTS1963

	Number of contracts	Total number of working days
Director .....	1	306
Counsellor .....	1	59
Writer .....	1	138
Interpreters .....	151	3,615
Engineers .....	5	522
Translators, Precise-writers .....	53	2,342
Technicians II .....	2	242
Associate administrative officer I .....	3	453
Proof readers .....	1	334
Technicians (simultaneous interpretation)	6	295
Draughtsmen .....	7	565
Office assistants .....	63	5,093
Typists and shorthand-typists .....	150	8,871
Clerks .....	61	6,188
Carpenter .....	2	337
Punch-card operators .....	13	2,240
Telephone operators .....	19	451
Draughtsmen and photograph clerks .....	6	442
Roneo operators and assembly staff .....	116	6,783
Simultaneous interpretation equipment operators .....	16	481
Office boys .....	9	888
Messengers and distribution staff .....	75	3,587
Maintenance staff .....	2	253
Charwoman .....	1	143
	764	44,628



STAFF ENGAGED ON SHORT-TERM CONTRACTS1964

	Number of contracts	Total number of working days
Director .....	1	366
Writer .....	2	199
Interpreters .....	130	2,469
Engineers .....	6	1,262
Translators - revisers .....	49	2,421
Technicians II .....	4	260
Associate administrative officer I .....	3	788
Proof readers .....	1	348
Draughtsmen .....	8	718
Secretaries, office assistants .....	54	4,434
Carpenter .....	1	335
Photographer .....	2	366
Shorthand-typists, typists .....	169	10,919
Clerks .....	41	5,608
Punch-card operators .....	2	336
Telephone operators .....	25	486
Roneo operators and assembly staff .....	70	3,851
Simultaneous interpretation equipment operators .....	7	251
Distribution staff and messengers .....	51	2,126
Drivers .....	8	586
Office boys .....	2	242
Maintenance staff .....	1	366
Charwomen .....	3	386
	640	39,123

9. As explained above, there will always be a need for temporary reinforcements in some sections where the volume of work is particularly affected by conferences and meetings. The question however is whether the number of short-term contracts is not excessive and whether it might not be preferable to create more permanent posts in the interest of efficiency and economy. This would also help to reduce the considerable number of very costly\*) overtime hours which have had to be worked. The Administrative Council has already taken a step in this direction by creating a number of fixed-term manning table posts. There would nevertheless still appear to be some discrepancy between posts and necessary staff strengths in some sections. This is illustrated by the following statistics:

	Manning Table posts in 1966		Average number of staff employed per week			Number of overtime hours worked		
	Permanent	Fixed-Term	1962	1963	1964	1962	1963	1964
Secretarial Section	12	3 <sup>1)</sup>	24	24.7	30.3	813	1,663	755
Roneo Section	5	4 <sup>2)</sup>	17.5	18.6	16.3	1,261	2,997	4,209

- 1) plus 4 posts charged against the C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budget.  
2) plus 5 posts charged against the C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budget.

Some unbalance is also to be noted in the Despatch, Documents and Sales Sections but the organization of these sections was modified and figures cannot be easily compared. It should on the other hand be stated that the 1966 numbers of manning table posts (including fixed-term) in translation sections are not very different from the average staffing in 1963 and 1964.

10. In view of the above information and statistics, and taking into account the views already expressed in Committee 5, the Committee may wish to consider the approval for submission to the Plenary of a Resolution along the lines of the attached draft.

Annex: 1

---

\*) Overtime is paid for when pressure of work prevents its compensation in time off. In connection with Administrative Council work alone, overtime cost 64,000 francs in 1963 and 55,000 francs in 1964.

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

MANNING TABLE POSTS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Montreux 1965),

having considered

1. the figures reflecting the evolution of the manning table over past years following the development of the activities of the Union;
2. the present distribution of permanent and fixed-term posts in the manning table;
3. the considerable number of short-term contracts granted every year;

having noted with appreciation

the steps taken by the Administrative Council in order not to prejudice any decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference for the reorganization of the structure of Union Headquarters;

bearing in mind

the policy of the Union that tasks of a permanent nature should be performed by staff members holding permanent contracts;

instructs the Council

as soon as the implementation of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference permits, to review the manning table and to create permanent posts for jobs which it is satisfied are of a permanent nature and are now being performed on either a fixed-term or short-term basis.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/26-E

15 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 9

## CHANGES PROPOSED TO ARTICLE 7

### (ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCES) OF THE CONVENTION

As the text of Article 7 is long and complicated, the attached synoptic table has been prepared in the hope of assisting Committee 9 in its examination of the numerous proposals that have been made for changes to the Article.

Konstantin V. ČOMIC

Chairman

Annex : 1

A N N E X

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<u>No.49</u>  <u>ORDINARY ADMIN- ISTRATIVE CONFE RENCE</u>	<u>No.49</u> <u>CAN/58(16)</u>  International Administrative Conference	<u>No.49</u> <u>UK/39(62)</u>  World Administra- tive Conference	<u>No.49</u> <u>USA/43(16)</u>  World Administra- tive Conference	<u>No.49</u>  Unchanged	<u>No.49</u> <u>SUI/47(2)</u>  Administrative Radio Conference
<u>No.52-55</u>  A. <u>DUTY</u>	<u>No.52</u> <u>CAN/58(17)&amp;(18)</u>	<u>No.52</u>	<u>No.52</u>	<u>No.52-53</u> <u>RFA/33(6)</u>	<u>SUI/47</u>
Revise the Regs.	Regs. or part of them	Certain specific telecommunication matters. Only items on the agenda may be discussed	Amend Regs. or deal with other matters within their purview	Revise the Regs.	Revise the Regs. (C.C.I.T.T. would take care of Telegraph and Telephone Regs.)
Other matters deemed necess- ary within terms of Con- vention and Gen. Regs.	Agenda to be determined by Council with the concurrence of a majority of Members  <u>CAN/58(18)</u> Delete	May revise Regs. Agenda to be de- termined by : (1) Plen.Conf. (2) Proposal of at least 20 Members (3) the Council. In cases (2) and (3), the consent of a majority of the Members is required.	Agenda to be deter- mined by Council with concurrence of majority of Members	Other matters deemed necessa- ry within terms of Convention and of General Regs. and any directives by Plen. Conf. or Council	<u>ISR/49(7)</u> Amend the appro- priate parts of the Regs. as considered necessary by the Council with the concurrence of the Administrations <u>CHN/17(3)</u> Council may also prepare items for agenda

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<p><u>OARC</u></p> <p>shall elect Members of I.F.R.B. and give instructions to Board</p>		<p><u>OARC</u></p> <p>(World Adminis- trative Radio Conf. shall elect D. of F.R. Dept.)</p>		<p><u>RFA/33(7)</u></p> <p><u>OARC</u></p> <p>(Elect. D. of F.R.Dept. and issue instruc- tions to the S.G.)</p>	<p><u>OARC</u></p> <p>(Proposals which fall owing to decisions of Committee 4?:-)</p> <p><u>FNL/45(4)</u></p> <p><u>FNL/55(3)</u></p> <p><u>NOR/34(3)</u></p> <p><u>S/31(3)</u></p> <p><u>TCH/20(7)</u></p> <p><u>DNK/32(4)</u></p> <p><u>AUS/68(3)</u></p> <p>(Proposals which depend upon decisions by Committee 4)</p> <p><u>IND/30(9)</u></p> <p><u>MEX/118(4) &amp; (5)</u></p>

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/43	(6) OTHERS
<u>No. 56-59</u>	<u>CAN/58(19)</u>	<u>UK/39(62)</u>		<u>RFA/33(8)</u>	<u>SUI/47(3)</u>
<u>B. DATE AND PLACE</u>					
Determined by:			Convened by:		
1. preceding Admin. Conf. or	1. Unchanged	1. <u>Plen. Conf.</u>	1. <u>Plen. Conf.</u>	1. <u>Plen. Conf.</u>	New paragraph (6lbis) giving Council powers to call a pre- paratory session before a Radio Conference.
2. request by 20 Members, or	2. <u><math>\frac{1}{4}</math> of Members</u>	2. unchanged	2. Preceding World Admin. Conf.	2. Preceding Ordinary Admin. Conf.	<u>BEL/45(5)</u>
3. Admin. Council	3. unchanged	3. unchanged	3. <u><math>\frac{1}{4}</math> of Members</u>	3. request by 20 Members	1. <u>Plen. Conf.</u>
When (2) and (3) apply, a majority of Members must concur.			Date and place de- termined by Council with concurrence of a majority of Members.	4. Council	2. <u>25 Members</u>
					3. Preceding Admin. Conf.
					4. Council.
					<u>CHN/17(4)</u>
					<u>Date fixed:</u>
					1. by Council
					2. <u><math>\frac{1}{4}</math> of Members</u> with concu- rence of majority of Members.
					<u>Place normally at</u> seat of Union.

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<u>No. 71-73</u>  C. <u>CHANGES TO DATE AND PLACE</u>	<u>CAN/58(22)</u>  $\frac{1}{4}$ of Members  unchanged  unchanged	Unchanged  unchanged  unchanged	$\frac{1}{4}$ of Members  unchanged  unchanged	Unchanged  unchanged	<u>ISR/54(8)</u> 1. <u>Plen.Conf.</u> 2. Preceding Admin.Conf. 3. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Members 4. Council (In case of (3) and (4) with concurrence of Members.)  <u>ARG/91(4)</u> <u>Place:</u> Preferably at seat of Union.  <u>BEL/48(8)</u>
					On request of at least 25 Members



(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<u>No. 50</u>  <u>EXTRAORDINARY ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE</u>	<u>No. 50</u> <u>CAN/58(21)</u>  Eliminated	<u>No. 50</u> <u>UK/39(62)</u>  Eliminated	<u>No. 50</u> <u>USA/43(16)</u>  Eliminated		
<u>No. 60-61</u>  A. E.A.C.- <u>DUTY</u>  To consider specific matters. Only items on the agenda may be discussed. May revise certain pro- visions of Regs. provided that majority of Members approve.	Delete	Delete	Delete		<u>J/19(3)</u> Delete "approved by a majority" etc. <u>SUI/47(3)</u> (See page 3, Col. 6)
<u>No. 62-65</u> B. E.A.C.- <u>AGENDA</u>  approved by: (1) Plen. Conf. (2) Majority of Members.	Delete	Delete	Delete	<u>RFA/33(9)</u>  (1) and (2) unchanged. Add (3): <u>by an ordinary Admin. Conf. in which case the agenda can com- prise only items within competence of that Conference.</u>	

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<p><u>No.62-65</u></p> <p><u>C. E.A.C.-DATE &amp; PLACE</u></p> <p>Determined by:</p> <p>(1) Plen.Conf. (2) 20 Members (3) Council</p> <p>In cases (2) and (3) a majority of the Members must concur.</p> <p><u>No.71</u></p> <p><u>D. CHANGED</u> on</p> <p>(1) a request by 20 Members (2) a proposal by Council</p> <p>with concurrence of majority of Members.</p>				<p><u>RFA/33(9)</u></p> <p>(1) Unchanged (2) Unchanged (3) Unchanged (4) By an Ordinary Admin.Conf.</p>	<p><u>ARG/91(5)</u></p> <p>Preferably at Union Headquarters.</p> <p><u>BEL/45(6)</u> (2) at least 25 Members</p> <p><u>BEL/45(8)</u> (1) at least 25 Members.</p>

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<u>No.51</u>  <u>SPECIAL CONFERENCES</u>  Special regional service, world and regional  <u>No.66</u>  A. <u>DUTY</u>  Only matters included in the agenda.  Decisions must be in conformity with Convention and Regs.  <u>No.67-69</u>  B. <u>CONVENED</u> by: (1) Plen.Conf. (2) Ordinary Admin. Conf. (3) Extraordinary Admin.Conf. (4) 20 Members, in the case of a Special World Conference	<u>CAN/58(20)</u>  Regional administrative conferences          <u>CAN/58(21)</u>  Delete          <u>CAN/58(20)</u>  Preceding Admin. Conf.	<u>UK/39(62)</u>  Unchanged          (1) Plen.Conf. (2) World Admin. Conf. (3) Delete (4) Unchanged	<u>USA/43(16)</u>  Regional administrative conferences          <u>USA/43(16)</u>  (1) Plen.Conf. (2) World Admin. Conf. (3) Delete (4) Delete	<u>RFA/33(5)</u>  Regional administrative conferences          <u>RFA/33(10)</u>  Duty unchanged          <u>RFA/33(11)(12)</u>  (1) Unchanged (2) Unchanged (3) Unchanged (4) $\frac{1}{4}$ Members of Region concerned	

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<u>No.67-70(cont'd)</u>					
(5) $\frac{1}{4}$ of the Members concerned in the case of a Special Regional or Service Regional Conference	$\frac{1}{4}$ of Members of Region	Unchanged	$\frac{1}{4}$ of Members of Region		
(6) Council	Council	Council	Council	<u>RFA/33(13)</u> Council	
In the cases of (4) to (6): concurrence of Members for a Special Service/World Conference or a majority of Members and Regions for regional conference is required.				In the cases of (4) and (6) the concurrence of the majority of Members in the region must be obtained.	
C. <u>AGENDA, DATE &amp; PLACE</u>					
Determined by:	<u>CAN/58(20)</u>	<u>UK/39(64)</u>	<u>USA/43(16)</u>	<u>RFA/33(13)</u>	
(1) Plen.Conf.	Council with concurrence of majority of Members in Region	Unchanged	Council with concurrence of majority of Members in Region	Unchanged	
(2) 20 Members for a special service world conference		Unchanged		$\frac{1}{4}$ of Members of Region	
(3) $\frac{1}{4}$ of Members of the Region for a Regional Conf.		Unchanged	Decisions must be in conformity with Convention & Regs.	$\frac{1}{4}$ of Members of Region	
(4) Council		Unchanged		Council	

(1) PRESENT CONVENTION	(2) CANADA CAN/58	(3) U.K. UK/39	(4) USA USA/43	(5) RFA RFA/33	(6) OTHERS
<p>In the cases of (3) and (4) also with the concurrence of a majority of the Members for a special service world conference or a majority of the Members of the Region concerned for a special service regional conference.</p> <p><u>No.71-73</u></p> <p>D. <u>CHANGE in date or place of a special service world conference by</u></p> <p>(1) 20 Members</p> <p>(2) Council</p> <p>with concurrence of majority of Members</p> <p><u>No.74-76</u></p> <p>E. <u>CHANGE in date or place of special regional or special service regional conferences by</u></p> <p>(1) <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> of Members of Region</p> <p>(2) Council</p> <p>with concurrence of majority of Members of Region.</p>	<p><u>CAN/58(22)</u></p> <p>Change in date or place of regional admin. conf. by</p> <p><math>\frac{1}{4}</math> of Members</p> <p>Council</p> <p><u>CAN/58(23)</u></p> <p>Nos.74-76 deleted</p>	<p><u>UK/39(65)</u></p> <p>Change in date and place of special conference by</p> <p>20 Members</p> <p>Council</p> <p>with concurrence of majority of Members</p> <p>Nos.74-76 unchanged</p>	<p><u>USA/43(16)</u></p> <p><math>\frac{1}{4}</math> of Members</p> <p>Council</p> <p>with concurrence of Council and majority of Members in region</p>	<p>In the cases of (2), (3) and (4) with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Region.</p> <p><u>RFA/33(18)</u></p> <p>Nos.74-76 are applied to regional administrative conferences.</p>	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/27-E

15 October 1965

Original : English

---

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

The attached draft telegram concerning the election of the Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General has been prepared by the Secretariat.

It is destined for Members of the Union not present at the Conference which have not replied to Circular Letter No. 4636/64 dated 15 May 1964.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annex : 1



A N N E X

DRAFT TELEGRAM

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE NOW MEETING IN MONTREUX WILL SHORTLY ELECT  
SECRETARY GENERAL AND DEPUTY SECRETARY GENERAL PAREN OR POSSIBLY TWO  
DEPUTY SECRETARIES GENERAL UNPAREN OF UNION STOP MEMBERS OF THE UNION DESIRING  
TO DO SO ARE REQUESTED TO SUBMIT CANDIDACIES ACCOMPANIED BY CURRICULUM VITAE  
NOT LATER THAN 2400 HOURS GMT 24 OCTOBER COMMA INDICATING WHETHER THEY ARE  
FOR POST OF SECRETARY GENERAL AND/OR DEPUTY SECRETARY GENERAL STOP

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/28-E

15 October 1965

Original : English

---

## PLENARY MEETING

### Note by the Secretary-General

The attached draft telegram concerning the election of members of the I.F.R.B. has been prepared by the Secretariat, based upon the discussions in Committee 4.

It is destined for Members of the Union not present at the Conference.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annex : 1



A N N E X

DRAFT TELEGRAM

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE NOW MEETING IN MONTREUX HAS DECIDED THAT  
INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY REGISTRATION BOARD SHALL BE COMPOSED OF FIVE PERSONS  
PAREN ONE FROM EACH REGION AS DEFINED IN TELEGRAM OF 6 OCTOBER DEALING WITH  
ELECTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL UNPAREN TO BE ELECTED INITIALLY BY THIS  
CONFERENCE STOP NEW BOARD MEMBERS WILL HOLD OFFICE FROM 1 JANUARY 1967 FOR  
MINIMUM OF FIVE YEARS AND WILL BE ELIGIBLE FOR RE-ELECTION STOP MEMBERS OF  
THE UNION DESIRING TO DO SO ARE REQUESTED TO SUBMIT PAREN NOT LATER THAN  
2400 HOURS GMT 31 OCTOBER UNPAREN CANDIDACIES ACCOMPANIED BY CURRICULUM  
VITAE STOP IN THIS CONNECTION ATTENTION IS DRAWN TO PROVISIONS OF NOS. 158  
AND 159 OF GENEVA CONVENTION STOP

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/29-E

15 October 1965

Original : English

---

PLENARY MEETING

Draft Additional Protocol

The attached text for inclusion in the Additional Protocol on temporary arrangements has been prepared by the Secretariat as a basis for discussion.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annex : 1

A N N E X

PROTOCOL

Temporary Arrangements

.....

3.           The 5 members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be elected by this Conference in the manner prescribed thereby.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/30-E

16 October 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 4

FIRST REPORT OF I.F.R.B. WORKING GROUP TO COMMITTEE 4

At its 14th meeting, Committee 4 decided to set up a Working Group consisting of representatives of the Delegations of Mexico, United States of America, Colombia, a Nordic country, France, the United Kingdom, U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia, Poland, Morocco, Nigeria, Cameroon, Japan, Afghanistan and Malaysia. The terms of reference of the Working Group are :

"Consider and report to Committee 4 on :

1. the various proposals put forward during discussion for the organisation of the Board of 5 members in relation to the specialised secretariat;
2. whether the Chairman should be permanently appointed or the post rotate;
3. any consequential amendments to Article 12;
4. those remaining proposals relating to Article 12 put forward in Document No. DT/1 but independent of the decisions taken by Committee 4 up to the present time."

The Working Group has held two meetings under the Chairmanship of Mr. Gunnar Pedersen, Denmark.

At its first meeting, on 13 October, the Group decided to ask the Secretariat to prepare a document giving details of all the proposals which came within its terms of reference. Meanwhile it considered the question of whether the post of Chairman of the I.F.R.B. should be filled on a permanent or rotating basis. After considering arguments put forward in favour of both a permanent Chairman and the maintenance of the present system whereby the post of Chairman rotates amongst the members the members of the Group expressed a preference for retaining the present practice.

At its second meeting, on 15 October, the Group had before it a working document prepared by the Secretariat and containing proposals which came within its terms of reference. On the question of the reorganisation of the specialised secretariat, consequent upon the decision to reduce the number of Board members to 5, it was agreed that the reorganisation was a task which could best be carried out by the Administrative Council. It was thought that the Administrative Council should also consider whether it

would be desirable to appoint a permanent official, who could be called "Secretary" or "Director", and who would be charged with the management of the specialised secretariat. A draft resolution reflecting the views of the Working Group on the organisation of the specialised secretariat has been prepared for consideration by Committee 4 and is appended to this Report.

The proposal put forward by the People's Republic of Poland to revise number 154 of the Convention, in such a way that the Board should be charged with giving advice to any country and not only to members, was discussed. The majority of the members of the Group expressed a preference for not changing the present wording.

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REORGANISATION OF THE SPECIALISED SECRETARIAT OF THE I.F.R.B.

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) its decision to reduce the number of members of the International Frequency Registration Board from eleven to five;
- b) that the above decision may necessitate a reorganisation of the specialised secretariat of the Board;

resolves

- 1. to instruct the Administrative Council at its ordinary meeting in 1966 :
    - 1.1 to study the organisation of the specialised secretariat of the International Frequency Registration Board to determine what measures, if any, need to be taken to ensure that, following the reduction of the number of Board members to five, the secretariat works efficiently and economically;
    - 1.2 to consider whether, in the interests of efficiency and economy, a permanent post for Secretary should be created in the secretariat. The official appointed to this post to be responsible for the day-to-day management of the secretariat under the overall command of the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board;
    - 1.3 to take any steps necessary to ensure that the specialised secretariat works efficiently and economically.
-

---

COMMITTEE 9

REPORT OF WORKING PARTY TO

CONSIDER ARTICLE 8

(BRAZIL, CANADA, PORTUGAL, U.S.A.)

1. The Working Party recommends the adoption of the following text:

"Article 8

Rules of Procedure of Conferences

No. 77 For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences shall apply the internal Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations annexed to the Convention. However, each conference may adopt such internal Rules of Procedure, in amplification of those in Chapter 9 of the General Regulations, which it considers to be indispensable, provided that such additional Rules of Procedure are compatible with the Convention and the General Regulations."

2. The Working Party also recommends, in consequence, the deletion of No. 666 and the rearrangement of Nos. 189 and 190 along the lines of the changes proposed above to No. 77.

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/32-E  
18 October 1965  
Original : English

## COMMITTEE 4

### DRAFT

#### SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4

#### (ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE UNION)

#### FIRST TO SIXTH MEETINGS

1. At its **First Meeting** held on 16 September the Committee accepted its terms of reference as set out in Document No. 61(Rev.), Annex 4, relating to :

Article 5	Structure of the Union
Article 9	Administrative Council
Article 10	General Secretariat
Article 11	The Officials and Staff of the Union
Article 12	I.F.R.B.
Article 13	International Consultative Committees

2. At the First Meeting and the subsequent four meetings on 20, 23 (two meetings) and 24 September, the Committee devoted its attention to the consideration of paragraph 78 of Article 9 of the Convention dealing with the composition of the Administrative Council. This question was reviewed under two headings

- a) the number and distribution of seats
- b) the rotation system of seats.

3. The number and distribution of seats

Proposals had been submitted for an Administrative Council with a membership as set out in the following table :



- 1 proposal for an 18 member Council
- 4 proposals for a 19 member Council
- 1 proposal for a 27 member Council
- 24 proposals for a 28 member Council
- 3 proposals for a 29 member Council
- 1 proposal for a 30 member Council
- 1 proposal for a 31 member Council

Some of these proposals suggested a rotation system of seats.

4. After extensive discussion two main proposals evolved, one for a Council of 29 members and one for 30 members distributed into regions as follows :

	<u>29 members</u>	<u>30 members</u>
Region A	6	6
Region B	6	6
Region C	3	3
Region D	7	8
Region E	7	7

A special working party considered a suggestion that a simultaneous vote should be taken on the two proposals but were unable to reach agreement. It was thought that such a vote could well be invalid and an alternative proposal to vote on which proposal should be put to the vote first was accepted with the result that it was decided to vote first on 30 seats.

5. A secret vote on the proposal for the 30 member Council resulted in its rejection.

This was followed by a secret vote for a 29 member Council which was accepted.

This result formed the subject of the first Report of Committee 4 (Document No. 213, 4 October), and the recommendation was approved by the Plenary Assembly at its Eleventh Meeting held on 5 October (Document No. 230).

6. The rotation system for membership

At its Sixth Meeting held on 27 September the Committee considered the second aspect affecting the composition of the Council, that of the introduction of a system of rotation of membership. Various views were

expressed. Some delegates stated that provision should be made for continuity of experience; others that free elections provide a measure of rotation; it was stated that a rotation system was an obstacle to a democratic régime of elections; some felt that rotation was necessary to secure more general participation in the work of the Administrative Council while ensuring functional continuity.

7. The Committee, having examined the various proposals, decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that the status quo for the election of Administrative Council Members be maintained.

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

\*  
\*            \*

REFERENCE TO SUMMARY RECORD

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
First	140	21 September 1965
Second	141	21 September 1965
Third	181	29 September 1965
Fourth	182	29 September 1965
	Addendum to 182	7 October 1965
Fifth	190	30 September 1965
Sixth	199	1 October 1965

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/33-E  
18 October 1965  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

THIRD REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4

(ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE UNION)

SEVENTH AND EIGHTH MEETINGS

1. The seventh and eighth meetings of the Committee held on the 27 and 28 September dealt with proposals submitted for modification of Article 9. Some proposals were dependent upon decisions relating to the structure of the Union and were deferred for later consideration.
2. With relation to No. 79, the Committee, at its seventh meeting, examined proposals for changing the name of the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Administrative Council. The Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that the titles "Plenipotentiary Conference" and "Administrative Council" be retained.
3. With relation to Nos. 84, 86 and 90, consideration was given to a proposal that the Chairman of the Council should continue in active discharge of his office until the next annual session of the Council and for this purpose he should have an office and necessary staff at Union headquarters. The Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that Nos. 84, 86 and 90 of the Convention be retained.
4. At its eighth meeting, the Committee noted the withdrawal of proposals concerning Nos. 88 and 101 as well as the Canadian proposal concerning 117.
5. The Committee examined a proposal by Japan to add the following paragraph to the Convention:  
  
"116 bis) send to Members and Associate Members of the Union as soon as possible after each of its sessions summary reports on the activities of the Administrative Council and other documents deemed useful."

The Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that this proposal be accepted.

6. The Committee examined proposals put forward for changes to No. 117. It was the general view of the Committee that the present text be retained except that the words "technical cooperation" be used instead of "technical assistance". It was agreed that the Editorial Committee be informed accordingly.
7. The Committee examined proposals relating to No. 80. Subject to drafting changes which might be made by Committee 10, the Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that the following text replace the present No. 80:

"80. Each of the Members of the Administrative Council shall appoint to serve on the Council a person who shall, so far as possible, be an official serving in, or directly responsible to, or for, their telecommunications administration and qualified in the field of telecommunication services."

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

Reference to Summary Record

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
Seventh	201	1 October 1965
Eighth	205	1 October 1965

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/34-E  
18 October 1965  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT

FOURTH REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4  
(ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE UNION)  
NINTH TO FOURTEENTH MEETINGS

1. The Ninth to the Fourteenth Meetings of the Committee were held on 29 and 30 September and 1, 4, 6 and 7 October. The Ninth and Tenth Meetings dealt mainly with the general principles of the proposals relating to the structure and organization of the Union and the Eleventh to the Fourteenth Meetings with the question of the organization of the I.F.R.B.
2. The proposals submitted for modification to the structure of the Union were summarized in Document No. DT/3 which formed the basis of the Committee's discussions. After presentation of these programmes discussion ensued on the structure of the Union particularly in relation to the retention of the present "federal" structure or the formation of a unified secretariat. Following this general debate the particular question of the form of the organization for the I.F.R.B. was examined.
3. There was considerable debate covering a range of proposals from a Department controlled by a single Director combined with a Frequency Review Body, to a Board on the existing pattern of up to 15 Members. At its Thirteenth Meeting, and following a secret vote, the Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that the principle of retention of I.F.R.B. in its present independent form be retained.
4. At its Fourteenth Meeting, the Committee considered whether there should be five Members of the I.F.R.B. distributed on the basis of one for each region. Following a roll-call vote the Committee decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that the I.F.R.B. comprise five Members one from each region.
5. The Committee then set up a Working Party under the Chairmanship of Mr. Gunnar Pedersen with representation as follows :

Region A	Mexico, United States of America, Colombia.
Region B	A Nordic country, France, United Kingdom.
Region C	U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia, Poland.
Region D	Morocco, Nigeria, Cameroon.
Region E	Japan, Afghanistan, Malaysia.

on : The terms of reference were : Consider and report to Committee 4

- 1) the various proposals put forward during the discussion for the organization of the Board of five **Members** in relation to the specialized secretariat;
- 2) whether the Chairman should be permanently appointed or the post should rotate;
- 3) any consequential amendments to Article 12;
- 4) those remaining proposals relating to Article 12 put forward in Document No. DT/1 but independent of the decisions taken by Committee 4 up to the present time.

The question of the date of election of the Board, and by whom, was excluded from the Working Group terms of reference.

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

REFERENCE TO SUMMARY RECORD

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
Ninth	211	4 October 1965
Tenth	219	4 October 1965
Eleventh	243	7 October 1965
Twelfth	248	8 October 1965
Thirteenth	253	8 October 1965
Fourteenth	260	8 October 1965

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/35-E  
19 October 1965  
Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

THIRD REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

Subject : Internal and external audit of Union accounts. Assistance by the Government of the Swiss Confederation in the matter of Union finance.

At its third and fourth meetings, the Finance Committee examined the question of the internal and external audit of I.T.U. accounts.

After hearing the explanations of Mr. Pochon, of the Federal Finance Control, external auditor of the Union accounts, and following a closer study of the question, the Finance Committee recommends the Plenary Meeting to instruct the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Coordination Committee and the competent authorities of the Swiss Confederation, to pursue the study of an internal and external system of auditing Union accounts, and to report to the Administrative Council, which will adopt the measures it considers appropriate. A draft resolution to that effect is attached to the present report.

The Committee recommends the adoption of a resolution expressing the Conference's thanks to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for the assistance given to the Union in the field of finance and auditing of accounts for the 1959 to 1964 period, together with the hope that such assistance may also be provided in the future.

Chairman :

M. BEN ABDELLAH

Annexes : 2

A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

AUDITING OF UNION ACCOUNTS

The I.T.U. Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux,  
considering

that in the light of the proposals of the Swiss Administration which were presented to the Administrative Council and renewed to the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux, and in the light of the discussions which have taken place in the same Conference, it is advisable to proceed to a new and closer examination of the question of an internal audit of Union accounts, together with the question of the external audit;

requests the Secretary-General

- a) to proceed with a study of these two problems in consultation with the Swiss Administration and the Coordination Committee, taking account of the different points of view, ideas and proposals made in that connection in the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux;
- b) to present a report and any detailed proposals to the Administrative Council as soon as possible;

authorizes the Administrative Council

to adopt the decisions which it may consider appropriate in the interests of the Union, after examining the Secretary-General's Report and proposals;

it being understood

that, should an internal system of auditing Union accounts be instituted on new bases, this innovation should be introduced using, if possible, the staff at present employed in the relevant division of the general Secretariat.

---



A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

ASSISTANCE GIVEN BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE SWISS CONFEDERATION  
IN THE FIELD OF UNION FINANCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) that during the years 1959, 1960 and 1962, the Government of the Swiss Confederation had placed funds at the disposal of the Union;
- b) that the Federal Finance Control Department of the Swiss Confederation has carefully, competently and accurately carried out the audit of I.T.U. accounts for the years 1959 to 1964;

expresses

- 1. its sincere thanks to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for its cooperation with the Union in the field of finance, which is of great assistance and allows the Union to achieve economies;
- 2. the hope that such cooperation may be maintained in the future;

instructs

the Secretary-General to bring the terms of this Resolution to the notice of the Government of the Swiss Confederation.

---

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/36-E  
18 October 1965  
Original : French

WORKING PARTY OF  
COMMITTEE 8

## REGULAR PROGRAMME OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION

### Proposal made by the Republic of Guinea

The Delegate of Guinea proposes that a permanent organ be set up within the Union to be responsible for technical cooperation, entitled : "Technical Cooperation Directorate".

The Directorate would have :

- to coordinate all telecommunication development projects in the developing countries,
- to promote the preparation and aid in the achievement of projects in close collaboration with the C.C.I. Plan Committee and the I.F.R.B.,
- to influence firms for the manufacture of equipment,
- to ensure the training of higher personnel and the organization of training courses, taking account of the desire expressed in paragraph 5.4 of the Administrative Council Report, concerning the establishment of approximately equivalent standards of training in the various countries for technicians of the same level.

The Technical Cooperation Directorate should deal directly with the telecommunication Administrations of countries Members and Associate Members of the Union, in the study and implementation of programmes. It should have the necessary funds available, if need be requesting the assistance of the appropriate inter-governmental and private organs.

The Technical Cooperation Directorate should be headed by an elected Director assisted by several senior officials.

### Reasons

The developing countries attach considerable importance to the growth of their telecommunication networks, in order to cope with the requirements of modern life, particularly at a time when everything is being done to achieve a switched world network. The resources available to them are however limited.

Technical cooperation as applied at present does not fully achieve the desired results. Within the framework of E.P.T.A. for instance, requests for any given country are drawn up by the different Ministries and services concerned in that country, and then co-ordinated by the organ in the country which is responsible for planning, taking account of the budget authorised by the U.N. Technical Assistance Board. Experience shows that the available credits are always insufficient, as compared with applications. Certain administrative sectors often have priority over telecommunication services.

The Union must have budget autonomy as regards technical cooperation, to allow the developing countries to acquire modern telecommunication networks rapidly. It should not be overlooked that telecommunication technique is developing extremely rapidly, and that the practice of international cooperation requires suitable communication media.

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/37-E

18 October 1965

Original: English

COMMITTEE 4

SECOND REPORT OF I.F.R.B. WORKING GROUP TO  
COMMITTEE 4

At its third meeting on 18 October, the Group, under its Chairman, Mr. Gunnar Pedersen, Denmark, considered the draft of its first report (Document No. 309) to Committee 4. Subject to textual amendments the draft report was approved.

The Group then considered the draft resolution annexed to Document No. DT/30. Several speakers expressed a variety of views as a result of which the Chairman asked a small sub-group comprising the Delegates of the U.S.S.R., United Kingdom and Mexico to draw up an agreed revised text. The revised draft resolution, as approved by the Members of the Working Group, is annexed to this Report for consideration by Committee 4.

The Group had discussed at its second meeting the Polish proposal (POL/42(5)) to amend No. 154 as follows :

"b) To furnish advice to any country which notifies the Board of its frequencies, or registers them, with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur;"

but the majority of the members expressed a preference for not changing the present working.

The Delegate of the U.S.S.R. expressed the view that as the Working Group had not supported the Polish proposal to amend No. 154 of the Convention a problem still existed on the question of the Union's relationship with non-member countries on the question of frequency notification. He proposed the inclusion of a No. 156 bis in the following terms :

" The I.F.R.B. can make recommendations as mentioned in No. 154 to those countries who are not members of the Union which have committed themselves to observe the Radio Regulations and to carry the necessary expenditures in accordance with Article 26."

The proposal was discussed at length but as opinion was varied it was decided to refer the question to Committee 4 for consideration. The Chairman of the I.F.R.B. was asked to prepare a short paper setting out the procedure at present followed by the I.F.R.B. in its dealings with non-member countries, to assist the Members of the Committee in considering the new proposal. It will be submitted separately.

Discussion on an Indian proposal IND/30(26) was deferred until the next meeting so that the Indian Delegation could be invited to introduce it.

In discussing proposals relating to No. 164 the Group decided to recommend acceptance of a proposal by Mexico that a Board Member should be replaced if he abandoned his duties for a period exceeding 30 days instead of, as at present, three months.

The question of whether in such cases the replacement should be provided by the country of which the original Member was a national, or by another country a member of the same region, was discussed. Not all delegates, however, were able to express their views in the time available at the third meeting and the question is to be discussed further at the Working Group's next meeting on 19 October.

Gunmar PEDERSEN  
Chairman

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REORGANIZATION OF THE SPECIALIZED SECRETARIAT OF THE I.F.R.B.

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) its decision to reduce the number of members of the International Frequency Registration Board from eleven to five;
- b) that the above decision may necessitate a reorganization of the specialized secretariat of the Board;
- c) that, in the interests of efficiency and economy, it would be desirable to create in the specialized secretariat a senior appointive post the holder of which would be responsible for the effective progress and co-ordination of the secretariat's work;

resolves

to instruct the Administrative Council at its ordinary meeting in 1966 :

to study the organization of the specialized secretariat of the International Frequency Registration Board to determine what measures, if any, need to be taken to ensure that, following the reduction of the number of Board members to five, the secretariat works efficiently and economically.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/38-E

19 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 9

AGENDA FOR THE FIRST MEETING

OF THE

WORKING GROUP ON THE GENERAL REGULATIONS

Tuesday, 19 October 1965 at 1500 h., Room C

Discussions will be based on Document No. DT/1. In addition, delegates should have Documents Nos. :

17	19	20	33
36	39	40	43
44	45	46	47
58	59	68	69
84	87	91	97
118	120		

Toussaint PERRY  
Chairman of the Working Group

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/39-E(Rev.)

21 October 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Secretary General

UNION BUDGET FOR 1966

Subject : Credits provided in the 1966 budget for the additional premises rented by the I.T.U. in Rue Vermont, Geneva.

It is stated in the report by the Administrative Council to the Conference that premises capable of accommodating about 200 staff have been reserved in a new office block close to I.T.U. Headquarters. (Report, Part II, paragraph 2.7, page 66.) A credit of 17,500 Swiss francs was included in Item 6.8 of the provisional budget of the Union for 1966 (Report, Annex 7, page 184) for the expenses of removal to the new building, including 11,500 Swiss francs for the expenses of installing electric light fixtures, power points and telephones. At the time when this credit was sanctioned it had not been possible to obtain firm estimates for the cost of this work and, in particular, the estimate for the cost of installing the electric light fixtures had been calculated on a majoration of the actual cost of installing conventional light fixtures in the rue Gevray premises at present occupied by the Union. The owners of the new premises and the other tenants (the U.K. Delegation and the European Broadcasting Union) have agreed, however, to have neon lighting which costs more to instal than conventional lighting but gives better light for much less cost for current and bulbs (tubes). The difference between the credit sanctioned and the present estimated cost of installing light fixtures, electric-power points and telephones is about 70,000 Swiss francs. It is requested that authorization be given for additional credits for this amount.

Gerald C. CROSS  
Secretary-General



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/40-E

19 October 1965

Original : French

IFRB WORKING GROUP

Memorandum by the Chairman of the I.F.R.B.

TREATMENT BY THE I.F.R.B. OF FREQUENCY NOTICES RECEIVED FROM COUNTRIES  
WHICH ARE NOT MEMBERS OF THE UNION<sup>\*)</sup>

The International Frequency Registration Board has often received frequency notices from countries which were not Members of the Union. It mentioned two cases of this nature (one of the countries concerned has since become a Member of the Union) in the Report which it submitted to the Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference (Geneva 1959). The latter made no observation on the measures which the Board had taken in that respect in the spirit of Administrative Council Resolution No. 88 (amended), in the very interests of the Members of the Union and after a lengthy study of the matter.

When the Board receives a frequency notice from a country which is not a Member of the Union, it treats it in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Radió Regulations. When appropriate, the frequency assignment is published in the relevant service document (the International Frequency List or the H.F. Broadcasting Schedule, according to the circumstances), with a note containing a reservation concerning the legal position of the Union with regard to the status of the sender of the frequency notice in relation to the Union.

If during its examination of the frequency notice the Board concludes that harmful interference is likely to be caused to services under the jurisdiction of other countries, it submits any suggestions or recommendations it is able to formulate to the country concerned.

If a country which is not a Member of the Union asks the I.F.R.B. for advice on the frequencies to be used for a particular purpose, the Board determines and suggests frequencies, the use of which is not likely to cause harmful interference to the services of Members of the Union.

Up to the present, no Member of the Union has informed the I.F.R.B. that it disagreed with the action taken by the latter in such cases.

R. PETIT  
Chairman of the I.F.R.B.

---

<sup>\*)</sup> Reference : DT/37, page 2.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/41-E  
19 October 1965  
Original : English

IFRB WORKING GROUP

THIRD REPORT OF I.F.R.B. WORKING GROUP

TO COMMITTEE 4

The Working Group met on 19 October for its fourth meeting under the Chairmanship of Mr. Gunnar Pedersen.

The Delegate of India, having been invited to attend the meeting, presented his delegation's proposal in relation to No. 156 but did not press it in light of other comments.

The Second Report of the I.F.R.B. Working Group as set forth in Document No. DT/37 was approved without amendment.

The Group then considered proposals relating to Nos. 164 to 168 and the texts agreed are shown in the attached list.

The Delegate of Mexico introduced his country's Proposal MEX/94(8) relating to No. 169 but in view of the opinions expressed he did not press his proposal.

After consideration of the proposals for changing the present text of No. 170, the Indian Proposal IND/30(30) and the Mexican Proposal MEX/94(9) were withdrawn.

The Japanese Proposals J/19(10) and J/19(11) and the Argentinian Proposals ARG/91(11) and ARG/91(12) for deleting Nos. 174 and 175 were examined. It was decided that the present language should be maintained until Article 11 is dealt with by Committee 4.

Attached is a list of the recommendations of the Working Group concerning the disposition of numbers shown under Article 12.

Gunnar PEDERSEN  
Chairman

Annex: 1

A N N E X

RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING THE DISPOSITION OF NUMBERS

SHOWN UNDER ARTICLE 12

Convention No.

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| 153 | Present text to remain unchanged  |
| 154 | To be considered by Committee 4   |
| 155 | Present text to remain unchanged  |
| 156 | Present text to remain unchanged  |
| 157 | Based on Plenary decision "eleven" is changed to "five"   |
| 158 | Present text to remain unchanged  |
| 159 | Present text to remain unchanged  |
| 160 | Based on Plenary decision "eleven" is changed to "five"   |
| 161 | To be considered by Committee 4   |
| 162 | To be considered by Committee 4   |
| 163 | To be considered by Committee 4   |
| 164 | New text as follows ;<br><br>"5) If in the interval between two Ordinary Administrative Radio Conferences, an elected member of the Board dies or should resign or abandon his duties without good cause for a period exceeding thirty days, the country Member of the Union of which he is a national shall be asked by the Chairman of the Board to provide a replacement as soon as possible, who shall also be a national of that country." |
| 165 | Present text to remain unchanged  |
| 166 | New text as follows :<br><br>"7) If in the interval between two Ordinary Administrative Radio Conferences, the replacement also dies or should resign or abandon his duties without good cause for a  |

Convention No.

period exceeding thirty days, the country Member of the Union of which he is a national shall not be entitled to designate a further replacement."

167 New text as follows :

"8) In the circumstances described in Nos. 165 and 166, the Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the countries Members of the Union of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement at the next annual session of the Administrative Council."

168 To be deleted

169 Present text to remain unchanged

170 Present text to remain unchanged

171 Present text to remain unchanged

172 Present text to remain unchanged

173 Present text to remain unchanged

174 Subject to further consideration based upon decisions in Committee 4

175 Subject to further consideration based upon decisions in Committee 4

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Corrigendum to  
Document No. DT/42-E  
21 October 1965  
Original: Spanish

---

COMMITTEE 4

M E X I C O

CORRIGENDUM TO DOCUMENT No. DT/42

In heading and paragraph 2, replace "No. 95" by "No. 92".

COMMITTEE 4

M E X I C O

PROPOSAL BASED ON THE CONTENTS OF DOCUMENT No. 95, RELATING  
TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A DIRECTORATE OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION

1. The present technical assistance work of the Union, as a Specialized Agency responsible for the administration and implementation of the technical assistance allocated by the United Nations, requires the reorganization and expansion of the existing Technical Cooperation Department.

An increase is also to be expected in the responsibilities and work of the said department, owing to the number and importance of the proposals under examination by Committee 8, which will have to be translated into a number of resolutions, with changes in some of the existing resolutions.

2. On account of the above, the Mexican Delegation considers the proposal made by its Administration in Document No. 95 to be justified. The proposal may be summarised as follows:

- a) the present Technical Cooperation Department should be turned into a Directorate of Technical Cooperation, which should be a permanent organ on the same level as those already existing;
- b) it should come directly under the Secretary-General, and be responsible to the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Administrative Council, which would adopt the necessary measures to organize its personnel and its Specialized Secretariat, and would supervise its activities and finances on a permanent basis;
- c) the Director of Technical Cooperation would be elected by each Plenipotentiary Conference.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/43-E

20 October 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

MEETING OF THE WORKING GROUP

The Working Group had before it Document No. DT/36 proposed by Guinea and Document No. DT/42 by Mexico.

The Working Group first examined its Terms of Reference and undertook to study the present and future tasks of the Technical Cooperation Department of the I.T.U., and based on that to suggest a suitable structure for the Department to Committee 4.

During the meeting of the Working Group on 20 October the task of deciding on the structure of the Technical Cooperation Department was taken up by first analyzing qualitatively and quantitatively the work in the Department. There was unanimity of views expressed that the task of the Technical Cooperation Department was expanding, and the Chairman of Committee 8 felt that a number of new tasks which are now under study in Committee 8 would in his opinion be added to the Technical Cooperation Department. The consensus of opinion was that there was enough material available to determine the structure of the Technical Cooperation Department and that it need not wait for the report of Committee 8. However, there were certain opinions which felt that more definite assessment of future work is necessary.

New structure

Some opinions were expressed on the shape of the new structure. The view expressed was that the Head of the Department should continue to be responsible to the Secretary-General as in the other Specialized Agencies because the funds for Technical Assistance were provided by the United Nations and that the Secretary-General was responsible to implement the programmes according to the Regulations of each Programme. The opinion was also expressed that a separate organism should be created, similar to the C.C.I.s.

Further work of the Working Group

Since the discussions were fairly exhaustive and since it is unlikely that the final views of Committee 8 will be available in time, the best course of action will be to proceed on the estimates of the work load and the likely work which will accrue. It is suggested that after brief discussion of this aspect, the Working Group may proceed to discuss the structure and the level of the Head of the Department and the other aspects.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/44-E

21 October 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 9

REPORT  
OF THE  
WORKING GROUP ON THE GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. The Working Group was established to examine all the propositions for changes to the General Regulations and where possible to deal with them.
2. The Working Group held 3 meetings on 19 October at 15.00 h., and on 20 October at 11.15 h. and 13.30 h. respectively.
3. The results achieved by the Working Group and its recommendations are annexed hereto.

Toussaint PERRY  
Chairman of the Working Group

Annex : 1



A N N E X

GENERAL

Title "General Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention" - title unchanged.

PART I

Title "GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING CONFERENCES" - title unchanged.

CHAPTER 1

Proposal No. ARG/91(25) referred to Committee 9 pending the decisions and recommendations by the Nicotera Working Group.  
Proposals Nos. CAN/58(113) and CHN/17(11) withdrawn.

500 Proposal No. ARG/91(95) stands.

501-503 No proposals.

504 Proposal No. URS/64(20) referred to Committee 9 as dealing with a matter of substance outside the terms of reference of the Working Group.

The Working Group took cognizance of the letter from the Chairman of Committee 7 to the Chairman of Committee 9 suggesting that the International Atomic Energy Agency should be treated as a specialized agency and recommends that the paragraph should read :

"4. The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may invite such specialized agencies in relationship with the United Nations as grant to the Union reciprocal representation at their conferences and the International Atomic Energy Agency to send observers to take part in the conferences in an advisory capacity."

505 No proposals.

506 Proposals Nos. AUS/60(36), CAN/59(114), RFA/33(73) and UK/56(4) withdrawn. No further propositions for this Article.

507 Proposal No. URS/64(21) referred to Committee 9 for the same reasons as No. 504 above.

508 No proposals.

- 509 The Committee recommends that the I.A.E.A. be included and that the paragraph should read :
- "c) observers of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, in conformity with No. 504."
- 509 bis Proposal No. MEX/96(6) referred to Committee 9 for the same reasons as No. 504.

CHAPTER 2

- 510 Proposal No. CHN/17(12) withdrawn.  
Proposal No. ARG/91(25) referred to Committee 9.
- 511 Proposals Nos. RFA/33(74) and UK/39(67) referred to Committee 9. pending the recommendations of Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.
- 512 No proposals.
- 513-515 Proposal No. ARG/91(25) referred to Committee 9.
- 516-517 No proposals.
- 518 The Committee recommends that the International Atomic Energy Agency be included for the reasons stated in No. 504 and that the paragraph should read :
- "c) observers of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency, in conformity with No. 504;"
- 519-520 No proposals
- 521 Proposals Nos. AUS/68(37), RFA/33(75), UK/36(42) withdrawn.  
No further proposals.
- 522 Proposals Nos. RFA/33(76) and MEX/96(7) referred to Committee 9 to await the recommendations of Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.
- 523 Proposals Nos. CAN/44(47), CHN/17(13), USA/44(47) withdrawn.  
Proposal No. ARG/91(25) referred to Committee 9.
- 524 Proposal No. USA/44(48) withdrawn. .  
Proposal No. CHN/17(14) referred to Committee 9 to await recommendations of Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.
- 525 No proposals

525 bis Proposal No. BEL/45(26) recommended for adoption as follows :

insert new Article 525 bis :

"The Secretary-General shall communicate the submitted proposals to all Members and Associate Members as and when they are received."

526 Proposals Nos. BEL/45(27) and UK/40(71) recommended for adoption. Text as follows :

"Moreover, the Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from administrations and from the International Consultative Committees and shall communicate them, at least three months before the opening of the conference, to all Members and Associate Members. The Secretariat shall not be entitled to submit proposals."

Proposal No. USA/44(48) withdrawn.

Proposal No. CHN/17(15) referred to Committee 9 to await the recommendations of Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.

#### CHAPTER 5

527 Proposal No. RFA/33(77) withdrawn.

527-540 The Working Group recognized that the present provisions contained in Chapter 5 of Annex 5 (Credentials for Conferences) give rise to serious difficulties which need to be considered in full detail. It considered that the proposals of Mexico in Document No. 97 contained a valuable contribution to the solution of these difficulties but was unable at the time to reach a decision on them. It, nevertheless, expressed the hope that the Government of Mexico will see fit to include the proposals in Document No. 97 among any comments and suggestions that their Government may wish to submit to the group of experts charged with the preparation of a Charter-type Convention.

#### CHAPTER 6

Heading Proposal No. UK/39(68) referred to Committee 9 pending recommendation by Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.

541 Proposal No. CHN/17(16) withdrawn.

Proposal No. UK/39(68) referred to Committee 9 for the same reasons as above.

542 Proposals Nos. BEL/45(28) and CHN/17(16) withdrawn.

In view of the decision already taken by Committee 9, the Drafting Committee's attention to be drawn to necessary drafting changes to be made (see No. 46)

- 543-548 All proposals withdrawn.
- 544-546 No proposals.
- 547 Proposal No. ARG/91(26) in suspense pending final decision as to Argentine's proposals.
- 548 After studying proposal of Israel contained in Document No. 84, the Working Group recommends that the article read :
- "6.(1) If the proposal as a whole (agenda, time, and place) is not accepted by a majority of the Members, the Secretary-General shall inform the Members and Associate Members of the Union of the replies received, requesting the Members to give a final reply on the point or points under dispute within six weeks of receipt."
- 549 No proposals.
- 550 Proposal No. UK/39(68) referred to Committee 9 pending recommendations of Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.

CHAPTERS 7 and 8

- 551-555 Referred to Committee 9 pending recommendations of Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.

CHAPTER 9

Rule 1

- Heading No proposals.
- 556 No proposals.

Rule 2

- 557-565 Working Group recommends approval of Proposal No. CHN/17(17) to change throughout this chapter the term "Plenary Assembly" to "Plenary Meeting" and further recommends that this matter be passed to the Drafting Committee.
- 558 No proposals.

- 559-562 Drafting referred to Committee 9 pending recommendations from Mr. O'Colmain's Working Group.
- 563-564 No proposals.
- 565 Proposals No. AUS/68(38), CAN/51(120) and USA/36(43) withdrawn.
- 566-584 No further proposals.

Rule 7

The Working Group recommends as follows :

- Heading Omit the word "reporters".
- 578 Omit the words "reporters" for the text to read as follows :
- "The Chairman of each committee shall propose to his committee the choice of the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the sub-committees which may be set up."

Rule 10

- 585 No proposals.
- 586 The Working Group recommends that Proposal No. RFA/33(39) be accepted as follows :
- delete the words "at a meeting of the Plenary Assembly".
- 586-588 No propositions but the Working Group recommends that the Drafting Committee be requested to change the reference "Plenary Assembly" to "Plenary Meeting" throughout.

Rules 11 - 15

- 589-637 No proposals.
- 638 Proposal No. RFA/33(80) withdrawn.

Rules 16 - 24

- 639-662 No proposals.
- 662 bis The Working Party recommends the adoption of Proposal No. SUI/47(12) as amended by the U.K. to read as follows :
- "(2) Unless the Plenary Meeting of a preparatory session of an Administrative Conference decides otherwise, the text finally

approved by it will be assembled in a report which will also be approved by a Plenary Meeting and signed by the Chairman,"

subject to the decision of the Working Group on ART.7, Proposal No. SUI/47(3).

Rule 19

649 The Working Group proposes that No. 649 be changed to read as follows :

"1. (1) The debates of committees and sub-committees shall be summarized, meeting by meeting, in summary records, drawn up by the Secretariat of the conference, in which shall be brought out the essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the debate as a whole."

Rule 25

663 No proposals.

Rule 26

664 Proposals Nos. AUS/68(39) and CAN/58(120) withdrawn.  
Part of proposal No. UK/36(44) withdrawn, the other part accepted.  
It is recommended that No. 664 read as follows :

"During the conference, members of delegations, members of the Administrative Council, senior officials of the permanent organs of the Union, attending the conference, and the staff of the Secretariat of the Union seconded to the conference, shall be entitled to postal, telegraph and telephone franking privileges to the extent arranged by the government of the country in which the conference is held in agreement with the other governments and recognized private operating agencies concerned."

CHAPTER 9 bis

Proposal No. CAN/59(121) - The part of this proposal, after the words "where the Council" in paragraph e) to the end was withdrawn. The remainder of the proposal passed to Committee 9 for consideration when Proposal No. CAN/58(42) has been considered by Committee 4.

PART II

INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEES

CHAPTER 10

- 665 Proposal No. USA/44(56) withdrawn.
- 666-667 Proposal No. CAN/59(123) withdrawn. Proposals Nos. ARG/91(27) CAN/59(123) and USA/44(56) referred to Committee 9 to be studied in the light of the recommendations by the Working Group on Article 8 (Document No. DT/31).

CHAPTER 11

- 668-674 No proposals.

CHAPTER 12

- 675-678 No proposals.
- 679 Proposals Nos. CAN/59(123) and USA/44(56) withdrawn.
- 680 The Working Group recommended approval of Proposal No. UK/40(73) for changing the text to read:
- "f) approve an estimate of the financial needs of the Committee until the next Plenary Assembly, for submission to the Administrative Council."
- 681 No proposal.

CHAPTER 13

- 682 The Committee recommended changing the word "time" in the English text to the word "date" and that the matter be referred to the Drafting Committee.
- 683 Proposal No. RFA/53(81) was withdrawn. The Working Group recommended Proposal No. J/19(17) be approved so that 683 should read:

"2. The date and place, or either, of the meeting of the Plenary Assembly may be changed with the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union which participated in the previous meeting of the Plenary Assembly or which, not having so participated, have informed the Secretary-General of their wish to take an active part in the work of the Consultative Committee concerned."

The Working Party recommended that the attention of the Drafting Committee be directed to the discrepancy in the English and French texts of 71 and 45.

684 No proposals.

685 Proposals Nos. RFA/33(82) and UK/36(45) withdrawn. The Working Party recommended that Proposal No. AUS/60(40) be considered by Committee 9 when the recommendations of Committee 4 on Article 13 have been made.

CHAPTERS 14 - 18

686-691 No proposals.

CHAPTER 16

692 The Working Group recommends that Proposal No. RFA/33(83) be accepted so that the text of 692 will read as follows:

"1. Study Groups shall conduct their work as far as possible by correspondence."

Proposals Nos. CAN/59(123) and USA/44(62) were withdrawn.

693-696 No proposals.

CHAPTER 17

Heading Proposal No. AUS/48(41) and Proposal No. UK/36(46) withdrawn.  
Proposal No. MEX/118(19) withdrawn.

697 Proposal No. AUS/68(41) referred to considerations of Committee 9 subject to decisions by Committee 4 on Article 10.

698 No proposals.



- 699 Proposals Nos. AUS/68(43), MEX/118(20)(b), RFA/33(84), TCH/20(25), and UK/36(47) were withdrawn.
- Of the speakers who addressed themselves to Proposal No. MEX/118(20) in the Working Group, the majority were against. The Working Group referred MEX/118(20)(a) and (c) to Committee 9 for consideration. MEX/118(20)(b) was withdrawn.
- 700 Proposals Nos. AUS/68(44) and UK/36(48) withdrawn. No further proposals.
- 701 Proposal No. UK/36(49) withdrawn. No further propositions.
- 702-703 No proposals.
- 704 Proposals Nos. AUS/68(45), RFA/33(85) and UK/36(50) withdrawn. The United Kingdom Delegate reserved the right to re-submit a proposal along the lines of Proposal No. UK/36(5) depending on decisions taken by Committee 4.
- 705 The Working Group recommends that Proposal No. UK/40(74) be accepted so that the text of 705 shall read as follows:
- "6. The Director shall submit for the approval of the Plenary Assembly an estimate of the financial needs of the Consultative Committee up to the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly; this estimate, after approval by the Plenary Assembly, shall be sent to the Secretary-General for transmission to the Administrative Council."
- It was noted that there was a small drafting correction to be made to the French text.
- 706 The Working Group recommended that Proposal No. UK/40(75) be accepted so that the text of 706 shall read:
- "7. The Director shall prepare, for inclusion by the Secretary-General in the annual budget of the Union, an estimate of the expenses of the Committee for the following year, based on the estimate of the report on the financial needs of the Committee approved by the Plenary Assembly."
- 707 No proposals.

CHAPTER 18

708 Proposals Nos. CAN/59(123) and USA/44(64) were withdrawn. The Working Group recommends that UK/40(72) be accepted so that the text of 708 shall read as follows:

"1. In accordance with 181, the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees may make proposals for modification of the Regulations mentioned in 193."

709 No proposals.

CHAPTER 19

710-712 Proposals of Canada and the U.S.A. were withdrawn.

713 Proposals Nos. AUS/68(46), CAN/59(124), FNL/46(30), RFA/33(86), TCH/20(26) and USA/44(55) were withdrawn.

No further propositions.

CHAPTER 19bis

The Working Group observed that Proposals Nos. FNL/45, NOR/34 and S/31(34) were superseded, in view of the decisions taken by Committee 4, and were of opinion that they should not be accepted.

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/45-E

21 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

PURCHASE OF THE UNION BUILDING

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) Resolution No. 38 of the Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, 1959;
- b) the agreement concluded between the Republic and Canton of Geneva and the I.T.U., concerning the land and building placed at the disposal of the I.T.U. for the installation of its services;
- c) that the said agreement provides that if the right of purchase be exercised before 31 December 1965, the sale price of the building shall be 5 million Swiss francs, which shall be payable by annual instalments made on the basis of a  $3\frac{1}{4}\%$  rate of interest;
- d) that, by reason of the financial advantages accruing, the Union should be the owner of its Headquarters building;
- e) Administrative Council Resolution No. 571 adopted at its 20th Session, 1965;

decides

to accept the principle that the building should be purchased, and to exercise the right of purchase before 31 December 1965;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to take all appropriate steps, together with the competent authorities of the Republic and Canton of Geneva, to carry through the said purchase before 31 December 1965, on the basis of annual instalments spread out over a minimum period of 10 years;
2. to report to the Administrative Council at its next session on the results of the negotiations which have taken place with the Cantonal authorities of Geneva;

instructs the Administrative Council

at its next session, to decide, on the basis of the Secretary-General's report, how the I.T.U. building is to be purchased;

decides in addition

to make provision, within the limits of recurrent expenditure for the years 1966 to 1975, for an annual credit of 575,000 Swiss francs, which shall be used only for the annual instalments in respect of the purchase of the Union building.

---

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS  
**CONFERENCE DE PLENIPOTENTIAIRES**

MONTREUX 1965

Document N° DT/46-F/E/S  
21 octobre 1965  
Original: anglais

---

COMMISSION 4  
COMMITTEE 4  
COMISIÓN 4

COMMISSION 4

(Organisation de l'Union)

REPARTITION DES PROPOSITIONS RELATIVES A L'ARTICLE 10

COMMITTEE 4

(Organization of the Union)

DISTRIBUTION OF PROPOSALS CONCERNING ARTICLE 10

COMISIÓN 4

(Organización de la Unión)

DISTRIBUCIÓN DE LAS PROPOSICIONES RELATIVAS AL ARTÍCULO 10

\*) Une partie de cette proposition doit encore être examinée. Part of this proposal still to be considered.  
Parte de esta proposición está sujeta a nuevo examen.

\*) Une partie de cette proposition doit encore être examinée. Part of this proposal still to be considered.  
Parte de esta proposición está sujeta a nuevo examen.

1	2	3
<p>numéro 120 - IND/30(17) TCH/20(13) RFA/33(24) UK/36(18) MEX/118(11) MEX/118(12) CAN/58(53)</p> <p>numéro 121 - TCH/20(14) IND/30(18) DNK/32(6) CAN/58(54) MEX/118(13)</p> <p>numéro 122 - IND/30(19) TCH/20(15) S/31(8) FNL/46 NOR/34 AUS/68(14)(Corr.)</p> <p>numéro 123 - UK/36(20)</p> <p>numéros 123-124 - DNK/32(7) S/31(9) FNL/46 NOR/34</p> <p>numéro 124 - RFA/33(26) UK/36(21)</p> <p>numéro 126 - RFA/33(27)</p> <p>numéros 126-127 - AUS/68(16)</p>	<p>numéro 120 - AUS/68(13)* MEX/118(10)</p> <p>numéros 123-124 - AUS/68(15)*</p> <p>numéro 124 - IND/30(20)</p> <p>numéro 126 - UK/36(22)</p>	<p>numéro 122 - BEL/45(12) RFA/33(25)* UK/36(19) MEX/118(14)*</p>

\*) Une partie de cette proposition doit encore être examinée. Part of this proposal still to be considered.  
Parte de esta proposición está sujeta a nuevo examen.

1	2	3
<p>numéro 127 - RFA/33(28) UK/36(23)</p> <p>numéro 130 - FNL/46(26) RFA/33(30) UK/35(2) AUS/68(18)</p> <p>numéro 131 - RFA/33(31) UK/36(25) AUS/68(19)</p> <p>numéro 132 - RFA/33(32) UK/35(3)</p> <p>numéro 133 - FNL/46(27) RFA/33(33) UK/35(4) AUS/68(20)</p> <p>numéro 134 - RFA/33(34) UK/36(26) AUS/68(21)</p>	<p>numéro 129 - RFA/33(29) UK/36(24) AUS/68(17)</p> <p>numéro 136 - RFA/33(35) (Selon décision de la Commission 9) (Dependent on action in Committee 9) (Depende de la decisión de la Comisión 9)</p>	
<p>numéro 138 - UK/38(57)</p> <p>numéro 140 - RFA/33(36) UK/36(27) AUS/68(22)</p>		



1	2	3
numéro 143 - CAN/58(56)	numéro 144 - CAN/58(57)*)	numéro 143 - BEL/45(13)
numéro 145 - CAN/58(58)	numéro 146 - RFA/33(37) MEX/118(15)	numéro 144 - BEL/45(14)
numéro 147 - IND/30(21) RFA/33(38) TCH/20(16) CAN/58(59)	numéro 147 - BEL/45(16) UK/36(28) AUS/68(23)	numéro 145 - BEL/45(15)
numéro 148 - IND/30(22) TCH/20(17) MEX/118(16) CAN/58(61)	numéro 148 - RFA/33(39) CAN/58(60)	Nouvel article 10bis - BEL/45(17) New Article 10bis - BEL/45(17) Nuevo artículo 10bis - BEL/45(17)

A prendre en considération : CAN/58(55)

Article 10 - numéros 122-142

Transférer les numéros 122 et 125-142 dans le Règlement général (voir Proposition N° CAN/59(122)) et supprimer numéros 123-124.

To be taken into consideration

: CAN/58(55)

Article 10 - Nos. 122-142

Transfer Nos. 122 and 125-142 to General Regulations (see Proposal No. CAN/59(122)) and delete Nos. 123-124.

Para tomarse en consideración

: CAN/58(55)

Artículo 10 - números 122-142

Transfiéranse los números 122 y 125 a 142 al Reglamento General (véase la Proposición N.° CAN/59(122)) y suprímense los números 123 y 124.

\*) Une partie de cette proposition doit encore être examinée. Part of this proposal still to be considered.  
Parte de esta proposición está sujeta a nuevo examen.

- Document N° 57 - Le Document N° 57 (Projet de refonte complète de la Convention internationale des télécommunications par l'Administration du Paraguay) peut servir de référence générale et de base de discussion en ce qui concerne certains aspects de l'article 10.
- Document No. 57 - General reference may be made to Document No. 57 (Proposed Complete Redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention by Paraguay) which may serve as a basis for discussion of certain aspects of Article 10.
- Documento N.º 57 - De una manera general, puede consultarse el Documento N.º 57 (Propuesta de reestructuración completa del Convenio Internacional de Telecomunicaciones por Paraguay) que puede servir de base para el examen de ciertos aspectos del artículo 10.
- 

- Document N° 92 - Mexique: Propositions de caractère général, portant entre autres sur l'article 10.
- Document No. 92 - Mexico: General proposals including Article 10.
- Documento N.º 92 - México: Propositiones generales, incluido el artículo 10.
-

COMMITTEE 4

FIFTH REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4

(ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE UNION)

FIFTEENTH TO EIGHTEENTH MEETINGS

1. The Fifteenth to the Eighteenth Meetings of the Committee were held on 13 and 14 (three meetings) October.
2. The Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Meetings largely dealt with the question of whether the five new members of the I.F.R.B. should be elected by an Ordinary or Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, the forthcoming Aeronautical Radio Conference, a Maritime Mobile Conference, the Administrative Council or by the present Plenipotentiary Conference.
3. The discussion was narrowed down to the following proposal: "that the five members of the Board of the I.F.R.B. should be elected by this Plenipotentiary Conference". After a vote by secret ballot, the proposal was adopted.
4. Out of the discussion, it became clear that the Delegations present desired to have the new Board take office not later than 1 January 1967 when the Montreux Convention was likely to come into force.
5. At the Eighteenth Meeting, the question of whether the Director of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee and the Director of the International Radio Consultative Committee should be elected by their respective Plenary Assemblies or by the Plenipotentiary Conference was considered. Having ascertained that proposals for a change in the procedure provided under number 186 had been withdrawn or were not pressed, it was agreed that the Directors should be elected by their Plenaries as presently in the Convention.
6. It was further agreed that these two organs should remain separate independent organs as in the past.
7. In view of proposals which had been submitted to strengthen the powers of the Coordination Committee, a Working Group was established with the following terms of reference :

- i) Review proposals submitted in Document No. DT/1 under Articles 5 and 13 in the light of the decision of Committee 4 that the present structure of the C.C.I.'s and their specialized secretariats be retained.
  - ii) Review the consequential effects on the responsibilities of the Administrative Council in Article 9 and of the General Secretariat in Article 10 particularly in relation to those proposals for the strengthening of the Coordination Committee.
  - iii) Submit draft amendments to Articles 5, 9, 10 and 13 consequent upon the review in paragraphs 1 and 2.
8. All Delegations which had submitted proposals on Article 13 as well as as others who wished to take part were invited to join this C.C.I. Working Group. The following countries became members :

Algeria  
Argentina  
Australia  
Canada  
Colombia  
Cuba  
U.S.A.  
Hungary  
Israel  
Mexico  
Nordic countries  
Federal Republic of Germany  
United Kingdom  
Switzerland  
Czechoslovakia  
Tunisia  
U.S.S.R.

It was agreed that the Delegate of Canada should be the convenor.

9. It was proposed that a draft telegram be presented to the Plenary Assembly, in order to save time, to advise Administrations on the question of the election of Board members. This to be done with the understanding that the election by the Plenipotentiary Conference was an exceptional measure and would not bind future Plenipotentiary Conferences. It was agreed that the Secretariat should prepare a suitable draft.

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE  
OF A WORKING GROUP DEALING WITH THE PROPOSAL  
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INTERNATIONAL  
CENTER OF HIGH TELECOMMUNICATIONS STUDIES

Taking into account the Documents Nos. 63 and 284, and the views expressed in Committee 8, and after considering the existing training facilities and other means available and the extent to which they can be applied to meet telecommunications needs, including those for the preparation of projects, execution of schemes and the planning of networks involving high technical competence, consider the need and advisability of creating an International Center of High Telecommunication Studies.

If considered advisable, to state :

- a) the level, nature and duration of the studies,
- b) the recruitment and status of the specialists staff, and
- c) the sources of financing.

If appropriate, to propose to the Committee a draft resolution, including the place or places where to establish them.

---



# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/49-E

21 October, 1965

Original: English

## COMMITTEE 6

### Note by the Secretary-General

#### ENLARGEMENT OF HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

1. During the Fifth Meeting of Committee 6 several delegates requested further information in connection with the project for the new wing.
2. Much of the information that was asked for is contained in Administrative Council Documents Nos. 3145/CA19 and 3347/CA20, copies of which will be available in the meeting room to any committee member who may wish to have them.
3. Delegates also asked for information on certain financial aspects which are either not contained in the Administrative Council documents or not easily extracted from them.

The points raised may be summarized as follows:

- i) What is the annual cost to the Union for the rental of office and conference premises at present?

This amount could be estimated at:

- a) for the rental of rue Vermont (rue Gevray having been given up) Sw.Frs. 194,000 per annum for about 1800 m<sup>2</sup> of office accommodation for up to 200 people (depending on function and grades) with some storage space. As regards conferences, it is difficult to give a firm average annual figure since there is a conference cycle partly based on the C.C.I. activities. It is estimated that on the average meetings OUTSIDE the Union building occupy about 120 meeting days per year. Most of these meetings are too large to be held in any event in the I.T.U. headquarters building. Rents vary considerably: for meetings held out of Geneva, rental costs are usually paid wholly or partly by the inviting Government. The cheapest premises available to the Union in Geneva is the Maison des Congrès at Sw.Frs. 1200 per day. This building is capable of accommodating, with difficulty, conferences of up to 400 delegates. Applying this rent as a yardstick, it is thought

that the average amount paid for rent for conferences held outside headquarters building would be about Sw.Frs. 150,000 per annum. 1)

ii) What would be the annual cost of repayments for the proposed new wing?

Based on a repayment of capital and interest over 15 years (which seems to be the longest period that the Bank will accept) and on the assumption that the contributions from the I.T.U. ordinary budget would start from the moment that the construction of the building was started, the annual amount would be about:

- for the first three years Sw.Frs. 675,000 per annum;
- then, during 15 years, Sw.Frs. 460,000 per annum (rounded off).

If the whole staff could not be housed in the new wing, it would be necessary to retain all or part of the rue Vermont premises and therefore an annual rent of Sw.Frs. 194,000 should be added to the above amounts.

From these sums could be deducted any monies received for sub-letting part of the rue Vermont premises (if they are not entirely used) and for letting the conference premises when not required by the Union. It may be remarked that recently the Council Chamber and Conference Rooms at headquarters have been almost continuously let to other agencies when not in use for Union activities.

The time will shortly come when it will be necessary for additional storage space to be rented outside the headquarters building. A hidden benefit from the construction of a new wing would be the large amount of storage space made available. At present, for example, the advantages to be gained from bulk paper purchases are not available since there is not enough room at headquarters to store the paper in bulk.

iii) What would a building for 200 persons cost?

A building to house 200 staff WITHOUT CONFERENCE SPACE, air-conditioned and equipped with moveable partitions, would, it is estimated, cost about the same as the proposed new wing for 100 staff WITH CONFERENCE ACCOMMODATION. It would not be possible to build a larger building on the land that goes with the present headquarters building. In this connection, it will be noted that in the draft resolution attached to Document No. 209 it was suggested that the Secretary-General be given powers to negotiate the purchase of additional neighbouring land as and when it becomes available for the purposes of further extensions in due course.

---

1) Note: Further information on this point will be given when researches in the headquarters archives have been completed.

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/50-E

22 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 9

UNITED KINGDOM

Proposal relating to Article 25 - No. 249

In the light of the discussions in Committee 9, the United Kingdom wishes to amend its Proposal No. UK/38(61) in Document No. 38 as follows.

Replace the present text by the following :

" The Administrative Regulations referred to in No. 193 are those in force at the time of signature of this Convention. They shall be regarded as annexed to this Convention and shall remain valid, subject to such partial revisions as may be adopted in consequence of the provisions of No. 61, until the time of entry into force of new Regulations drawn up by the competent administrative conferences to replace them as annexes to this Convention."

---



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/51-E

22 October 1965

Original : English

C.C.I. WORKING GROUP

DRAFT

FIRST REPORT OF C.C.I. WORKING GROUP TO COMMITTEE 4

At its 18th Meeting, Committee 4 decided to set up a working group with the following terms of reference:

1. Review proposals submitted in Document No. DT/1 under Articles 5 and 13 in the light of the decision of Committee 4 that the present structure of the C.C.I.'s and their specialized secretariats be retained.
2. Review the consequential effects on the responsibilities of the Administrative Council in Article 9 and of the General Secretariat in Article 10 particularly in relation to those proposals for the strengthening of the Coordination Committee.
3. Submit draft amendments to Articles 5, 9, 10 and 13 consequent upon the review in paragraphs 1 and 2.

The Working Group comprises representatives of the delegations of Czechoslovakia, the Nordic countries, Federal Republic of Germany, United Kingdom, United States, Canada, Union of the Soviet Socialist Republics, Australia, Argentine Republic, Mexico, Israel, Colombia, Cuba, Tunisia, Hungary, Switzerland and Algeria. The Directors of C.C.I.T.T. and C.C.I.R. and the Chairman of the I.F.R.B. act as advisors to the Group.

The Group has held two meetings under its Chairman, Mr. F. Gordon Nixon, Canada, and examined proposals relating to Nos. 176 - 189 of Article 13 (see annex attached). The Danish proposals relating to the Article had fallen consequent upon decisions already taken, and the United States proposals had been withdrawn. Proposals affecting the Article considered by the Group were as follows:

No. 176

The Indian Delegate introduced his proposal but, in view of opinions expressed that it would limit the provisions of Article 9 of the Radio Regulations, he did not press his proposal. To speed the work of the Committee the Canadian Delegate announced that he would not press his country's proposals.

No. 177

The Group thought it would be useful to give recognition to the Plan Committees in the Convention on the lines proposed by the Australian and Canadian proposals. It was agreed that the representatives of Australia, Canada and the U.S.S.R. should draw up a suitable text and indicate where it would be appropriate to be included in the Article.

No. 179

Following discussion on the Indian proposal it was agreed that "the study of such questions should be in accordance with No. 180" should be added at the end of No. 179.

No. 180

An Australian proposal to provide for the Plan Committees to refer questions to the C.C.I.'s was discussed but, following advice from the Director, C.C.I.T.T., the Group decided that No. 181 already contained provision for this to be done by correspondence. It was agreed, however, that the paragraph should be amended to require requests to be approved by "at least 20" members of the Union instead of the present "12".

Nos. 182 and 183

It was considered that a Belgian suggestion that the text of these paragraphs should be included at the beginning of the Article should be drawn to the attention of the Drafting Committee to consider.

No. 182

A proposal by the U.S.S.R., to make provision for telecommunications administrations which are not members of the Union to take part in the work of the C.C.I.'s, after some discussion, was not pressed by the Delegate of U.S.S.R. on the understanding that he would raise the proposal in Committee 4.

No. 184

The proposals of China and the United Kingdom were considered in principle pending the result of the work of the Working Group considering Article 7 and the Committee 9 Working Group, which is considering an Italian proposal relating to No. 184. No objection was seen in principle to these proposals and it was agreed that the Delegates of the United Kingdom and China should collaborate in providing an agreed joint text. The Swiss proposal had been withdrawn following a decision by Committee 9.

No. 186

The Delegate of Switzerland introduced his proposal aimed at fixing the terms of office for the Directors of the C.C.I.'s. The Delegate of Australia said his country had a similar proposal but he would support the Swiss suggestion provided it was amended to cover the possibility of a vacancy arising between two Plenary Assemblies. The Swiss proposal as amended by Australia was accepted. The Delegate of Sweden introduced the proposal submitted jointly by his country, Finland and Norway, but in the light of opinions expressed he did not press the proposal.

No. 189

The Delegate of China said he wished to modify his proposal for a deletion of Nos. 189 and 190 to one in which the two paragraphs would be combined into one. During discussion on this it was suggested by the Delegate of Denmark that if the last sentence of No. 667 was added to the proposed new text by China, Nos. 666 and 667 could be deleted. This was agreed, subject to revision of the last sentence of No. 667 as proposed by the Federal Republic of Germany. The Chairman of the I.F.R.B. drew attention to the point that if this was done the title of Article 8 would need amendment to make it clear that the Article referred to all conferences. The Group considered, however, that the amendment of the title could be raised in Committee 9 by members of this Group.

The Delegate of the U.S.S.R. expressed the view that the proposed amendment did not seem to possess any advantage over the present text, the retention of which he favoured.

Toward the end of the second meeting, the Secretary-General gave the Group his views on the powers of the Coordination Committee. He said that the Committee does an effective job as an advisory body but he did not think it feasible for the Committee to work in an executive capacity. The final authority had to rest with a single official responsible to the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Administrative Council.

The Director of the C.C.I.T.T. thought that the general view as expressed in Committee 4 was in favour of strengthening the powers of the Coordination Committee. He suggested that an amendment to No. 122, to indicate that the Coordination Committee had powers to act on matters referred to it by the Administrative Council, would leave the overall authority of the Secretary-General unchanged. The Administrative Council could then

decide the questions on which the Coordination Committee should have power of decision. The Secretary-General saw no objection to the suggestion, provided that, in practice, it in no way reduced the executive authority of the Secretary-General.

The Working Group hopes to complete its study of Article 13 and to deal with proposals relating to the Coordination Committee at its next meeting.

Annex : 1

A N N E X

ARTICLE 13 - INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEES

AMENDMENTS TO NOS. 176-190 WHICH HAVE BEEN AGREED

BY THE WORKING GROUP

No. 176

Unchanged.

No. 177

No. 178

Unchanged.

No. 179

At the request of the countries concerned, each Consultative Committee may also study and offer advice concerning their national telecommunications problems. The study of such questions should be in accordance with No. 184.

No. 180

The questions studied by each International Consultative Committee, on which it shall issue recommendations, shall be those submitted to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference, by an administrative conference, by the Administrative Council, by the other Consultative Committee, or by the International Frequency Registration Board, in addition to those decided upon by the Plenary Assembly of the Consultative Committee itself, or, in the interval between its Plenary Assemblies, when requested or approved by correspondence, by at least twenty Members and Associate Members of the Union.

No. 181

Unchanged.

Nos. 182 and 183

Unchanged, but see covering report.

No. 184

No. 185

Unchanged.

No. 186

c) A Director elected by the Plenary Assembly initially for a period equal to twice the interval between two Plenary Assemblies i.e. normally for six years. He shall be eligible for re-election at successive following Plenary Assemblies and if re-elected shall then remain in office until the date of the next Plenary Assembly, normally for three years. Where the position becomes unexpectedly vacant the next occurring Plenary Assembly shall elect the new Director.

No. 187

Unchanged.

No. 188

Unchanged.

No. 189

The Plenary Assemblies and the Study Group meetings of the Consultative Committees shall also observe the rules and procedure contained in the General Regulations, annexed to the Convention. They may also adopt additional internal rules of procedure in accordance with No. 77 of the Convention. These additional Rules of Procedure shall be published in the form of a Resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies.

No. 190

Delete.

COMMITTEE 9

D R A F T

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 9  
(CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS)

FIRST TO TWELFTH MEETINGS

1. The Committee held twelve meetings between 16 September and 16 October respectively.
2. Its bureau is composed as follows :

<u>Chairman</u>	Mr. Konstantin ČOMIC <sup>1</sup> (Yugoslavia)
<u>Vice-Chairmen</u>	Mr. J. WILSON (Canada) Mr. T. PERRY (Netherlands)
<u>Rapporteurs</u>	Mr. Y. LASSAY (France) Mr. V.A. HAFENER (Nigeria) Mr. José A. VALLADARES TIMONEDA (Cuba)
<u>Secretary</u>	Mr. A.G. DAVID (Head of Conference and General Services).
3. The Committee's terms of reference are contained in Document No. 61(Rev.) Annex 9. It was agreed to transfer Document No. 60 about the privileges of the specialized agencies and the I.A.E.A. to Committee 7.
4. The Committee devoted its first four meetings and part of the fifth, seventh and eighth meetings to a study of propositions of a general nature, the most important of which was a proposal about changing the basic Telecommunication Convention into a charter-type instrument. The Committee agreed a draft resolution (Document No. 231(Rev.)) on this subject which is contained in Annex 1.
5. At its sixth meeting, the Committee commenced examination of the text of the Convention and General Regulations and the propositions relating thereto and continued this study through its twelfth meeting. To assist it in this task three working groups were set up as follows :

- i) A working group under the chairmanship of Mr. O'Colmáin (Ireland) to study Article 7 and propositions relating thereto;
  - ii) A working group under the chairmanship of Mr. T. Perry (Netherlands) to study the General Regulations and propositions relating thereto;
  - iii) A working group under the chairmanship of Mr. Rüttschi (Switzerland) to prepare a resolution on the question of entrusting to the C.C.I.T.T. a study of how best to bring up to date and prune the text of the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations and the Additional Radio Regulations.
6. The texts passed by Committee 9 and recommended to the Plenary Conference for adoption are contained in Annex 2 hereto.
7. The document numbers of the summary records of meetings 1 to 12 of Committee 9 and the subjects and texts dealt with at each meeting are given below :

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Subject</u>
1	129	Organization of work and nomination of Officers.
2	173	General Proposals - Charter.
3	185	General Proposals - Charter.
4	217	Document No. 60, General Proposals and Charter.
5	218	General Proposals - Charter, Convention - Name of Union.
7	272	General Proposals - Charter.
8	314	General Proposals - Charter, Art. 1, Nos. 9-12 Art. 2, Nos. 13-16 Art. 3, No. 17 Art. 4, Nos. 18-24
9	315	Art. 4, Nos. 25 and 26
10	316	Art. 4, Nos. 25 and 26 Art. 6, Nos. 33 bis-38
11	332	Art. 6, Nos. 39-46
12	333	Art. 6, Nos. 47 and 48 Art. 7, Nos. 49-76 Art. 8, No. 77 Art. 14, Nos. 192-193 bis



A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

CONCERNING THE PREPARATION OF A DRAFT CONSTITUTIONAL CHARTER  
OF A PERMANENT CHARACTER

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965:

resolves to instruct the Administrative Council to

a) set up as soon as possible a drafting group of not more than ten experts (two from each Region) with the following terms of reference :

to prepare a draft Constitutional Charter and General Regulations for the International Telecommunication Union, based upon the decisions taken by, and the discussions which took place at the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux; the Convention and the experience of the Union; the Constitutions and the experience of other specialized agencies of the United Nations; and the comments, suggestions and proposals submitted by Member countries:

such draft to be prepared in sufficient time to enable it to be circulated to Members of the Union at least one year before the next Plenipotentiary Conference,

b) make the necessary administrative arrangements to enable the group of experts to carry out its work,

c) invite Members of the Union to submit to the group of experts, through the Secretary-General, comments, suggestions and proposals in regard to the draft Constitutional Charter and General Regulations,

d) direct the Secretary-General to circulate the draft Constitutional Charter and General Regulations prepared by the group of experts to the Administrative Council for information and to the Members of the Union for their study and later consideration at the next Plenipotentiary Conference,

e) meet travel and per diem costs of the group of experts from the general budget of the International Telecommunication Union.

---

ANNEX 2

## CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS

TEXTS PASSED BY COMMITTEE 9  
AND SUBMITTED TO THE CONFERENCE FOR APPROVAL  
AT PLEMARY MEETING

Title	Action	
		1 (Convention, Art. 1)
<u>Heading</u>	NOC	<b>INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION</b>
<u>Preamble</u>	NOC	<b>PREAMBLE</b>
1	NOC	1 While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each country to regulate its telecommunication, the plenipotentiaries of the Contracting Governments, with the object of facilitating relations and co-operation between the peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to conclude the following Convention.
2	NOC	2 The countries and groups of territories which become parties to the present Convention constitute the International Telecommunication Union.
Ch. 1	NOC	<b>CHAPTER I</b>
<u>Heading</u>	NOC	<b>Composition, Functions and Structure of the Union</b>
Art. 1	NOC	<b>ARTICLE 1</b>
<u>Heading</u>	NOC	<b>Composition of the Union</b>
3	NOC	3 1. The International Telecommunication Union shall comprise Members and Associate Members.
4	NOC	4 2. A Member of the Union shall be:
5	NOC	5 a) any country or group of territories listed in Annex 1 upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, this Convention, by it or on its behalf;
6	NOC	6 b) any country, not listed in Annex 1, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to this Convention in accordance with Article 18;
		6 c) any sovereign country, not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for Membership in the Union

Title	Action	
		(Convention, Art. 1) 2
		and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to this Convention in accordance with Article 18.
7	NOC	7 3. An Associate Member of the Union shall be: a) any country, territory or group of territories listed in Annex 2 upon signature and ratification of, or accession to, this Convention, by it or on its behalf;
8	NOC	8 b) any country which has not become a Member of the Union in accordance with 4 to 6 by acceding to this Convention in accordance with Article 18, after its application for Associate Membership has received approval by a majority of the Members of the Union;
9	NOC	9 c) any territory or group of territories, not fully responsible for the conduct of its international relations, on behalf of which a Member of the Union has signed and ratified or acceded to this Convention in accordance with Article 18 or 19, provided that its application for Associate Membership is sponsored by such a Member, after the application has received approval by a majority of the Members of the Union;
10	NOC	10 d) any trust territory on behalf of which the United Nations has acceded to this Convention in accordance with Article 20, and the application of which for Associate Membership has been sponsored by the United Nations.
11	NOC	11 4. If any territory or group of territories, forming part of a group of territories constituting a Member of the Union, becomes or has become an Associate Member of the Union in accordance with 7 and 9, its rights and obligations under this Convention shall be those of an Associate Member only.
12	NOC	12 5. For the purposes of 6, 8 and 9, if an application for Membership or Associate Membership is made, by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

TITLE	ACTION	ARTICLE 2
Art.2 Heading		Rights and Obligations of Members and Associate Members
13	(MOD?)*	13 1. (1) All Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union and shall be eligible for election to any of its organs. (Proposition CAN/58(2) referred to Committee 4)
14	(MOD?)*	14 (2) Each Member shall have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at meetings of the International Consultative Committees in which it participates and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council. (Proposition IND/30(2) referred to Committee 10)
15	(MOD?)*	15 (3) Each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence. (Proposition IND/30(3) referred to Committee 10)
16	MOD	16 2. Associate Members shall have the same rights and obligations as Members of the Union, except that they shall not have the right to vote in any conference or other organ of the Union or to nominate candidates for membership of the International Frequency Registration Board. They shall not be eligible for election to the Administrative Council.

\* NOTE: the symbol (MOD?) indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	ARTICLE 3
Art.3 Heading	NOC NOC	Seat of the Union
17	NOC	17 The seat of the Union shall be at Geneva.
 <u>ARTICLE 4</u>		
Art.4 Heading	NOC NOC	Purposes of the Union
18	NOC	18 1. The purposes of the Union are: a) to maintain and extend international co-operation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunication of all kinds;
19	(MOD?)*	19 b) to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunication services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;  (Proposition ISR/26(1) referred to Committee 10)
20	NOC	20 c) to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those common ends.
21	(MOD?)*	21 2. To this end, the Union shall in particular: a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries;  (Proposition USA/43(10) referred to Committee 10)
22	NOC	22 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum;
23	(MOD?)*	23 c) foster collaboration among its Members and Associate Members with a view to the establishment of rates at levels as low as possible consistent with an efficient service and taking into account the necessity for maintaining independent financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis;

\* NOTE: the symbol (MOD?) indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

Title	Action	
24	(MOD?)*	<p>24 d) foster the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in new or developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially its participation in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations;</p> <p>(Subject to any recommendation by Committee 8 on proposition MTX/113(1))</p>
25	(MOD?)*	<p>25 e) promote the adoption of measures for ensuring the safety of life through the co-operation of telecommunication service;</p> <p>(Propositions IND/30(6) and USA/43(12) referred to Committee 10)</p>
26	MOD	<p>No. 26 "undertake studies, <u>establish regulations, adopt resolutions, make recommendations, formulate opinions and collect and publish information concerning telecommunication matters for the benefit of all Members and Associate Members.</u>" (For the French text, it was agreed to use the phrase : "arrêt <u>des</u> réglementations").</p>
Art. 6	NOC	
Heading	NOC	<p>ARTICLE 6</p> <p>Plenipotentiary Conference</p>
Article	MOD	<p>"The Plenipotentiary Conference is the Supreme Body of the Union and it will be composed of delegates representing Members and Associate Members."</p>
34	NOC	<p>34 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall:</p>
35	NOC	<p>a) determine the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of this Convention.</p>
36	NOC	<p>35 b) consider the report by the Administrative Council on its activities and those of the Union since the last Plenipotentiary Conference;</p>
37	NOC	<p>36 c) establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference;</p>
	NOC	<p>37 d) fix the basic salaries, the salary scales and the system of allowances and pensions for all the officials of the Union;</p>
*NOTE:		<p>the symbol (MOD?) indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.</p>

Title	Action	
38	NOC	e) finally approve the accounts of the Union;
39	NOC	f) elect the Members of the Union which are to serve on the Administrative Council;
40	NOC	g) elect the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General and fix the dates of their taking office;
41	NOC	h) revise the Convention if it considers this necessary;
	NOC	i) conclude or revise, if necessary, agreements between the Union and other international organizations, examine any provisional agreements with such organizations concluded, on behalf of the Union, by the Administrative Council, and take such measures in connection therewith as it deems appropriate;
43	NOC	j) deal with such other telecommunication questions as may be necessary.
44	(MOD?)	2. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall normally meet at a date and place decided on by the preceding Plenipotentiary Conference. (Subject to any recommendation by Dr Nicotera's Working Group on proposition ARG/91(2) and the possible application of proposition ARG/91(3))
45	(MOD?)	3. (1) The date and place of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, or either one of these, may be changed: (Linked with No. 44)
	NOC	"a) when at least <u>one quarter</u> Members and Associate Members of the Union have individually proposed a change to the Secretary-General, or,"
47	NOC	b) on a proposal of the Administrative Council.
48	NOC	(2) In either case a new date or place or both shall be determined with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union.

\*NOTE:

the symbol (MOD?) indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/53-E

22 October 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY OF  
COMMITTEE 8

REGULAR TECHNICAL  
COOPERATION PROGRAMME

The Delegation of Guinea withdraws its proposal appearing in  
Document No. DT/36-E of 18 October 1965.



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/54-F/E/S

22 octobre 1965

Original : français/  
anglais

COMMISSION 9

COMMITTEE 9

COMISIÓN 9

TEXTES ELABORES PAR LES DELEGATIONS DE  
L'ETAT D'ISRAEL ET DE LA REPUBLIQUE FEDERALE D'ALLEMAGNE

AGREED TEXTS BY THE DELEGATIONS OF THE STATE OF ISRAEL  
AND THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

TEXTOS ACORDADOS POR LAS DELEGACIONES DEL  
ESTADO DE ISRAEL Y DE LA REPUBLICA FEDERAL DE ALEMANIA

Annexe 3 - N° 301

Remplacer le texte du N° 301 par le suivant:

301        Exploitation privée:

Tout particulier ou société ou corporation, autre qu'une institution  
ou agence gouvernementale, autorisé à exploiter une installation  
de télécommunications.

Annex 3 - No. 301

Replace No. 301 by the following text:

301        Private operating agency:

Any individual or company or corporation other than a governmental  
establishment or agency authorized to operate a telecommunication  
installation.

Anexo 3 - N.º 301

Sustituyase el texto del número 301 por el siguiente:

301        Empresa privada de explotación:

Todo particular, sociedad o corporación que, sin ser institución  
o agencia gubernamental, esté autorizado a explotar una instalación  
de telecomunicaciones.

Annexe 3 - N° 302

Remplacer le texte du N° 302 par le texte suivant:

302            Exploitation privée reconnue:

Toute exploitation privée reconnue comme telle, qui exploite un service de correspondance publique ou de radiodiffusion.

Pour les "motifs", on se reportera aux documents pertinents repris dans le Document N° DT/1.

Annex 3 - No. 302

Replace No. 302 by the following text:

302            Recognized private operating agency:

Any private operating agency recognized as such which operates a service of public correspondence or of broadcasting.

For the reasons please see the relevant papers in Document No. DT/1.

Anexo 3 - N.° 302

Sustituyase el texto del número 302 por el siguiente:

302            Empresa privada de explotación reconocida:

Toda empresa privada de explotación reconocida como tal, que explote un servicio de correspondencia pública o de radiodifusión.

Motivos : Véanse los documentos pertinentes en el Documento N.° DT/1.

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/55-E

22 October 1965

Original : English

CCI WORKING GROUP

PROPOSALS CONCERNING COORDINATION COMMITTEE

<u>Convention</u>	<u>Proposal</u>
<u>Article 5</u> - 33 bis	ISR/195(15)
<u>Article 9</u> - 96	URS/64(7)
98	URS/64(7)
100	URS/64(7)
105-108	URS/64(7)
111-113	URS/64(8)
<u>Article 9 bis</u>	URS/64(9)
<u>Article 10</u> - 122	BEL/45(12)
	RFA/33(25)
	UK/36(19)
	AUS/68(14) (corr.)
	MEX/118(14)
	S/31(8)
	FNL/46
	NOR/34
143-144-145	BEL/45 (13) (14) (15)
146	MEX/93(3)
<u>Article 10 bis</u>	BEL/45(17)
<u>Article 13 bis</u>	ISR/195(16)

It might be of interest to refer to Document No. 232 to which is attached a copy of the "Expert enquiry into the working of the Union's Secretariats". Annex 3 covers instructions to the Secretary-General on collaboration with the Heads of the permanent organs.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/56-E

23 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

FOURTH REPORT BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE TO THE PLENARY MEETING

Subject : I.T.U. Building

At its Fifth and Sixth Meetings, the Finance Committee examined the question of the purchase of the I.T.U. building.

The Agreement between the Republic and Canton of Geneva and the I.T.U. relative to the purchase of the I.T.U. building specifies that, if the option to purchase is exercised by 31 December 1965, the building will cost 5,000,000 Swiss francs. It also stipulates that this sum may be paid in annual instalments and will bear an annual rate of interest of 3 1/4 %. After thorough consideration of the matter, the Finance Committee recommends that the Plenary Meeting accept the principle of purchasing the building and exercise the option to purchase by 31 December 1965. The Committee likewise recommends that the Secretary-General be instructed to take appropriate steps to negotiate with the Republic and Canton of Geneva with a view to effecting this purchase by 31 December 1965, on the basis of payment in annual instalments over a period of ten years.

A draft resolution on this question has been submitted direct to Committee 10 for final drafting.

M. BEN ABDELLAH

Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/57-E

23 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 9

DRAFT

LIST OF COUNTRIES

FOR

CONVENTION, ANNEX 1

The attached list contains the names of all countries, Members of the Union at this time.

Annex : 1

A N N E X

Afghanistan	Greece
Albania (People's Republic of)	Guatemala
Algeria (Democratic and Popular Republic of)	Guinea (Republic of)
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)	Haiti (Republic of)
Argentine Republic	Upper Volta (Republic of)
Australia (Commonwealth of)	Honduras (Republic of)
Austria	Hungarian People's Republic
Belgium	India (Republic of)
Bielorussian Soviet Socialist Republic	Indonesia (Republic of)
Burma (Union of)	Iran
Bolivia	Iraq (Republic of)
Brazil	Ireland
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)	Iceland
Burundi (Kingdom of)	Israel (State of)
Cambodia (Kingdom of)	Italy
Cameroon (Federal Republic of)	Jamaica
Canada	Japan
Central African Republic	Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)
Ceylon	Kenya
Chile	Kuwait (State of)
China	Laos (Kingdom of)
Cyprus (Republic of)	Lebanon
Vatican City State	Liberia (Republic of)
Colombia (Republic of)	Libya (Kingdom of)
Congo (Democratic Republic of the)	Liechtenstein (Principality of)
Congo (Republic of the) (Brazzaville)	Luxembourg
Korea (Republic of)	Malaysia
Costa Rica	Malawi
Ivory Coast (Republic of the)	Malagasy Republic
Cuba	Mali (Republic of)
Dahomey (Republic of)	Malta
Denmark	Morocco (Kingdom of)
Dominican Republic	Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)
El Salvador (Republic of)	Mexico
Group of Territories represented by the French Overseas Post and Telecommunication Agency	Monaco
Ecuador	Mongolian People's Republic
Spain	Nepal
United States of America	Nicaragua
Ethiopia	Niger (Republic of the)
Finland	Nigeria (Federal Republic of)
France	Norway
Gabon Republic	New Zealand
Ghana	Uganda
	Pakistan
	Panama
	Paraguay
	Netherlands (Kingdom of the)
	Peru

Philippines (Republic of the)  
Poland (People's Republic of)  
Portugal  
Spanish Provinces in Africa  
Portuguese Oversea Provinces  
Syrian Arab Republic  
United Arab Republic  
Federal Republic of Germany  
Federal Socialist Republic  
of Yugoslavia  
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist  
Republic  
Somali Republic  
Rhodesia  
Roumania (Socialist Republic of)  
United Kingdom of Great Britain  
and Northern Ireland  
Rwanda (Republic of)  
Senegal (Republic of the)  
Sierra Leone  
  
Sudan (Republic of the)  
South Africa (Republic of)  
and Territory of South-West  
Africa

Sweden  
Switzerland (Confederation)  
Tanzania (United Republic of)  
Chad (Republic of the)  
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic  
Territories of the United States  
of America  
Overseas Territories for the  
international relations of which  
the Government of the United  
Kingdom of Great Britain and  
Northern Ireland are responsible  
Thailand  
Togolese Republic  
Trinidad and Tobago  
Tunisia  
Turkey  
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics  
Uruguay (Oriental Republic of)  
Venezuela (Republic of)  
Viet-Nam (Republic of)  
Yemen  
Zambia (Republic of)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document N° DT/58-F/E/S

24 octobre 1965

Original: anglais

COMMISSION 4

COMMITTEE 4

COMISIÓN 4

COMMISSION 4

(Organisation de l'Union)

REPARTITION DES PROPOSITIONS RELATIVES A L'ARTICLE 9

COMMITTEE 4

(Organization of the Union)

DISTRIBUTION OF PROPOSALS CONCERNING ARTICLE 9

COMISIÓN 4

(Organización de la Unión)

DISTRIBUCIÓN DE LAS PROPOSICIONES RELATIVAS AL ARTÍCULO 9



<p>Propositions qui ont fait l'objet de décisions, ou qui sont périmées en raison des mesures déjà prises</p> <p>Proposals which have been acted upon or which fall due to action already taken</p> <p>Proposiciones sobre las que se han tomado medidas o que no tienen objeto por las disposiciones adoptadas</p>	<p>Propositions devant être examinées par la Commission 4</p> <p>Proposals to be considered in Committee 4</p> <p>Proposiciones a examinar en la Comisión 4</p>	<p>Propositions devant être examinées par le Groupe de travail "C.C.I."</p> <p>Proposals to be considered in C.C.I. Working Group</p> <p>Proposiciones a examinar en el Grupo de trabajo C.C.I.</p>
1	2	3
<p><u>Titre de l'article :</u></p> <p><u>Title of Article :</u> CAN/58(26)</p> <p><u>Titulo del artículo :</u></p> <p>numéro 78 - ALG/10(1)</p> <p>CGO/51</p> <p>COG/6</p> <p>CTI/48</p> <p>DAH/15</p> <p>ETH/67</p> <p>GHA/5</p> <p>GUI/7</p> <p>HVO/12</p> <p>KEN/22</p> <p>LBR/70</p> <p>LBY/8</p> <p>MLI/14</p> <p>NGR/13</p> <p>RAU/9</p> <p>RRW/28</p> <p>SEN/27</p> <p>SRL/18</p> <p>TCK/24</p> <p>TGO/16</p> <p>TUN/4</p>		

1	2	3
numéro 78	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- UGA/23</li> <li>ARS/41(1)</li> <li>PAK/53(1)</li> <li>BEL/45(9)</li> <li>CME/11(1)</li> <li>DNK/32(5)</li> <li>S/31(5)</li> <li>FNL/46</li> <li>NOR/34</li> <li>KOR/69(1)</li> <li>CAN/58(27)</li> <li>MRC/77(1)</li> <li>JOR/86</li> </ul>	
numéro 79	- CAN/58(28)	
numéro 80	- UK/40(69)	
	CAN/58(30)	
numéro 82	- CAN/58(31)	
numéro 83	- CAN/58(32)	
	MEX/93(1)	
numéros 84, 86 & 90	- AUS/68(4)	
numéro 86	- J/19(4)	
numéro 87	- IND/30(10)	
	TCH/20(8)	
numéro 88	- CAN/58(34)	
numéro 89	- CAN/58(35)	
numéro 79	- CAN/58(29)	
numéro 87	- J/19(6)	
	REA/33(16)*)	
	UK/36(10)*)	
	AUS/68(5)	
	CAN/58(33)*)	

(\*) Une partie de cette proposition doit encore être examinée. Part of this proposal still to be considered.  
Parte de esta proposición está sujeta a nuevo examen.

1	2	3
numéro 90	numéro 90	
- MEX/93(2) J/19(5) RFA/33(17) UK/37(53)	- RFA/33(18) UK/37(54)	
numéros 90-91		
- CAN/58(36)		
numéro 91		
- UK/36(11) RFA/33(19) S/31(6) FNL/46 NOR/34 AUS/68(6)		
numéro 92		
- CAN/58(37)		
numéro 93	numéro 93	
- CAN/58(38)	- ISR/54(9) ISR/54(10)	
numéro 95	numéro 96	numéro 96
- CAN/58(39)	- CAN/58(40)	- URS/64(7)
numéro 97		
- CAN/58(41)		
numéro 98	numéro 98	numéro 98
- UK/37(55) UK/58(56) CAN/58(42)	- IND/30(11) S/31(7) FNL/46 NOR/34 CLM/87(2)	- URS/64(7)
numéro 99		
- RFA/33(20) UK/36(12) CAN/58(43) AUS/68(7)		
numéro 103		numéro 100
- CAN/58(44)		- URS/64(7)
numéros 104-108		numéros 105-108
- CAN/58(45)		- URS/64(7)

1	2	3
<p>numéro 109 - CAN/58(46)</p> <p>numéros 110-114 - CAN/58(47)</p> <p>numéro 111 - RFA/33(21) UK/36(13) AUS/68(8)</p> <p>numéro 112 - UK/36(14) IND/30(13) MEX/118(6)</p> <p>numéro 113 - RFA/33(22) H/20(10) K/36(15) AUS/68(9) AUS/68(10) ARG/91(8)</p> <p>numéro 116 - J/19(8) CAN/58(48)</p> <p>numéro 117 - CHN/17(6)</p>	<p>numéro 109 - BEL/45(11)</p> <p>numéro 110 - CHN/17(5) J/19(7) ARG/91(7)</p> <p>numéro 112 - IND/30(12) TCH/20(9)</p>	<p>numéros 111-113 - URS/64(8)</p> <p><u>Nouvel article 9 bis</u></p> <p><u>New Article 9 bis</u> - URS/64(9)</p> <p><u>Nuevo artículo 9 bis</u></p>

- Document N° 57 - Le Document N° 57 (Projet de refonte complète de la Convention internationale des télécommunications par l'Administration du Paraguay) peut servir de référence générale et de base de discussion en ce qui concerne certains aspects de l'article 9.
- Document No. 57 - General reference may be made to Document No. 57 (Proposed Complete Redraft of the International Telecommunication Convention by Paraguay) which may serve as a basis for discussion of certain aspects of Article 9.
- Documento N.º 57 - De una manera general, puede consultarse el Documento N.º 57 (Propuesta de reestructuración completa del Convenio Internacional de Telecomunicaciones por Paraguay) que puede servir de base para el examen de ciertos aspectos del artículo 9.
-

COMMITTEE 9

Draft

SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 9

(CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS)

THIRTEENTH TO FIFTEENTH MEETINGS

1. During its thirteenth to fifteenth meetings, Committee 9 continued its study of the Convention, Articles 8 to 52, and the relevant propositions.
2. The Committee decided to set up a Working Group under the chairmanship of the Delegate of Brazil, Chairman of Committee 2, to study Article 17, No. 233 (removal of right to vote) and to prepare a new text in the light of the relevant propositions and the difficulties experienced in Committee 2 over the interpretation of the present text of this Article.
3. The texts approved by the Committee for Articles 8, 14, 16 to 24 and 26 to 52, contained in the following list, are submitted to the Plenary Meeting for approval. Thus, at the close of its fifteenth meeting, the Committee had completed its study of all the articles of the Convention entrusted to it save Articles 7 and 25, upon which reports will shortly be made. It should be noted that the following paragraphs were approved subject to decisions by other Committees :

Paragraphs approved subject to the decisions of other Committees

Numbers :

13	Committee 4
14	Committee 10 ref. IND/30(2)
15	Committee 10 ref. IND/30(3)
19	Committee 10 ref. ISR/26(1)
21	Committee 10 ref. USA/43(10)
23	Committee 10 ref. USA/43(11)

Paragraphs approved subject to the decisions of other Committees (cont.)

Numbers :

24	Committee 8 ref. MEX/118(1)
25	Committee 10 ref. IND/30(6) and USA/43(12)
44	Plenary ref. ARG/91(2) and (3)
45	Plenary
224	Committee 4 ref. RFA/33(54) to (57) and UK/34(34)-(37)
226	Committee 4 ref. " "
227	Committee 4 ref. " "
229	Committee 4 ref. " "
234	Committee 10 ref. AUS/68(35)
260	Committee 10 ref. AUS/68(35)
274	Committee 10 ref. AUS/68(35)
295	Committee 10 ref. IND/30(20)

4. The paragraphs were debated in meetings as follows:

<u>Summary Records</u>	<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Matters discussed</u>
13th meeting		Art. 8 Art. 14 Arts. 16-25
14th meeting	358	Art. 8 Arts. 25 and 26
15th meeting		Art. 8 Art. 17 Art. 25 Arts. 27-52

Konstantin ČOMIĆ  
Chairman

Annex : 1

ANNEX TO SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 9

## CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS

TEXTS PASSED BY COMMITTEE 9  
AND SUBMITTED TO THE CONFERENCE FOR APPROVAL  
AT PLENARY MEETING

TITLE ACTION

## ARTICLE 8

Heading

(MOD)\*

Rules of Procedure of Conferences  
and Assemblies

77

(MOD)\*

For the organization of their work and the conduct of their discussions, conferences and assemblies shall apply the Rules of Procedure in the General Regulations annexed to the Convention. However, each conference and assembly may adopt such Rules of procedure, in amplification of those in Chapter 9 of the General Regulations, which it considers to be indispensable, provided that such additional Rules of Procedure are compatible with the Convention and the General Regulations.

NOTE: The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.



PROPOSAL	ACTION		ARTICLE 14 Regulations
192	NOC	192	1. Subject to the provisions of Article 8, the General Regulations contained in Annex 5 to this Convention shall have the same force and duration as the Convention.
193	SUP	193	2. (1) The provisions of the Convention are completed by the following sets of Administrative Regulations <del>which shall be binding on all Members and Associate Members:</del> Telegraph Regulations, Telephone Regulations, Radio Regulations, Additional Radio Regulations.
193bis	ADD		"(2). Ratification of this Convention in accordance with Article 17 or accession in accordance with Article 18 involves acceptance of the General and Administrative Regulations in force at the time of ratification or accession."
194	(MOD?)*	194	(2) Members and Associate Members shall inform the Secretary-General of their approval of any revision of these Regulations by administrative conferences. The Secretary-General shall inform Members and Associate Members promptly regarding receipt of such notifications of approval.
195	NOC	195	3. In case of inconsistency between a provision of the Convention and a provision of the Regulations, the Convention shall prevail.

NOTE: the symbol (MOD?)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	ARTICLE 16 Languages	
Heading	NOC		
216	NOC	216	1. (1) The official languages of the Union shall be Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.
217	NOC	217	(2) The working languages of the Union shall be English, French and Spanish.
218	NOC	218	(3) In case of dispute, the French text shall be authentic.
219	NOC	219	2. (1) The final documents of the plenipotentiary and administrative conferences, their final acts, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions, shall be drawn up in the official languages of the Union, in versions equivalent in form and content.
220	NOC	220	(2) All other documents of these conferences shall be issued in the working languages of the Union.
221	NOC	221	3. (1) The official service documents of the Union as prescribed by the Administrative Regulations shall be published in the five official languages.
222	NOC	222	(2) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the three working languages.
223	NOC	223	4. Any of the documents referred to in 219 to 222 may be published in languages other than those there specified, provided that the Members or Associate Members requesting such publication undertake to defray the whole of the cost of translation and publication involved.
224	(MOD)*	224	5. (1) At conferences of the Union and whenever it is necessary at meetings of its permanent organs and of the Administrative Council, the debates shall be conducted with the aid of an efficient system of reciprocal interpretation between the three working languages and Russian.  (Propositions RFA/33(54) to RFA/33(57) and UK/36(34) to (37) referred to Committee 4)
225	NOC	225	(2) When all participants in a meeting agree, the debates may be conducted in fewer than the four languages mentioned above.
226	(MOD)*	226	6. (1) At conferences of the Union and at meetings of its permanent organs and of the Administrative Council, languages other than those mentioned in 217 and 224 may be used:  (Propositions RFA/33(54) to (57) and UK/36(34) to (37) referred to Committee 4)

\*NOTE: The symbol (MOD) indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	
227	(MOD)*	<p>227 a) if an application is made to the Secretary-General or to the Head of the permanent organ concerned to provide for the use of an additional language or languages, oral or written, provided that the additional cost so incurred shall be borne by those Members and Associate Members which have made or supported the application;</p> <p>(Propositions RFA/33(54) - (57) and UK/36(34) - (37) referred to Committee 4)</p>
228	NOC	<p>228 b) if any delegation itself makes arrangements at its own expense for oral translation from its own language into any one of the languages referred to in 224.</p>
229	(MOD)*	<p>229 (2) In the case provided for in 227, the Secretary-General or the Head of the permanent organ concerned shall comply to the extent practicable with the application, having first obtained from the Members or Associate Members concerned an undertaking that the cost incurred will be duly repaid by them to the Union;</p> <p>(Propositions RFA/33(54) - (57) and UK/36(34) - (37) referred to Committee 4)</p>
230	NOC	<p>230 (3) In the case provided for in 228, the delegation concerned may, furthermore, if it wishes, arrange at its own expense for oral interpretation into its own language from one of the languages referred to in 224.</p>

Note: - The symbol (MOD) indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	
	NOC	CHAPTER II
Heading	NOC	Application of the Convention and Regulations
Heading	NOC	ARTICLE 17
231	NOC	Ratification of the Convention
		231 1. This Convention shall be ratified by each of the signatory governments. The instruments of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the government of the country of the seat of the Union. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members and Associate Members of each deposit of ratification.
232	NOC	232 2. (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Convention, a signatory government, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification in accordance with the provisions of 231, shall enjoy the rights conferred on Members of the Union in 13 to 15.
233	(MOD)*	(2) From the end of a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Convention, a signatory government which has not deposited an instrument of ratification in accordance with the provisions of number 231 shall not be entitled to vote at any conference of the Union, or at any session of the Administrative Council at any meeting of any of the permanent organs of the Union, <u>or during consultation by correspondence conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Convention until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights, other than voting rights, shall not be affected.</u>
234	NOC	234 3. After the entry into force of this Convention in accordance with Article 52, each instrument of ratification shall become effective on the date of its deposit with the General Secretariat.
		(Proposition AUS/68(35) referred to Committee 10)
235	NOC	235 4. If one or more of the signatory governments do not ratify the Convention, it shall not thereby be less valid for the governments which have ratified it.

NOTE: The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	
Heading	NOC	ARTICLE 18
236	NOC	Accession to the Convention
237	NOC	236 1. The government of a country, not a signatory of this Convention, may accede thereto at any time subject to the provisions of Article 1.
		237 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the government of the country of the seat of the Union. Unless otherwise specified therein, it shall become effective upon the date of its deposit. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members and Associate Members of each accession when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy of the act of accession.
Heading	NOC	ARTICLE 19
238	NOC	Application of the Convention to Countries or Territories for whose Foreign Relations Members of the Union are responsible
239	NOC	238 1. Members of the Union may declare at any time that their acceptance of this Convention applies to all or a group or a single one of the countries or territories for whose foreign relations they are responsible.
240	NOC	239 2. A declaration made in accordance with 238 shall be communicated to the Secretary-General of the Union. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members and Associate Members of each such declaration.
		240 3. The provisions of 238 and 239 shall not be deemed to be obligatory in respect of any country, territory or group of territories listed in Annex 1 of this Convention.
Heading	NOC	ARTICLE 20
241	NOC	Application of the Convention to Trust Territories of the United Nations
		241 The United Nations shall have the right to accede to this Convention on behalf of any territory or group of territories placed under its administration in accordance with a trusteeship agreement as provided for in Article 75 of the Charter of the United Nations.
Heading	NOC	ARTICLE 21
242	NOC	Execution of the Convention and Regulations
243	NOC	242 1. The Members and Associate Members are bound to abide by the provisions of this Convention and the Regulations annexed thereto in all telecommunication offices and stations established or operated by them which engage in international services or which are capable of causing harmful interference to radio services of other countries, except in regard to services exempted from these obligations in accordance with the provisions of Article 50 of this Convention.
		243 2. They are also bound, in addition, to take the necessary steps to impose the observance of the provisions of this Convention and of the Regulations annexed thereto upon private operating agencies authorized by them to establish and operate telecommunication and which engage in international services or which operate stations capable of causing harmful interference to the radio services of other countries.

TITLE	ACTION	
Heading	NOC	ARTICLE 22
		Denunciation of the Convention
244	NOC	244 1. Each Member and Associate Member which has ratified, or acceded to, this Convention shall have the right to denounce it by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General of the Union by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the government of the country of the seat of the Union. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members and Associate Members thereof.
245	NOC	245 2. This denunciation shall take effect at the expiration of a period of one year from the day of the receipt of notification of it by the Secretary-General.
		ARTICLE 23
Heading	NOC	Denunciation of the Convention on behalf of Countries or Territories for whose Foreign Relations Members of the Union are responsible
246	NOC	246 1. The application of this Convention to a country, territory or group of territories in accordance with Article 19 may be terminated at any time, and such country, territory or group of territories, if it is an Associate Member, ceases upon termination to be such.
247	NOC	247 2. The declaration of denunciation contemplated in the above paragraph shall be notified in conformity with the conditions set out in 244; it shall take effect in accordance with the provisions of 245.
		ARTICLE 24
Heading	NOC	Abrogation of the earlier Convention
248	NOC	248 This Convention shall abrogate and replace, in relations between the Contracting Governments, the International Telecommunication Convention of Buenos Aires, 1952.
		ARTICLE 26
Heading	NOC	Relations with Non-contracting States
250	NOC	250 1. Each Member and Associate Member reserves to itself and to the recognized private operating agencies the right to fix the conditions under which it admits telecommunications exchanged with a State which is not a party to this Convention.
251	NOC	251 2. If a telecommunication originating in the territory of such a non-contracting State is accepted by a Member or Associate Member, it must be transmitted and, in so far as it follows the telecommunication channels of a Member or Associate Member, the obligatory provisions of the Convention and Regulations and the usual charges shall apply to it.

TITLE ACTION

ARTICLE 27

Settlement of Differences

Heading

NOC

252

NOC

252 1. Members and Associate Members may settle their differences on questions relating to the application of this Convention or of the Regulations contemplated in Article 14, through diplomatic channels, or according to procedures established by bilateral or multilateral treaties concluded between them for the settlement of international disputes, or by any other method mutually agreed upon.

253

NOC

253 2. If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, any Member or Associate Member party to a dispute may submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in Annex 4.

CHAPTER III

Relations with the United Nations and with International Organizations

Heading

NOC

ARTICLE 28

Relations with the United Nations

Heading

NOC

254

NOC

254 1. The relationship between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union is defined in the Agreement, the text of which appears in Annex 6 of this Convention.

255

NOC

255 2. In accordance with the provision of Article XVI of the above-mentioned Agreement, the telecommunication operating services of the United Nations shall be entitled to the rights and bound by the obligations of this Convention and of the Administrative Regulations annexed thereto. Accordingly, they shall be entitled to attend all conferences of the Union, including meetings of the International Consultative Committees, in a consultative capacity.

ARTICLE 29

Relations with International Organizations

Heading

NOC

256

NOC

256 In furtherance of complete international coordination on matters affecting telecommunication, the Union will co-operate with international organizations having related interests and activities.

TITLE	ACTION	
		<p style="text-align: center;">CHAPTER IV</p> <p style="text-align: center;">General Provisions relating to Telecommunications</p>
Heading	NOC	
Heading	NOC	<p style="text-align: center;">ARTICLE 30</p> <p style="text-align: center;">The Right of the Public to use the International Telecommunication Service</p>
257	NOC	<p>257 Members and Associate Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges, and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference.</p>
		<p style="text-align: center;">ARTICLE 31</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stoppage of Telecommunications</p>
Heading	NOC	
258	NOC	<p>258 1. Members and Associate Members reserve the right to stop the transmission of any private telegram which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of any such telegram or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State.</p>
259	(MOD)*	<p>259. 2. Members and Associate Members also reserve the right to cut off any private <u>telecommunications</u> which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their law, to public order or to decency.</p>
		<p style="text-align: center;">ARTICLE 32</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Suspension of Services</p>
Heading	NOC	
260	NOC	<p>260 Each Member and Associate Member reserves the right to suspend the international telecommunication service for an indefinite time, either generally or only for certain relations and/or for certain kinds of correspondence, outgoing, incoming or in transit, provided that it immediately notifies such action to each of the other Members and Associate Members through the medium of the General Secretariat.</p>
		<p style="text-align: center;">ARTICLE 33</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Responsibility</p>
Heading	NOC	
261	NOC	<p>261 Members and Associate Members accept no responsibility towards users of the international telecommunication services, particularly as regards claims for damages.</p>

NOTE: The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.



HEADING SECTION

#### ARTICLE 34

##### Secrecy of Telecommunications

Heading	DOC	
262	DOC	262 1. Members and Associate Members agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the secrecy of international correspondence.
263	DOC	263 2. Nevertheless, they reserve the right to communicate such correspondence to the competent authorities in order to ensure the application of their internal laws or the execution of international conventions to which they are parties.

#### ARTICLE 35

##### Establishment, Operation, and Protection of Telecommunication Installations and Channels

Heading	DOC	
264	DOC	264 1. Members and Associate Members shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications.
265	DOC	265 2. So far as possible, these channels and installations must be operated by the best methods and procedures developed as a result of practical operating experience, maintained in proper operating condition and kept abreast of scientific and technical progress.
266	DOC	266 3. Members and Associate Members shall safeguard these channels and installations within their jurisdiction.
267	DOC	267 4. Unless other conditions are laid down by special arrangements, each Member and Associate Member shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure maintenance of those sections of international telecommunication circuits within its control.

#### ARTICLE 36

##### Notification of Infringements

Heading	DOC	
268	DOC	268 In order to facilitate the application of the provisions of Article 21 of this Convention, Members and Associate Members undertake to inform one another of infringements of the provisions of this Convention and of the Regulations annexed thereto.

#### ARTICLE 37

##### Charges and Free Services

Heading	DOC	
269	DOC	269 The provisions regarding charges for telecommunications and the various cases in which free services are accorded are set forth in the Regulations annexed to this Convention.

SECTION

NOC

# ARTICLE 38

## Priority of Telecommunications concerning Safety of Life

270

(MOD)\*

The international telecommunication services must accord absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, or in the air and in outer space, as well as to epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization.

# ARTICLE 39

## Priority of Government Telegrams and Telephone Calls

Heading

NOC

271

NOC

271 Subject to the provisions of Articles 38 and 48 of this Convention, government telegrams shall enjoy priority over other telegrams when priority is requested for them by the sender. Government telephone calls may also be accorded priority, upon specific request and to the extent practicable, over other telephone calls.

# ARTICLE 40

## Secret Language

Heading

NOC

272

NOC

272 1. Government telegrams and service telegrams may be expressed in secret language in all relations.

273

NOC

273 2. Private telegrams in secret language may be admitted between all countries with the exception of those which have previously notified, through the medium of the General Secretariat, that they do not admit this language for those categories of correspondence.

274

NOC

274 3. Members and Associate Members which do not admit private telegrams in secret language originating in or destined for their own territory must let them pass in transit, except in the case of suspension of service provided for in Article 32 of this Convention.

(Proposition AUS/68(35) referred to Committee 10)

# ARTICLE 41

## Rendering and Settlement of Accounts

Heading

NOC

275

NOC

275 1. Administrations of Members and Associate Members and recognized private operating agencies which operate international telecommunication services, shall come to an agreement with regard to the amount of their credits and debits.

276

NOC

276 2. The statements of accounts in respect to debits and credits referred to in 275 shall be drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations annexed to this Convention, unless special arrangements have been concluded between the parties concerned.

277

NOC

277 3. The settlement of international accounts shall be regarded as current transactions and shall be effected in accordance with the current international obligations of the countries concerned, in those cases where their governments have concluded arrangements on this subject. Where no such arrangements have been concluded, and in the absence of special agreements made under Article 43 of this Convention, these settlements shall be effected in accordance with the Regulations.

NOTE:

The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text, subject to modification by another Committee.

Heading SECTION

8

#### ARTICLE 42

##### Monetary Unit

Heading NOC

273 NOC

278 The monetary unit used in the composition of the tariffs of the international telecommunication services and in the establishment of the international accounts shall be the gold franc of 100 centimes, of a weight of 10/31 of a gramme and of a fineness of 0.900.

#### ARTICLE 43

##### Special Agreements

Heading NOC

275 NOC

279 Members and Associate Members reserve for themselves, for the private operating agencies recognized by them and for other agencies duly authorized to do so, the right to make special agreements on telecommunication matters which do not concern Members and Associate Members in general. Such agreements, however, shall not be in conflict with the terms of this Convention or of the Regulations annexed thereto, so far as concerns the harmful interference which their operation might be likely to cause to the radio services of other countries.

#### ARTICLE 44

##### Regional Conferences, Agreements and Organizations

Heading NOC

230 NOC

280 Members and Associate Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to conclude regional agreements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. However, such agreements must not be in conflict with this Convention.

### CHAPTER V

#### Special Provisions for Radio

Heading NOC

#### ARTICLE 45

##### Rational use of Frequencies and Spectrum Space

Heading NOC

281 (MOD)\*

281 Members and Associate Members recognize that it is desirable to limit the number of frequencies and the spectrum space used to the minimum essential to provide in a satisfactory manner the necessary services.

#### NOTE:

The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

SECTION

# ARTICLE 46

## Intercommunication

- 282 1. Stations performing radiocommunication in the mobile service shall be bound, within the limits of their normal employment, to exchange radiocommunications reciprocally without distinction as to the radio system adopted by them.
- 283 2. Nevertheless, in order not to impede scientific progress, the provisions of 282 shall not prevent the use of a radio system incapable of communicating with other systems, provided that such incapacity is due to the specific nature of such system and is not the result of devices adopted solely with the object of preventing intercommunication.
- 284 3. Notwithstanding the provisions of 282, a station may be assigned to a restricted international service of telecommunication, determined by the purpose of such service, or by other circumstances independent of the system used.

# ARTICLE 47

## Harmful Interference

- 285 1. All stations, whatever their purpose, must be established and operated in such a manner as not to result in harmful interference to the radio services or communications of other Members or Associate Members or of recognized private operating agencies, or of other duly authorized operating agencies which carry on radio service, and which operate in accordance with the provisions of the Radio Regulations.
- 286 2. Each Member or Associate Member undertakes to require the private operating agencies which it recognizes and the other operating agencies duly authorized for this purpose, to observe the provisions of 285.
- 287 3. Further, the Members and Associate Members recognize the desirability of taking all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installations of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services or communications mentioned in 285.

# ARTICLE 48

## Distress Calls and Messages

- 288 Radio stations shall be obliged to accept, with absolute priority, distress calls and messages regardless of their origin; to reply in the same manner to such messages, and immediately to take such action in regard thereto as may be required.

# ARTICLE 49

FALSE OR DECEPTIVE DISTRESS, URGENCY, SAFETY  
OR IDENTIFICATION SIGNALS

Members and Associate Members agree to take the steps required to prevent the transmission or circulation of false or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals, and to collaborate in locating and identifying stations transmitting such signals from their own country.

# ARTICLE 50

Installations for National Defence Services

290 1. Members and Associate Members retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations of their army, naval and air forces.

291 2. Nevertheless, these installations must, so far as possible, observe statutory provisions relative to giving assistance in case of distress and to the measures to be taken to prevent harmful interference, and the provisions of the Regulations concerning the types of emission and the frequencies to be used, according to the nature of the service performed by such installations.

292 3. Moreover, when these installations take part in the service of public correspondence or other services governed by the Regulations annexed to this Convention, they must, in general, comply with the regulatory provisions for the conduct of such services.

# CHAPTER VI

Definitions

# ARTICLE 51

Definitions

293 In this Convention, unless the context otherwise requires,

a) the terms which are defined in Annex 3 of this Convention shall have the meanings therein assigned to them;

294 b) other terms which are defined in the Regulations referred to in Article 14 shall have the meanings therein assigned to them.

NOTE:

The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee!

Heading ACTION

CHAPTER VII

Final Provisions

ARTICLE 52

Effective Date of the Convention

Heading

DOC

Heading

DOC

295

295

The present Convention shall enter into force on January first nineteen hundred and sixty-one between countries, territories or groups of territories, in respect of which instruments of ratification or accession have been deposited before that date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective plenipotentiaries have signed the Convention in each of the Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish languages, in a single copy, in which in case of dispute, the French text shall be authentic, and which shall remain deposited in the archives of the International Telecommunication Union, which shall forward a copy to each of the signatory countries.

Done at Geneva, 21 December, 1959.

(Proposition IND/30(20) referred to Committee 10)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/60-E

25 October 1965

Original: French

---

COMMITTEE 4

WORKING PARTY

ON THE STRUCTURE OF TECHNICAL COOPERATION

AGENDA

OF THE

SECOND MEETING

Monday, 25 October 1965 at 3 p.m.

Room C

Document No.

1. Summary of the discussions at the First Meeting

DT/43

2. Study of Documents

DT/3

DT/42 Proposal by  
Mexico

3. Other business

COMMITTEE 8

FIRST REPORT OF WORKING GROUP 2

OF COMMITTEE 8

ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR

HIGHER TELECOMMUNICATION STUDIES

The Working Group established that, in the area of obtaining all the information they needed to make important policy planning decisions, telecommunications administrations of new and developing countries found a gap which is not met at present by any existing institution. It feels that the Union has a responsibility to fill this gap. The specific needs have been spelt out in Documents Nos. 63 and 284 and were also brought out in the discussions. These are :

- 1) Advice as to the important factors involved in making major policy decisions.
- 2) Impartiality of the advice received.
- 3) Assistance in the study of specific national problems as opposed to the more general problems currently covered by the C.C.I.s.
- 4) The opportunity for telecommunications leaders in developing countries to undertake special studies, preferably in conjunction with those of other developing countries facing similar problems, and so keep up to date in the technical field.
- 5) A speeding up of the development of the ability of engineers and administrators in the less developed administrations in such fields as :
  - a) network planning
  - b) specification writing
  - c) system evaluation and choice.





The Group then took note of the sources of information, sources of existing facilities and other means available to meet these ends. It specially took note of the information that is and can be made available by seminars, present and possible expanded forms of contribution by the C.C.I.s and the assistance already being given by individual countries. It was recognized that any expansion of the activities of the C.C.I.s would require additional staff. Further, with the present methods, even after the speeding up processes adopted in the C.C.I.T.T. Plenary of 1964, the answers, raised by a group of countries or by a Plan Sub-Committee, can take ordinarily about two years or more. Even so, the C.C.I.s deal only with matters of general interest and not specific problems as and when they are needed by developing countries.

The Group agreed that what was required was a centre for high telecommunications studies which could provide information and data on telecommunications matters when such information or advice is sought by members; further that the centre should be such as to be impartial and competent. The centre would be organized so that it can with the studies made in the centre and by drawing on the work done by national technical institutions, by research centres, by telecommunications administrations, by the C.C.I.s etc., be in a position to meet these needs. The centre will thus deal constructively with the telecommunications problems of the developing countries as they arise at specific times and places and enable the chiefs of telecommunications in those countries to develop their own latent capacities to enable them to work out in their own way solutions to their problems.

Work remaining to be done

The work remaining to be done, therefore, consists of the second part of the Terms of Reference in Document No. 48 reproduced below :

- a) the level, nature and duration of the studies,
  - b) the recruitment and status of the specialists staff,
  - c) the estimated costs and sources of financing,
  - d) to put up a Draft Resolution.
-

---

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Secretariat

COST OF LIVING ALLOWANCES FOR BENEFICIARIES

OF THE I.T.U. STAFF SUPERANNUATION

AND BENEVOLENT FUNDS

1. In 1959, the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference adopted Resolution No. 10 which provided for measures which were taken in due course and requested the Administrative Council : "to keep the matter under review and as regards further adjustments of these cost-of-living allowances to be guided in general by practice in the United Nations."
2. At its 20th session, in 1965, the Administrative Council adopted Resolution No. 559 as a result of which, as indicated in sub-paragraph 2.4.6 (pages 38 and 39) of the Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference, the position of I.T.U. pensioners is at present aligned on that of pensioners under the United Nations Common System.
3. Geneva Resolution No. 10 is thus now obsolete and it is suggested that the substance of its last paragraph be embodied in the Convention in the form of the following sub-paragraph to be inserted after present No. 108:  
  
"6. the cost-of-living allowances granted to beneficiaries of the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds on the basis of practice in the United Nations."

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/63-E

25 October 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

TRAVEL AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES  
FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCILLORS AND EXPERTS ON PANELS

1. By its Resolution No. 502, adopted at its 18th session, and after having consulted the Membership by Circular-Telegram No. 22/10 of 10 April 1963, the Administrative Council decided to increase the daily allowance paid to Administrative Councillors to one hundred Swiss francs, "it being understood that the above increase is provisional and will be reviewed by the Plenipotentiary Conference in 1965".
2. The same amount is paid for days of travel by train while travel by air or sea attract a daily allowance of 30 francs (Resolution No. 23 of the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference).
3. The Plenipotentiary Conference may wish to confirm the present provisions and extend their application to experts on panels, it being understood that the Membership would be consulted should an increase in the provisions of the United Nations Common System warrant a revision of the one hundred francs rate. A suggested draft resolution for the consideration of the Committee is attached.

W.A. WOLVERSON  
Chairman

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

TRAVELLING EXPENSES AND SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES FOR MEMBERS OF  
THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL AND FOR EXPERTS ON PANELS SET UP  
BY THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

resolves

that the daily allowances payable by the Union to Members of the Administrative Council to meet the living expenses necessarily incurred in connection with the business of the Council by the persons designated to serve on it, in accordance with the provisions of Article of the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux 1965), shall be at the rate of 100 Swiss francs per day for the duration of the session, reduced to 30 Swiss francs per day during travel. Travel to the Council shall be first class by the most direct and economical route; generally this will be by air except when short distances are involved. Fares, and subsistence **during** travel, will be paid on this basis. Incidental taxi fares and payments for portage incurred on the inward and outward journeys may also be claimed against the expenditure actually incurred.

The same arrangements shall apply to Experts employed on Panels set up by the Union.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/64-E

25 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 4

REPORT OF THE WORKING GROUP TO COMMITTEE 4

Subject : Draft Resolution on the "Reorganization of the  
Specialized Secretariat of the I.F.R.B."

The Working Group established by Committee 4 comprising Brazil, U.S.S.R., Mexico, Morocco and the United Kingdom has agreed to recommend to Committee 4 that the draft Resolution should read as shown in the text annexed to this document. This text is identical with that of the draft Resolution annexed to Document No. 335 with the addition of a final paragraph.

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REORGANIZATION OF THE SPECIALIZED SECRETARIAT OF THE I.F.R.B.

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) its decision to reduce the number of members of the International Frequency Registration Board from eleven to five;
- b) that the above decision may necessitate a reorganization of the specialized secretariat of the Board;
- c) that, in the interests of efficiency and economy, it would be desirable to create in the specialized secretariat a senior appointive post the holder of which would be responsible for the effective progress and co-ordination of the secretariat's work;

resolves

- a) to instruct the Administrative Council at its ordinary session in 1966 :

to study the organization of the specialized secretariat of the International Frequency Registration Board to determine what measures, if any, need to be taken to ensure that, following the reduction of the number of Board members to five, the secretariat works efficiently and economically, and

- b) to recommend that the Council should consider, without prejudice to the normal I.T.U. recruitment and promotion procedures, the possibility of filling vacant posts, or any newly created posts that the Administrative Council may consider necessary, in the specialized secretariat of the I.F.R.B. by former members of the Board.
-

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/65-E

25 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 9

REPORT OF WORKING PARTY TO CONSIDER ARTICLE 7 OF THE  
CONVENTION

1. Subject to what follows, the Working Party recommends the adoption of the text annexed.
2. The Working Party considered the content of sub-paragraph 2(2) of Article 7 of the Geneva Convention to be outside its terms of reference and proper to be examined in full Committee. It is understood that the Chairman of Committee 4 agrees with the Chairman of Committee 9 that this sub-paragraph is proper to be considered by Committee 4 instead of Committee 9.
3. The Working Party deemed it advisable to direct the attention of the Committee to the possibility of confusion arising between references to regional administrative conferences as described in Article 7 and the reference to regional conferences contained in Article 44.
4. If the recommended new text of Article 7 is approved consequential changes will require to be made elsewhere in the Convention or in the General Regulations.

P.L. O'COLLAIN

Chairman

Annex: 1

A N N E X

ARTICLE 7

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCES

49. 1. Administrative conferences of the Union shall comprise:
- a) World administrative conferences;
50. b) Regional administrative conferences.
51. 2. Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences **must** in all circumstances be in accordance with the provisions of the Convention.
52. 3. (1) The agenda of a world administrative conference may include:
- a) the partial revision of the Administrative Regulations listed in 193,
53. b) exceptionally, the complete revision of one or more of those regulations,
54. c) any other question of a worldwide character within the competence of the conference.
55. (2) The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature. Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations.
56. 4. (1) The agenda of an administrative conference shall be determined by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union in the case of a world administrative conference or of a majority of the Members belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional administrative conference.
57. (2) The said agenda shall include any question which a Plenipotentiary Conference has directed to be placed on the agenda.
58. (3) The following items may also be included in the agenda of a world administrative conference:
- a) the election of the members of the International Frequency Registration Board;
59. b) instructions to the Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities.



60. 5. (1) A world administrative conference shall be convened:
- a) by a decision of a Plenipotentiary Conference which may fix the date and place of its meeting; or
61. b) on the recommendation of a preceding world administrative conference; or
62. c) at the request of at least one quarter of the Members and Associate Members of the Union, who shall address their requests to the Secretary-General individually; or
63. d) on a proposal of the Administrative Council.
64. (2) In the cases mentioned in b), c) and d) and, if necessary, in the case mentioned in a), the date and place of meeting shall be determined by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union.
65. 6. (1) A regional administrative conference shall be convened:
- a) by a decision of a Plenipotentiary Conference; or
66. b) on the recommendation of a previous world or regional administrative conference; or
67. c) at the request of at least one quarter of the Members and Associate Members belonging to the region concerned, who shall address their requests to the Secretary-General individually; or
68. d) on a proposal of the Administrative Council.
69. (2) In the cases mentioned in b), c) and d), and, if necessary, in the case mentioned in a), the date and place of meeting shall be determined by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union belonging to the region concerned.
70. 7. (1) The agenda, or date or place of meeting, of an administrative conference may be changed:
- a) at the request of at least one quarter of the Members and Associate Members of the Union, in the case of a world administrative conference, or of at least one quarter of the Members and Associate Members of the Union belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional administrative conference. Their requests shall be addressed individually to the Secretary-General, who shall transmit them to the Administrative Council for approval; or
71. b) on a proposal of the Administrative Council.

72. (2) In each of the above-mentioned cases, the changes proposed shall not be finally adopted until accepted by a majority of the Members of the Union, in the case of a world administrative conference, or of a majority of the Members of the Union belonging to the region concerned, in the case of a regional administrative conference.
73. 8. The Administrative Council may see fit to have the main session of an administrative conference preceded by a preparatory meeting to draw up proposals for the technical bases of the work of the conference. The convening of such a preparatory meeting and the contents of its agenda must be approved by a majority of the Members of the Union in the case of a world administrative conference, or by a majority of the Members of the Union belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional administrative conference.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/66-E  
25 October 1965  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 8

WORKING GROUP 1 OF COMMITTEE 8

ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGULAR PROGRAMME IN THE I.T.U.

The purposes of a Regular Programme are intended to be as follows :

- 1) Take over some of the projects which could not be met due to limitations of resources or due to their Regulations or administrative procedures of the U.N. Programmes.
  - 2) Respond to urgent and unexpected needs for assistance in new or developing countries.
  - 3) Organize training programmes and provide facilities for the trainees to go to administrations of developed countries or manufacturing establishments to gain practical experience in the different types of equipment.
  - 4) Provide assistance to new or developing countries to send representatives to the I.T.U. headquarters to study particular items or work which are peculiar to it.
  - 5) Grant fellowships for studies and training for nationals of new or developing countries in developed ones.
  - 6) Conduct seminars in the headquarters of the Union and in cooperation with developed countries at other convenient places on selected topics of telecommunications to batches of technicians of various levels of responsibility, and assist where necessary the countries to send participants, instructors and lecturers.
  - 7) Have a small pool of experts or retain their services for very short-term assistance to new or developing countries in connection with specific problems.
  - 8) Any other types of assistance to new or developing countries which become necessary in the light of experience.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Addendum to  
Document No. DT/67-E  
27 October 1965  
Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 4

As agreed by Committee 4 at its 24th meeting, the attached page should be added to the Report on the Meeting of the Working Group on the structure of the Technical Cooperation Department.

Annex : 1

A N N E X

PROPOSAL BY THE DELEGATIONS OF MEXICO AND PAKISTAN

The Technical Cooperation Department should remain a part of the General Secretariat - as at present - but should have an elected Head working under the Secretary-General, in the same manner as at present the Deputy Secretary-General (an elected official), looks after the Technical Cooperation Department and is under the Secretary-General.

The election of the Head of the Technical Cooperation Department, being made by the Members of the Union, would be more appropriate for the discharge of the duties in this Department because of their very nature, in preference to the appointment of an official by the Secretary-General.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/67-E  
25 October 1965  
Original : English

COMMITTEE 4

REPORT ON THE MEETING OF THE WORKING GROUP  
ON THE STRUCTURE OF THE  
TECHNICAL COOPERATION DEPARTMENT

1. The Working Group was constituted with the following Terms of Reference :
  - 1) to analyze the present and future task of the technical cooperation activity of I.T.U. and the problems thereof;
  - 2) to consider the level and status in regard to the structure of the headquarters of the Union;
  - 3) to report to Committee 4 on the result of its work.
2. The Working Group had before it Documents Nos. DT/3, DT/42 and 342 proposed by Guinea and Document No. DT/42 by Mexico.
3. The Working Group had two meetings and was attended by not only the original members named to it, but also several other countries who took part in the discussions.
4. The Working Group first examined its Terms of Reference and undertook to study the present and future tasks of the Technical Cooperation Department of the I.T.U., and based on that to suggest a suitable structure for the Department to Committee 4.
5. Tasks of the Technical Cooperation Department

During the meeting of the Working Group on 20 October the task of deciding on the structure of the Technical Cooperation Department was taken up by first analyzing qualitatively and quantitatively the work in the Department. There was unanimity of views expressed that the task of the Technical Cooperation Department was expanding, and the Chairman of Committee 8 felt that a number of new tasks which are now under study in Committee 8 would in his opinion be added to the Technical Cooperation Department. The consensus of opinion was that there was enough material available to determine the structure of the Technical Cooperation Department and that it need not wait for the report of Committee 8. However, there were certain opinions which felt that more definite assessment of future work is necessary.

6. Level and status of the Department with regard to the structure of headquarters of the Union

The level and status of the Technical Cooperation Department in relation to the structure of the headquarters of the Union were then discussed. The view expressed was that the head of the Department should continue to be responsible to the Secretary-General as in the other Specialized Agencies because the funds from Technical Assistance were provided by the United Nations and that the Secretary-General was responsible to implement the programmes according to the Regulations of each Programme.

The opinion was also expressed that a separate organ should be created, similar to the C.C.I's, within the Union, with an elected Director as its head. The implications of creating such a specialized organ with an elected Director were discussed at great length. It was recognized that an elected Director would have to have his own complete Department with specialists in various branches which are now dealt with by the existing organs. It was felt that such an expanded organ would cross into the existing specialized organs with possible duplication of effort.

Therefore, the majority view was against the creation of a special organ under an elected Director. It was decided to recommend to Committee 4 that the existing Department should continue as at present under an appointed official.

It was also felt that more effective coordination of Technical Cooperation activities must be ensured. To this purpose it was proposed that the Standing Committee on Technical Cooperation, which is itself an organ of the Coordination Committee, should act more effectively.

It was also felt that additional tasks would be given to it based on the proposals now under discussion in Committee 8. Therefore, there was general agreement that the Department should be enlarged and strengthened and raised in level so as to have more authority and function effectively in implementing the programmes. As regards these points it was felt that a final decision could be taken only after all the tasks that would be given to the Department were known as a result of the discussions in Committee 8.

NEGASH DESTA

Chairman

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/68-E  
28 October 1965  
Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

DRAFT

THIRD REPORT OF COMMITTEE 9  
(CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS)  
SIXTEENTH AND SEVENTEENTH MEETINGS

1. During its 16th and 17th meetings, Committee 9 studied Annexes 3 and 4 and the General Regulations. It also considered and approved an Additional Optional Protocol about arbitration proposed by Switzerland.
2. The texts approved by the Committee are annexed hereto. An indication is also given regarding:
  - i) Paragraphs in suspense pending study of a new draft of Article 7 of the Convention (Document No. DT/65)
  - ii) Paragraphs in suspense pending a new text for Article 17, No. 233
  - iii) Paragraphs the texts of which cannot be finalized pending decisions either by Committee 4, or by the Plenary on the report of Dr. Nicotera's Working Group.
3. The Committee has yet to consider a draft resolution regarding the role of the C.C.I.T.T. in the bringing up to date of the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations.

Chairman:  
Konstantin ČOMIĆ

Annex



ANNEX

CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS

TEXTS PASSED BY COMMITTEE 9  
AND SUBMITTED TO THE CONFERENCE FOR APPROVAL  
AT PLENARY MEETING

---

TITLE	ACTION	
	NOC	ANNEX 3 (see Article 51)
leading	(MOD)	Definition of <u>certain</u> terms used in the International Telecommunication Convention and its Annex
300	NOC	300 <i>Administration</i> : Any governmental department or service responsible for implementing the obligations undertaken in the International Telecommunication Convention and the Regulations annexed thereto.
301	(MOD)*	301 <i>Private operating agency</i> : Any individual or company or corporation, other than a governmental establishment or agency, which operates a telecommunication installation intended for an international telecommunication service or which is capable of causing harmful interference with such a service.  (Proposition USA/43(9)(c) referred to the Committee 10.)
302	(MOD)*	302 <i>Recognized private operating agency</i> : Any private operating agency, as defined above, which operates a service of public correspondence or of broadcasting and upon which the obligations provided for in Article 21 are imposed by the Member or Associate Member in whose territory the head office of the agency is situated, or by the Member or Associate Member which has authorized this operating agency to establish and operate a telecommunication service on its territory.  (Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to the Committee 10.)
303	NOC	303 <i>Delegate</i> : A person sent by the government of a Member or Associate Member of the Union to a Plenipotentiary Conference, or a person representing a government or an administration of a Member or Associate Member of the Union at an administrative conference, or at a meeting of an International Consultative Committee.
304	NOC	304 <i>Representative</i> : A person sent by a recognized private operating agency to an administrative conference, or to a meeting of an International Consultative Committee.
305	NOC	305 <i>Expert</i> : A person sent by a national scientific or industrial organization which is authorized by the government or the administration of its country to attend meetings of study groups of an International Consultative Committee.
306		

NOTE:

The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	
307	(MOD) *	<p>Delegation: The totality of the delegates and, should the case arise, any representatives, <u>advisers</u>, attachés or interpreters sent by the same country.</p> <p>Each Member and Associate Member shall be free to make up its delegation as it wishes. In particular, it may include in its delegation in the capacity of delegates, <u>advisers or attachés</u>, persons belonging to private operating agencies which it recognizes or persons belonging to other private enterprises interested in the field of telecommunication.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to COMMITTEE 10.)</p>
308	(MOD) *	<p><b>308</b> <i>Telecommunication:</i> Any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writing, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>
309	(MOD) *	<p><b>309</b> <i>Telegraphy:</i> A system of telecommunication which is concerned in any process providing transmission and reproduction at a distance of documentary matter, such as written or printed matter or fixed images, or the reproduction at a distance of any kind of information in such a form. For the purposes of the Radio Regulations, however, unless otherwise specified therein, telegraphy shall mean "A system of telecommunication for the transmission of written matter by the use of a signal code".</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>
310	(MOD) *	<p><b>310</b> <i>Telephony:</i> A system of telecommunication set up for the transmission of speech or, in some cases, other sounds.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>
311	(MOD) *	<p><b>311</b> <i>Radiocommunication:</i> Telecommunication by means of radio waves.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>
312	(MOD) *	<p><b>312</b> <i>Radio:</i> A general term applied to the use of radio waves.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>

NOTE: The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	
313	NOC	<p><b>313</b> <i>Harmful Interference:</i> Any emission, radiation or induction which endangers the functioning of a radionavigation service or of other safety services <sup>1)</sup>, or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radio-communication service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations.</p> <p><sup>1)</sup> Any radiocommunication service used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.</p>
314	(MOD)*	<p><b>314</b> <i>International Service:</i> A telecommunication service between telecommunication offices or stations of any nature which are in different countries or are subject to different countries.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>
315	NOC	<p><b>315</b> <i>Mobile Service:</i> A service of radiocommunication between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations.</p>
316	NOC	<p><b>316</b> <i>Broadcasting Service:</i> A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, television transmissions or other types of transmissions.</p>
317	(MOD)*	<p><b>317</b> <i>Public Correspondence:</i> Any telecommunication which the offices and stations must, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, accept for transmission.</p> <p>(Proposition USA/43(39)(c) referred to Committee 10.)</p>
318	NOC	<p><b>318</b> <i>Telegram:</i> Written matter intended to be transmitted by telegraphy for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes radiotelegrams unless otherwise specified.</p>
319	NOC	<p><b>319</b> <i>Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls:</i> Telegrams or telephone calls originating with any of the authorities specified below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— the Head of a State;</li> <li>— the Head of a government and members of a government;</li> <li>— the Head of a territory, or the Head of a territory forming part of a group, Member or Associate Member;</li> <li>— the Head of a territory under the trusteeship or mandate of the United Nations or of a Member or Associate Member;</li> <li>— Commanders-in-Chief of military forces, land, sea or air;</li> <li>— diplomatic or consular agents;</li> <li>— the Secretary-General of the United Nations; Heads of the principal organs of the United Nations;</li> <li>— the International Court of Justice at The Hague.</li> </ul>

NOTE: The symbol (MOD)\* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.

TITLE	ACTION	
320	NOC	320 Replies to government telegrams as defined herein shall also be regarded as government telegrams.
321	NOC	321 <i>Private Telegrams:</i> Telegrams other than service or government telegrams.
322	NOC	322 <i>Service Telegrams:</i> Telegrams exchanged between: a) administrations; b) recognized private operating agencies; c) administrations and recognized private operating agencies; d) administrations and recognized private operating agencies, on the one hand, and the Secretary-General, on the other, and relating to public international telecommunication.

TITLE	ACTION	ANNEX 4 (see Article 27)	
Heading and Nos. 400 to 411	NOC	Arbitration	
		400	1. The party which appeals to arbitration shall initiate the arbitration procedure by transmitting to the other party to the dispute a notice of the submission of the dispute to arbitration.
		401	2. The parties shall decide by agreement whether the arbitration is to be entrusted to individuals, administrations or governments. If within one month after notice of submission of the dispute to arbitration, the parties have been unable to agree upon this point, the arbitration shall be entrusted to governments.
		402	3. If arbitration is to be entrusted to individuals, the arbitrators must neither be nationals of the parties involved in the dispute, nor have their domicile in the countries parties to the dispute, nor be employed in their service.
		403	4. If arbitration is to be entrusted to governments, or to administrations thereof, these must be chosen from among the Members or Associate Members which are not parties to the dispute, but which are parties to the agreement, the application of which caused the dispute.
		404	5. Within three months from the date of receipt of the notification of the submission of the dispute to arbitration, each of the two parties to the dispute shall appoint an arbitrator.
		405	6. If more than two parties are involved in the dispute, an arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with the procedure set forth in 403 and 404, by each of the two groups of parties having a common position in the dispute.
		406	7. The two arbitrators thus appointed shall choose a third arbitrator who, if the first two arbitrators are individuals and not governments or administrations, must fulfil the conditions indicated in 402, and in addition must not be of the same nationality as either of the other two arbitrators. Failing an agreement between the two arbitrators as to the choice of a third arbitrator, each of these two arbitrators shall nominate a third arbitrator who is in no way concerned in the dispute. The Secretary-General of the Union shall then draw lots in order to select the third arbitrator.
		407	8. The parties to the dispute may agree to have their dispute settled by a single arbitrator appointed by agreement; or alternatively, each party may nominate an arbitrator, and request the Secretary-General of the Union to draw lots to decide which of the persons so nominated is to act as the single arbitrator.
		408	9. The arbitrator or arbitrators shall be free to decide upon the procedure to be followed.
		409	10. The decision of the single arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties to the dispute. If the arbitration is entrusted to more than one arbitrator, the decision made by the majority vote of the arbitrators shall be final and binding upon the parties.
		410	11. Each party shall bear the expense it shall have incurred in the investigation and presentation of the arbitration. The costs of arbitration other than those incurred by the parties themselves shall be divided equally between the parties to the dispute.
		411	12. The Union shall furnish all information relating to the dispute which the arbitrator or arbitrators may need.

TITLE	ACTION	
<div>ANNEX 5</div> <div>General Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention</div> <div>PART I</div> <div>General Provisions Regarding Conferences</div> <div>CHAPTER 1</div> <div>Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences, when there is an Inviting Government</div>		
Heading	(MOD)*	Adopted subject to decisions by Plenary Meeting on proposals of Dr. Nicotera's Working Group and proposition ARG/91(25)
500	(MOD)*	500 1. The inviting government, in agreement with the Administrative Council, shall fix the definitive date and the exact place of the conference.
501	(MOD)*	501 2. (1) One year before this date, the inviting government shall send an invitation to the government of each country Member of the Union and to each Associate Member of the Union.
502	(MOD)*	502 (2) These invitations may be sent directly or through the Secretary-General or through another government.
503	NOC	Adopted subject to decisions by Plenary Meeting on proposals of Dr. Nicotera's Working Group and proposition ARG/91(25) 503 3. The Secretary-General shall send an invitation to the United Nations in accordance with Article 28 of the Convention.
504	(MOD)*	504. 4. The inviting government, in agreement with or on a proposal by the Administrative Council, may invite such specialized agencies in relationship with the United Nations as grant to the Union reciprocal representation at their conferences and the International Atomic Energy Agency to send observers to take part in the conferences in an advisory capacity."
505		New text adopted subject to considerations applying to No. 500 See No. 500
506	NOC	506 6. Any permanent organ of the Union shall be entitled to be represented at the conference in an advisory capacity when the conference is discussing matters coming within its competence. In case of need, the conference may invite an organ which has not considered it necessary to be represented.
<div>NOTE: The symbol (MOD)* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing Text subject to modification by another Committee.</div>		

TITLE	ACTION	
507	NOC	507 7. The following shall be admitted to Plenipotentiary Conferences:
508	NOC	508 a) delegations as defined in 307 of Annex 3 to the Convention;
509	MOD	509 b) observers of the United Nations;
		509 c) observers of the specialized agencies and the <u>International Atomic Energy Agency</u> in conformity with No. 504
CHAPTER 2		
Heading	(MOD)*	See No. 500
510	(MOD)*	See No. 500
511		Consideration deferred pending decisions on Article 7
512	NOC	512 (3) Members and Associate Members of the Union may inform the private operating agencies recognized by them of the invitation they have received.
513	(MOD)*	See No. 500
514	(MOD)*	See No. 500
515	(MOD)*	See No. 500
516	NOC	516 3. (1) The following shall be admitted to administrative conferences:
517	NOC	517 a) delegations as defined in 307 of Annex 3 to the Convention;
518	MOD	518 b) observers of the United Nations;
519	NOC	518. c) <u>observers of the specialized agencies and the International Atomic Energy Agency</u> in conformity with No. 504
520	NOC	519 d) observers from international organizations admitted in accordance with 513 to 515;
521	NOC	520 e) representatives of recognized private operating agencies, duly authorized by the Member country to which they belong;
522		521 f) permanent organs of the Union, subject to the conditions set forth in 506.
		See No. 511
NOTE: The symbol (MOD)* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.		



TITLE	ACTION	
		CHAPTER 3
Heading	(MOD)*	See No. 500
523	(MOD)*	See No. 500
		CHAPTER 4
Heading )		See No. 511
524 )		Also proposition CHN/17(14)
525	NOC	525 2. All proposals submitted, the adoption of which will involve revision of the text of the Convention or Regulations, must carry references identifying by chapter, article or paragraph number those parts of the text which will require such revision. The reasons for the proposal must be given, as briefly as possible, in each case.
525bis	ADD	"The Secretary-General shall communicate the submitted proposals to all Members and Associate Members as and when they are received."
526	MOD	"Moreover, the Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals received from administrations and from the International Consultative Committees and shall communicate them, at least three months before the opening of the conference, to all Members and Associate Members. The Secretariat shall not be entitled to submit proposals."  (New text adopted subject to decisions on Article 7 and proposition CHN/17(15).)
		CHAPTER 5
527-540		(Consideration postponed pending the recommendations of a Working Group under the Chairmanship of <u>Mr. Eneus Machado de Assis, Brazil.</u> )
		CHAPTER 6
541-550		See No.511 and proposition UK/39(68)
	(MOD)*	See also No. 500 for No. 547
548	MOD	'6.(1) If the proposal as a whole (agenda, time, and place) is not accepted by a majority of the Members, the Secretary-General shall inform the Members and Associate Members of the Union of the replies received, requesting the Members to give a final reply on the point or points under dispute within six weeks of receipt."  (Amendment accepted subject to considerations mentioned above)
		NOTE :. The symbol (MOD)* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee

TITLE	ACTION
Nos. 551 - 552	CHAPTER 7  See No. 511
Nos. 553 - 555	CHAPTER 8  See No. 511

TITLE	ACTION	
Nos. 556 - 664		<p style="text-align: center;">CHAPTER 9</p> <p style="text-align: center;">RULES OF PROCEDURE OF CONFERENCES</p> <p>(General remark : Committee 9 agreed that in this Chapter the term "Plenary Assembly" should be changed to "Plenary Meeting" in order to avoid confusion with C.C.I. Plenary Assemblies and accordingly referred proposition CHN/17(17) to Committee 10.)</p>
Heading	NOC	<p style="text-align: center;">CHAPTER 9</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Rules of Procedure of Conferences</p>
Heading 556	NOC NOC	<p style="text-align: center;">RULE 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Order of Seating</p> <p>556 At meetings of the conference, delegations shall be seated in the alphabetical order of the French names of the countries represented.</p>
Heading 557	NOC NOC	<p style="text-align: center;">RULE 2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Inauguration of the Conference</p> <p>557 1. (1) The inaugural meeting of the conference shall be preceded by a meeting of the Heads of Delegations to prepare the agenda for the first Plenary Assembly.</p>
558	NOC	<p>558 (2) The Chairman of the meeting of Heads of Delegations shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of 559 and 560.</p>
		<p>559 2. (1) The conference shall be opened by a person appointed by the inviting government.</p>
		<p>560 (2) When there is no inviting government, it shall be opened by the oldest Head of Delegation.</p>
		<p>561 3. (1) At the first meeting of the Plenary Assembly, the Chairman of the conference shall be elected; generally, he will be someone appointed by the inviting government.</p>
		<p>562 (2) If there is no inviting government, the Chairman shall be chosen, taking into account the proposal made by the Heads of Delegations at the meeting described in 557.</p>
		<p>563 4. The first Plenary Assembly shall also:</p> <p>a) elect the Vice-Chairmen of the conference;</p>
		<p>564 b) set up the conference committees and elect their respective Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen;</p>

TITLE	ACTION	
565	NOC	565 c) constitute the conference Secretariat, made up of the staff of the General Secretariat of the Union, and, in case of need, of staff provided by the administration of the inviting government.
Heading	NOC	RULE 3
		Powers of the Chairman of the Conference
566	NOC	566 1. The Chairman, in addition to performing any other duties incumbent on him under these Rules of Procedure, shall open and close the meetings of the Plenary Assembly, direct its deliberations, ensure that the Rules of Procedure are applied, give the floor to speakers, put questions to the vote, and announce the decisions adopted.
567	NOC	567 2. He shall have the general direction of all the work of the conference, and shall ensure that order is maintained at meetings of the Plenary Assembly. He shall give his ruling on motions of order and points of order, and in particular, he shall be empowered to propose that discussion on a question be postponed or closed, or that a meeting be suspended or adjourned. He may also decide to postpone the convening of a Plenary Assembly or meeting thereof should he consider it necessary.
568	NOC	568 3. It shall be the duty of the Chairman to protect the right of each delegation to express its opinion freely and fully on the point at issue.
569	NOC	569 4. He shall ensure that discussion is limited to the point at issue, and he may interrupt any speaker who departs therefrom and request him to confine his remarks to the subject under discussion.
Heading	NOC	RULE 4
		Appointment of Committees
570	NOC	570 1. The Plenary Assembly may appoint committees to consider matters referred to the conference. These committees may in turn appoint sub-committees. Committees and sub-committees may form working groups.
571	NOC	571 2. However, committees and sub-committees may appoint sub-committees and working groups only when it is absolutely necessary.

TITLE	ACTION	
RULE 5		
Heading	NOC	Budget Control Committee
572	NOC	572 1. At the opening of each conference or meeting, the Plenary Assembly shall appoint a budget control committee to determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, and to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the conference or meeting. In addition to the members of delegations who wish to participate, this committee shall include a representative of the Secretary-General and where there is an inviting government, a representative of that country.
573	MOD	573 2. Before the budget approved by the Administrative Council for the conference or meeting is exhausted, the budget control committee, in collaboration with the secretariat of the conference or meeting, shall present an interim statement of the expenditure <del>already incurred</del> to the Plenary Assembly. The Plenary Assembly shall take this statement into account in considering the question whether the progress made is sufficient to justify a prolongation of the conference or meeting after the date when the approved budget will be exhausted.
574	MOD	574 3. At the end of each conference or meeting, the budget control committee shall present a report to the Plenary Assembly showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated total expenditure <del>at the close</del> of the conference or meeting.
575	NOC	575 4. After consideration and approval by the Plenary Assembly, this report, together with the observations of the Plenary Assembly, shall be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council at its next annual session.
RULE 6		
Heading	NOC	Composition of Committees
576	NOC	576 1. <i>Plenipotentiary Conferences:</i> Committees shall be composed of the delegates of Members and Associate Members and the observers referred to in 508 and 509, who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Assembly.
577	NOC	577 2. <i>Administrative Conferences:</i> Committees shall be composed of the delegates of Members and Associate Members, and the observers and representatives referred to in 517 to 520, who have so requested or who have been designated by the Plenary Assembly.
RULE 7		
Heading	MOD	<del>Reporters.</del> Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of Sub-Committees
578	MOD	578 The Chairman of each committee shall propose to his committee <del>the nomination of the reporters and</del> the choice of the Chairmen, <del>Vice-Chairmen and reporters</del> of the sub-committees which may be set up. and

TITLE	ACTION	
		RULE 8
Heading	NOC	Summons to Meetings
579	NOC	579 Meetings of the Plenary Assembly, committees, sub-committees and working groups shall be announced in good time in the meeting place of the conference.
		RULE 9
Heading	NOC	Proposals presented before the Opening of the Conference
580	NOC	580 Proposals presented before the opening of the conference shall be allocated by the Plenary Assembly to the appropriate committees appointed in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules of Procedure. Nevertheless, the Plenary Assembly itself shall be entitled to deal directly with any proposal.
		RULE 10
Heading	NOC	Proposals or Amendments presented during the Conference
581	NOC	581 1. Proposals or amendments presented after the opening of the conference must be delivered to the Chairman of the conference, or to the Chairman of the appropriate committee, as the case may be. They may also be handed to the Secretariat of the conference for publication and distribution as conference documents.
582	NOC	582 2. No written proposal or amendment may be presented unless signed by the Head of the delegation concerned or by his deputy.
583	NOC	583 3. The Chairman of a conference or of a committee may at any time submit proposals likely to accelerate the debates.
584	NOC	584 4. Every proposal or amendment shall give, in precise and exact terms, the text to be considered.
585	NOC	585 5. (1) The Chairman of the conference or the Chairman of the appropriate committee shall decide in each case whether a proposal or amendment submitted during a meeting shall be made orally or presented in writing for publication and distribution in accordance with 581.
586	MOD	586 (2) In general, the texts of all major proposals to be put to the vote <del>at a meeting of the Plenary Assembly</del> shall be distributed in good time in the working languages of the conference, in order that they may be studied before discussion.
587	NOC	587 (3) In addition, the Chairman of the conference on receiving proposals or amendments referred to in 581, shall refer them to the appropriate committee or to the Plenary Assembly as the case may be.
588	NOC	588 6. Any authorized person may read, or may ask to have read, at a meeting of the Plenary Assembly any proposal or amendment submitted by him during the conference, and he shall be allowed to explain his reasons therefor.

TITLE	ACTION	
RULE 11		
Heading	NOC	Conditions required for Discussion of, and Vote on, any Proposal or Amendment
589	NOC	589 1. No proposal or amendment submitted prior to the opening of the conference or by a delegation during the conference may be discussed unless it is supported by at least one other delegation when it comes to be considered.
590	NOC	590 2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted to a vote after discussion.
RULE 12		
Heading	NOC	Proposals or Amendments passed over or postponed
591	NOC	591 When a proposal or an amendment has been passed over or when its examination has been postponed, the delegation sponsoring it shall be responsible for seeing that it is considered later.
RULE 13		
Heading	NOC	Rules for Debates of the Plenary Assembly
592	NOC	592 1. <i>Quorum</i> For a valid vote to be taken at a meeting of the Plenary Assembly, more than half of the delegations accredited to the conference and having the right to vote must be present or represented at the meeting.
593	NOC	593 2. <i>Order of debates</i> (1) Persons desiring to speak must first obtain the consent of the Chairman. As a general rule, they shall begin by announcing in what capacity they speak.
594	NOC	594 (2) Any person speaking must express himself slowly and distinctly, separating his words and pausing as necessary in order that everybody may understand his meaning.
595	NOC	595 3. <i>Motions of order and points of order</i> (1) During debates, any delegation may, when it thinks fit, submit a motion of order or raise a point of order, which shall at once be settled by the Chairman in accordance with these Rules of Procedure. Any delegation may appeal against the Chairman's ruling, which shall however stand unless a majority of the delegations present and voting are against it.
596	NOC	596 (2) A delegation submitting a motion of order shall not, during its speech, discuss the substance of the matter in question.
597	NOC	597 4. <i>Priority of motions of order and points of order</i> The motions and points of order mentioned in 595 and 596 shall be dealt with in the following order: a) any point of order regarding the application of these Rules of Procedure;

TITLE	ACTION	
598	NOC	598 b) suspension of a meeting;
599	NOC	599 c) adjournment of a meeting;
600	NOC	600 d) postponement of debate on the matter under discussion;
601	NOC	601 e) closure of debate on the matter under discussion;
602	NOC	602 f) any other motions of order or points of order that may be submitted, in which case it shall be for the Chairman to decide the relative order in which they shall be considered.
603	NOC	603 5. <i>Motion for suspension or adjournment of a meeting</i>  During the discussion of a question, a delegation may move that the meeting be suspended or adjourned, giving reasons for its proposal. If the proposal is seconded, the floor shall be given to two speakers to oppose the suspension or adjournment and solely for that purpose, after which the motion shall be put to the vote.
604	NOC	604 6. <i>Motion for postponement of debate</i>  During discussion of any question, a delegation may propose that the debate be postponed for a stated period. Once such a proposal has been made, any discussion thereon shall be limited to no more than three speakers, not counting the person submitting the proposal: one for the motion, and two against.
605	NOC	605 7. <i>Motion for closure of debate</i>  A delegation may at any time propose that discussion on the point at issue be closed. In such cases, before a vote is taken on the proposal, the floor may be given to not more than two speakers opposing the motion.
606	NOC	606 8. <i>Limitation of speeches</i>  (1) The Plenary Assembly may, if necessary, decide how many speeches any one delegation may make on any particular point, and how long they may last.
607	NOC	607 (2) However, as regards questions of procedure, the Chairman shall limit the time allowed for a speech to a maximum of five minutes.
608	NOC	608 (3) When a speaker has exceeded the time allowed, the Chairman shall notify the Assembly and request the speaker to conclude his remarks briefly.



TITLE	ACTION	
609	NOC	<p>609 9. <i>Closing the list of speakers</i></p> <p>(1) During the debate, the Chairman may rule that the list of speakers wishing to take the floor be read. He shall add the names of other delegations who indicate that they wish to speak and he may then, with the assent of the Assembly, rule that the list be closed. Nevertheless, as an exceptional measure, the Chairman may rule, if he thinks fit, that a reply may be made to any previous statement, even after the list of speakers has been closed.</p>
610	NOC	<p>610 (2) The list of speakers having been exhausted, the Chairman shall declare discussion on the matter closed.</p>
611	NOC	<p>611 10. <i>Question of competence</i></p> <p>Any questions of competence that may arise shall be settled before a vote is taken on the substance of the matter under discussion.</p>
612	NOC	<p>612 11. <i>Withdrawal and re-submission of a motion</i></p> <p>The author of a motion may withdraw it before it is put to a vote. Any motion, whether it be amended or not, which has been withdrawn from debate may be re-submitted or taken up by the author of the amendment or by another delegation.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">RULE 14</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Right to Vote</p>		
		<p>613 1. At all meetings of the conference, the delegation of a Member of the Union duly accredited by that Member to take part in the work of the conference shall be entitled to one vote in accordance with Article 2 of the Convention.</p>
		<p>614 2. The delegation of a Member of the Union shall exercise the right to vote under the conditions described in Chapter 5 of the General Regulations.</p>

TITLE	ACTION	RULE 15
Heading	NOC	Voting
615	NOC	<p>615 1. <i>Definition of a majority</i></p> <p>(1) A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting.</p>
616	NOC	<p>616 (2) In computing a majority, delegations abstaining shall not be taken into account.</p>
617	NOC	<p>617 (3) In case of a tie, a proposal or amendment shall be considered rejected.</p>
618	NOC	<p>618 (4) For the purpose of these Rules of Procedure, a "delegation present and voting" shall be a delegation voting for or against a proposal.</p>
619	NOC	<p>619 2. <i>Non-participation in voting</i></p> <p>Delegations which are present but do not take part in a particular vote or expressly state they do not wish to take part shall be considered neither as absent, for the purpose of determining a quorum as defined in 592, nor as abstaining for the purpose of 621.</p>
620	NOC	<p>620 3. <i>Special majority</i></p> <p>In cases where Members of the Union are to be admitted, the majority described in Article 1 of the Convention shall apply.</p>
621	NOC	<p>621 4. <i>Abstentions of more than fifty per cent.</i></p> <p>When the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions), consideration of the matter under discussion shall be postponed to a later meeting, at which time abstentions shall not be taken into account.</p>
622	NOC	<p>622 5. <i>Voting procedures</i></p> <p>(1) The following voting procedures shall be adopted except in the case provided for in 625:</p>
623	NOC	<p>623 a) by a show of hands, as a general rule;</p> <p>b) by roll call, if the above-mentioned procedure shows no clear majority or if so requested by at least two delegations.</p>
624	NOC	<p>624 (2) Votes by roll call shall be taken in the alphabetical order of the French names of the Members represented.</p>
625	NOC	<p>625 6. <i>Secret ballot</i></p> <p>Voting shall be by secret ballot when at least five of the delegations present and entitled to vote so request. In such cases, the Secretariat shall at once take steps to ensure the secrecy of the vote</p>

TITLE	ACTION	
626	NOC	626 7. <i>Prohibition of interruptions during votes</i> No delegation may interrupt once a vote has begun, unless to raise a point of order in connection with the way in which the vote is being taken.
627	NOC	627 8. <i>Reasons for votes</i> The Chairman shall authorize any delegations which so request to give the reasons for their vote, after the vote has been taken.
628	NOC	628 9. <i>Voting on parts of a proposal</i> (1) When the author of a proposal so requests, or when the Assembly thinks fit, or when the Chairman, with the approval of the author, so proposes, that proposal shall be sub-divided and its various sections put to the vote separately. The parts of the proposal which have been adopted shall then be put to the vote as a whole.
629	NOC	629 (2) If all the sections of a proposal are rejected the proposal shall be regarded as rejected as a whole.
630	NOC	630 10. <i>Order of voting on concurrent proposals</i> (1) When there are two or more proposals on any one matter, they shall be put to the vote in the order in which they were presented, unless the Assembly decides to the contrary.
631	NOC	631 (2) After each vote, the Assembly shall decide whether or not the following proposal shall be voted on.
632	NOC	632 11. <i>Amendments</i> (1) Any proposal for modification consisting only of a deletion from, an addition to, or a change in a part of the original proposal shall be considered an amendment.
633	NOC	633 (2) Any amendment to a proposal accepted by the delegation submitting the proposal shall at once be embodied in the original proposal.
634	NOC	634 (3) No proposal for modification shall be regarded as an amendment if the Assembly considers it to be incompatible with the original proposal.
635	NOC	635 12. <i>Voting on amendments</i> (1) When an amendment is submitted to a proposal, a vote shall first be taken on the amendment.
636	NOC	636 (2) When two or more amendments are submitted to a proposal, the amendment furthest from the original text shall be put to the vote first;  of the remainder, that furthest from the proposal shall then be put to the vote and the same procedure shall be followed until all the amendments submitted have been considered.
637	NOC	637 (3) If one or more amendments are adopted, the proposal thus amended shall then be put to the vote.
638	NOC	638 (4) If no amendment is adopted, the original proposal shall be put to the vote.

TITLE	ACTION	
		<b>RULE 16</b>
		<b>Committees and Sub-committees</b>
		<b>Rules for Debates and Voting Procedures</b>
Heading	NOC	
639	NOC	639 1. The Chairmen of all committees and sub-committees shall have powers similar to those conferred by Rule 3 on the Chairman of the conference.
640	NOC	640 2. The provisions set forth in Rule 13 for the conduct of debates in the Plenary Assembly shall also apply to the discussions of committees and sub-committees, except in the matter of the quorum.
641	NOC	641 3. The provisions set forth in Rule 15 shall also apply to votes taken in committees and sub-committees, except as regards 620.
		<b>RULE 17</b>
		<b>Reservations</b>
Heading	NOC	
642	NOC	642 1. As a general rule, any delegation whose views are not shared by the remaining delegations shall endeavour, as far as possible, to conform to the opinion of the majority.
643	NOC	643 2. However, if any decision appears to a delegation to be of such a nature as to prevent its government from ratifying the Convention or from approving the revision of the Regulations, the delegation may make reservations, final or provisional, regarding this decision.
		<b>RULE 18</b>
		<b>Minutes of Plenary Assemblies</b>
Heading	NOC	
644	NOC	644 1. The minutes of Plenary Assemblies shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of the conference, which shall endeavour to ensure their distribution to delegations as early as possible before the date on which they are to be considered.
645	NOC	645 2. After the minutes have been distributed, delegations may submit in writing to the Secretariat of the conference the corrections they consider to be justified; this shall be done in the shortest possible time. This shall not prevent them from presenting amendments orally during the meeting at which the minutes are approved.
646	NOC	646 3. (1) As a general rule, the minutes shall contain proposals and conclusions, together with the principal arguments for them, presented in terms as concise as possible.
647	NOC	647 (2) However, any delegation shall have the right to require the insertion in the minutes, either summarized or in full, of any statement it has made during the debates. In this case, the delegation should, as a general rule, announce this at the beginning of its statement in order to facilitate the work of the reporters and must itself hand in the text to the Secretariat of the conference within two hours after the end of the meeting.
648	NOC	648 4. The right accorded in 647 regarding the insertion of statements in the minutes shall in all cases be used with discretion.

TITLE	ACTION	
		RULE 19
Heading	NOC	SUMMARY RECORDS AND REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND SUB-COMMITTEES
649		649 1. (1) The debates of committees and sub-committees shall be summarized, meeting by meeting, in summary records <u>drawn up by the Secretariat of the Conference</u> in which shall be brought out the essential points of the discussion, and the various opinions of which note ought to be taken, together with any proposals or conclusions resulting from the debate as a whole.
650	NOC	650 (2) Nevertheless, any delegation shall be entitled to invoke 647.
651	NOC	651 (3) The right referred to above shall in all circumstances be used with discretion.
652	NOC	652 2. Committees and sub-committees may prepare any interim reports they deem necessary and, if circumstances warrant, they may submit, at the end of their work, a final report recapitulating in concise terms the proposals and conclusions resulting from the studies entrusted to them.
		RULE 20
Heading	NOC	Approval of Minutes, Summary Records and Reports
653	NOC	653 1. (1) As a general rule, at the beginning of each meeting of the Plenary Assembly, committee, or sub-committee, the Chairman shall inquire whether there are any comments on the minutes of the previous meeting, or, in the case of committees or sub-committees, on the summary record of the previous meeting. These documents shall be considered approved if no amendments have been handed in to the Secretariat and no objection is made orally. Otherwise, the appropriate amendments shall be made in the minutes or summary record as the case may be.
654	NOC	654 (2) Any interim or final report must be approved by the committee or sub-committee concerned.
655	NOC	655 2. (1) The minutes of the last Plenary Assembly shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the Assembly.
656	NOC	656 (2) The summary record of the last meeting of each committee or sub-committee shall be examined and approved by the Chairman of the committee or sub-committee.
		RULE 21
Heading	NOC	Editorial Committee
657	NOC	657 1. The texts of the Convention, the Regulations and other Final Acts of the conference, which shall be worded as far as practicable in their definitive form by the various committees, taking account of the views expressed, shall be submitted to an editorial committee charged with perfecting their form without altering the sense and with combining them with those parts of former texts which have not been altered.
658	NOC	658 2. The texts shall be submitted by the editorial committee to the Plenary Assembly of the conference, which shall approve them, or refer them back to the appropriate committee for further examination.

TITLE	ACTION	
		RULE 22
		Numbering
Heading 659	NOC NOC	659 1. The numbers of the chapters, articles and paragraphs of the texts subjected to revision shall be preserved until the first reading in Plenary Assembly. The passages added shall bear provisionally the number of the last paragraph in the original text, with the addition of "a", "b", etc....
660	NOC	660 2. The definitive numbering of the chapters, articles and paragraphs shall be entrusted to the editorial committee after their adoption at the first reading.
		RULE 23
		Final Approval
Heading 661	NOC NOC	661 The texts of the Convention, the Regulations and other Final Acts shall be considered final when they have been approved at the second reading in Plenary Assembly.
		RULE 24
		Signature
Heading 662	NOC NOC	662 The final texts approved by the conference shall be submitted for signature, in the alphabetical order of the French names of their countries, to the delegates provided with the full powers defined in Chapter 5 of the General Regulations.
		RULE 25
		Press Notices
Heading 663	NOC NOC	663 Official releases to the press about the work of the conference shall be issued only as authorized by the Chairman or a Vice-Chairman of the conference.
		RULE 26
		Franking Privileges
Heading 664	NOC (MOD)	664 "During the conference, members of delegations, members of the Administrative Council, senior officials of the permanent organs of the Union, <u>attending the conference</u> , and the staff of the Secretariat of the Union seconded to the conference, shall be entitled to postal, telegraph and telephone franking privileges to the extent arranged by the government of the country in which the conference is held in agreement with the other governments and recognized private operating agencies concerned."

TITLE	ACTION	
Heading	NOC	<i>PART II</i>
Heading	NOC	<b>International Consultative Committees</b>
		<b>CHAPTER 10</b>
Heading	NOC	<b>General Provisions</b>
665	NOC	665 1. The provisions of Part II of the General Regulations supplement Article 13 of the Convention defining the duties and structure of the International Consultative Committees.
666-667		Referred to Committee 4 to consider whether they should be retained in the light of Nos. 189 and 190 or whether the latter paragraphs should be suppressed
		<b>CHAPTER 11</b>
Heading	NOC	<b>Conditions for Participation</b>
668	NOC	668 1. (1) The International Consultative Committees shall have as members: a) of right, the administrations of all Members and Associate Members of the Union;
669	NOC	669 b) any recognized private operating agency which, with the approval of the Member or Associate Member which has recognized it, subject to the procedure prescribed below, expresses a desire to participate in the work of the Committees.
670	NOC	670 (2) The first request from a recognized private operating agency to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform all the Members and Associate Members and the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned. A request from a recognized private operating agency must be approved by the Member or Associate Member recognizing it.
671	NOC	671 2. (1) International organizations which coordinate their work with the International Telecommunication Union and which have related activities may be admitted to participate in the work of the Consultative Committees in an advisory capacity.
672	NOC	672 (2) The first request from an international organization to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Secretary-General who shall inform by telegram all the Members and Associate Members and invite Members to say whether the request should be granted; the request shall be granted if the majority of the replies of the Members received within a period of one month are favourable. The Secretary-General shall inform all the Members and Associate Members and the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned of the result of the consultation.
673	NOC	673 3. (1) Scientific or industrial organizations, which are engaged in the study of telecommunication problems or in the design or manufacture of equipment intended for telecommunication services, may be admitted to participate in an advisory capacity in meetings of the study groups of the Consultative Committees, provided that their participation has received the approval of the administrations of the countries concerned.

TITLE	ACTION	
674	NOC	674 (2) The first request from a scientific or industrial organization for admission to meetings of study groups of a Consultative Committee shall be addressed to the Director of the Consultative Committee; such a request must be approved by the administration of the country concerned.
CHAPTER 12		
Heading	NOC	Duties of the Plenary Assembly
675	NOC	675 The Plenary Assembly shall:
676	NOC	676 a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports;
677	NOC	677 b) decide new questions to be studied in conformity with the provisions of 180; and, if need be, establish a study programme;
678	NOC	678 c) so far as necessary, maintain existing study groups and set up new study groups;
679	NOC	679 d) allocate to study groups the questions to be studied;
680	MOD	680 e) consider and approve the report of the Director on the activities of the Committee since the last meeting of the Plenary Assembly;
681	NOC	681 f) approve <sup>*</sup> an estimate of the financial needs of the Committee until the next Plenary Assembly, for submission to the Administrative Council."
		681 g) consider any other matters deemed necessary within the provisions of Article 13 of the Convention and Part II of the General Regulations.

\* Spanish text only - the word "estimado" should be used.



TITLE	ACTION	
Heading	NOC	Meetings of the Plenary Assembly
682	(MOD) *	1. The Plenary Assembly shall normally meet every three years at a <u>date</u> and place fixed by the preceding Plenary Assembly.
683	(MOD) *	2. The <u>date and place, or either</u> , of the meeting of the Plenary Assembly may be changed with the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union <u>replying to the Secretary-General's request for their opinion.</u>  (The attention of Committee 10 is drawn to the discrepancy between the texts of Nos. 45 and 71.)
684	NOC	3. At each of these meetings, the Plenary Assembly shall be presided over by the Head of the delegation of the country in which the meeting is held or, in the case of a meeting held at the seat of the Union by a person elected by the Plenary Assembly itself; the Chairman shall be assisted by Vice-Chairmen elected by the Plenary Assembly.
685		(Suspended pending information of decisions of Committee 4 on article 13 at which time proposition AUS/60(40) will be considered.)
		<u>NOTE:</u> The symbol (MOD)* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee

TITLE	ACTION	
Heading	NOC	CHAPTER 14
686	NOC	Languages and Method of Voting in Plenary Assemblies
687	NOC	686 1. (1) The languages used in the Plenary Assemblies shall be as provided in Article 16 of the Convention.
688		687 (2) The preparatory documents of study groups, the documents and minutes of Plenary Assemblies and the documents published after these Assemblies by the International Consultative Committees shall be issued in the three working languages of the Union.
688		688 2. The Members which are authorized to vote at sessions of Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees are those to which reference is made in 14 and 232. However, when a country, Member of the Union, is not represented by an administration, the representatives of the recognized private operating agencies of that country shall, as a whole, and regardless of their number, be entitled to a single vote.
Heading	NOC	CHAPTER 15
689	NOC	Composition of Study Groups
690	NOC	689 1. The Plenary Assembly shall set up the necessary study groups to deal with questions to be studied. The administrations, recognized private operating agencies and international organizations admitted in accordance with 671 and 672 which wish to take part in the work of the study groups shall give in their names either at the meeting of the Plenary Assembly or, at a later date, to the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned.
691	NOC	690 2. In addition, and subject to the provisions of 673 and 674, experts of scientific or industrial organizations may be admitted to take part in an advisory capacity in any meeting of any study group.
691	NOC	691 3. The Plenary Assembly shall appoint the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of each study group. If in the interval between two meetings of the Plenary Assembly, a Group Chairman is unable to carry out his duties, the Vice-Chairman shall take his place, and the study group concerned shall elect, at its next meeting, from among its members, a new Vice-Chairman. It shall likewise elect a new Vice-Chairman should the Vice-Chairman find himself no longer able, during this period, to carry out his duties.

TITLE	ACTION	CHAPTER 16
Heading	NOC	Treatment of Business of Study Groups
692	(MOD)	"1. Study Groups shall conduct their work <u>as far as possible</u> by correspondence."
693	NOC	693 2. (1) However, the Plenary Assembly may give directives concerning the convening of any meetings of the study groups that may appear necessary to deal with large groups of questions.
694	NOC	694 (2) Moreover, if after a Plenary Assembly, a Group Chairman considers it necessary for his study group to hold one or more meetings not provided for by the Plenary Assembly to discuss orally questions which could not be solved by correspondence, he may, with the approval of his administration and after consultation with the Director concerned and the members of his study group, suggest a meeting at a convenient place bearing in mind the need to keep expenses to a minimum.
695	NOC	695 3. However, in order to avoid unnecessary journeys and prolonged absences, the Director of a Consultative Committee, in agreement with the Group Chairmen of the various study groups concerned, shall draw up the general plan of meetings of groups of study groups which are to meet in the same place during the same period.
696	NOC	696 4. The Director shall send the final reports of the study groups to the participating administrations, to the recognized private operating agencies of the Consultative Committee and, as occasion may demand, to such international organizations as have participated. These shall be sent as soon as possible and, in any event, in time for them to be received at least one month before the date of the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. This provision may only be waived when study group meetings are held immediately prior to the meeting of the Plenary Assembly. Questions which have not formed the subject of a report furnished in this way shall not appear on the agenda for the meeting of the Plenary Assembly.

TITLE	ACTION	CHAPTER 17	
Heading	NOC	Duties of the Director. Specialized Secretariat	
697	(MOD)*	(Approval was given to this Chapter as follows, subject to the decisions of Committee 4 on Article 10.)	
698	NOC	697 1. (1) The Director of a Consultative Committee shall coordinate the work of the Plenary Assembly and study groups, and shall be responsible for the organization of the work of the Consultative Committee.	
699	NOC	(Study of proposition AUS/68(41) deferred, pending decisions of Committee 4 on Article 10.)	
700	NOC	698 (2) He shall be responsible for the documents of the Committee.	
701	NOC	699 (3) The Director shall be assisted by a secretariat composed of a specialized staff to work under his direction and to aid him in the organization of the work of the Committee.	
702	NOC	700 (4) The staffs of the specialized secretariats, laboratories and technical installations of a Consultative Committee shall be under the administrative control of the Secretary-General.	
703	NOC	701 2. The Director shall choose the technical and administrative members of the secretariat within the framework of the budget as approved by the Plenipotentiary Conference or the Administrative Council. The appointment of the technical and administrative personnel is made by the Secretary-General in agreement with the Director. The final decision for appointment or dismissal rests with the Secretary-General.	
704	NOC	702 3. The Director shall participate as of right, but in an advisory capacity, in meetings of the Plenary Assembly and of the study groups. He shall make all necessary preparations for meetings of the Plenary Assembly and of the study groups.	
		703 4. The Director shall submit to the Plenary Assembly a report on the activities of the Consultative Committee since the last meeting of the Plenary Assembly. After approval, this report shall be sent to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council.	
		704 5. The Director shall submit to the Administrative Council at its annual session a report on the activities of the Committee during the previous year for the information of the Council and of the Members and Associate Members of the Union.	
		(U.K. reserved right to submit a proposal in the light of Committee 4's decisions)	
		<u>NOTE:</u> The symbol (MOD)* indicates that Committee 9 has approved the existing text subject to modification by another Committee.	

TITLE	ACTION	
705	(MOD)	<p>705 "6. The Director shall submit for the approval of the Plenary Assembly <u>an estimate</u> of the financial needs of the Consultative Committee up to the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly; <u>this estimate</u>, after approval by the Plenary Assembly, shall be sent to the Secretary-General for transmission to the Administrative Council."</p> <p>NOTE: for Spanish text use "estimado"</p>
706	(MOD)	<p>706 "7. The Director shall prepare, for inclusion by the Secretary-General in the annual budget of the Union, <u>an estimate</u> of the expenses of the Committee for the following year, based on <u>the estimate</u> of the report on the financial needs of the Committee approved by the Plenary Assembly."</p> <p>NOTE: for Spanish text use "estimado"</p>
707	NOC	<p>707 8. The Director shall participate as necessary in technical assistance activities of the Union within the framework of the Convention.</p>

TITLE	ACTION	
Heading	NOC	CHAPTER 18  Proposals for Administrative Conferences
708	(MOD)	708 In accordance with 181, the <u>Plenary Assemblies</u> of the Consultative Committees may make proposals for modification of the Regulations mentioned in 193."
709	NOC	709 2. Such proposals shall be sent to the Secretary-General in good time for assembly, coordination and communication, as laid down in 526.
Heading	NOC	CHAPTER 19  Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other International Organizations
710	NOC	710 1. (1) Plenary Assemblies of Consultative Committees may set up joint study groups to study and make recommendations on questions of common interest.
to		
713		711 (2) The Directors of Consultative Committees may, in collaboration with the Group Chairmen, organize joint meetings of study groups of both Consultative Committees, to study and prepare draft recommendations on questions of common interest. Such draft recommendations shall be submitted to the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly of each Consultative Committee.
		712 2. The Plenary Assembly or the Director of a Consultative Committee may invite a representative of this Committee to attend, in an advisory capacity, meetings of the other Consultative Committee or of other international organizations to which that Consultative Committee has been invited.
		713 3. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board, and the Director of the other Consultative Committee, or their representatives, may attend meetings of a Consultative Committee in an advisory capacity. In case of need, a Consultative Committee may invite to attend its meetings, in an advisory capacity, representatives of any permanent organ of the Union which has not considered it necessary to be represented.

ADDITIONAL OPTIONAL PROTOCOL

TO THE

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION

Geneva, 1959

At the time of signing the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux 1965), the undersigned plenipotentiaries have also signed the following Additional Protocol on the compulsory settlement of disputes, which forms part of the Final Acts of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux 1965.

The Members and Associate Members of the Union, parties to this Additional Protocol to the International Telecommunication Convention (Montreux 1965),

Expressing the desire to resort to compulsory arbitration as far as they are concerned, for the settlement of any disputes concerning the application of the Convention or of the Regulations mentioned in Article 14 thereof,

Have agreed upon the following provisions:

Article 1

Unless one of the methods of settlement listed in Article 27 of the Convention has been chosen by common agreement, disputes concerning the application of the Convention or of the Regulations mentioned in Article 14 thereof shall, at the request of one of the parties involved, be submitted for compulsory arbitration. The procedure to be followed is laid down in Annex 4 to the Convention, paragraph 5 of which shall be amplified as follows:

5. Within three months from the date of receipt of the notification of the submission of the dispute to arbitration, each of the two parties to the dispute shall appoint an arbitrator. If one of the parties has not appointed an arbitrator within this time-limit, this appointment shall be made, at the request of the other party, by the Secretary-General of the Union who shall act in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4 of Annex 4 to the Convention.

Article 2

This Protocol shall be open to signature by the Members and Associate Members which sign the Convention. It shall be ratified in accordance with the procedure laid down for the Convention and any States which become Members or Associate Members of the Union may accede to it.

Article 3

This Protocol shall come into force on the same day as the Convention, or on the thirtieth day after the day on which the second instrument of ratification or accession is deposited, but not earlier than the date upon which the Convention comes into force.

With respect to each Member or Associate Member which ratifies this Protocol or accedes to it after its entry into force, the Protocol shall come into force on the thirtieth day after the day on which the instrument of ratification or accession is deposited.

Article 4

The Secretary-General of the Union shall notify all Members and Associate Members:

- a) of the signatures appended to the present Protocol and of the deposit of instruments of ratification or accession;
- b) of the date on which this Protocol shall come into force.

Article 5

The original of this Protocol, of which the French text shall be authentic, shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the Union who shall forward certified true copies to all Members and Associate Members of the Union which have signed the Convention or subsequently acceded to it.

In witness whereof, the undersigned plenipotentiaries have signed this Protocol: .....



COMMITTEE 4

SIXTH REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4

(ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE UNION)

NINETEENTH TO TWENTY-SECOND MEETINGS

1. This report covers the Nineteenth, Twentieth, Twenty-First and Twenty-Second Meetings of Committee 4 which were held on 19 (two meetings) and 22 (two meetings) October.
2. The Nineteenth Meeting was devoted to a discussion of whether there should be one or two Deputy Secretaries-General. Some delegations expressed the view that the work of the Union had increased considerably and one person could no longer cover the field; some felt that one deputy was necessary to be responsible for all technical work and another for the administrative services, including personnel, finance and general services; improved geographical distribution was mentioned. There were others who stated that in their estimation of the work load, one Deputy Secretary-General would be sufficient particularly as it had been agreed that the independent structure of the C.C.I.s be retained.
3. At the Twentieth Meeting, a vote by a show of hands indicated clearly that the Committee favoured the continuation of the status quo, i.e. one Deputy Secretary-General.
4. Consideration was given to whether the Deputy Secretary-General should be an elected or an appointed official. When those delegations which had made proposals for an appointed official withdrew them, it was agreed that the post should continue to be elective.
5. Discussion continued on the organization of the work of the General Secretariat with relationship to the Office of Technical Cooperation. The questions to be considered were :
  - 1) whether there should be a separate Department for Technical Cooperation; and
  - 2) should it be controlled by an elected or appointed official.
6. In view of the fact that Committee 8 is dealing with Technical Cooperation, it was decided, after a vote by show of hands, that a Working Party should study these two questions. It was agreed that the Delegate of

Ethiopia should be the convenor and the participants should be Brazil, France, Pakistan, Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, Senegal, Israel, Nigeria and India.

7. At the Twenty-First Meeting, the Chairman of the I.F.R.B. Working Group, Mr. Gunnar Pedersen of Denmark, introduced the four reports submitted by the Group. The first report was accepted without comment. The second report drew suggestions that the knowledge and experience of various members of the I.F.R.B. who are not elected to the new Board should be drawn upon. It was agreed that a text be submitted by the U.S.S.R., Brazil, United Kingdom, Mexico and Morocco for inclusion in the proposed draft resolution.
8. While examining the second report, it was agreed that Number 154 should be considered at once since the Working Group had concluded that Committee 4 look at this question. A proposal had been made to furnish advice to any country which notifies the Board of its frequencies (POL/42(5)). After some discussion a compromise was suggested for the first line of Number 154 as follows : "to furnish advice in the interests of Members and Associate Members .....". This compromise was put to a vote but was not accepted. It was decided that Number 154 should stand as it is in the Convention. A vote was then taken on the U.S.S.R. proposal for a new paragraph 156 bis but this also was not accepted.
9. Thereafter, the second report of the I.F.R.B. Working Group was accepted.
10. Subject to decisions to be taken on Number 164 in Committee 9, the revised text was approved. It was agreed that the present texts of Numbers 153, 155, 156, 158 and 159 should remain unchanged. It was also agreed that Numbers 157 and 160 should not be modified except that "eleven" should be changed to "five" as decided by the Plenary Meeting.
11. At the Twenty-Second Meeting, it was agreed that the present text of Numbers 161 and 162 should be retained.
12. The Committee also agreed that no change would be made in Number 163. However, the last sentence, dealing with the term of office, should be considered after Committee 9 had issued its report.
13. Without discussion, it was agreed that Numbers 169, 170, 171, 172 and 173 would remain unchanged.
14. With further reference to Number 154, the Delegate of the U.S.S.R., being concerned about the Board's relations with non-Member countries, reserved the right to re-open the question at a Plenary Meeting.
15. With reference to Numbers 174 and 175, agreement was reached that it should be left to the Drafting Committee to revise Number 174 taking into account the revised text of Number 150 so as to avoid repetition. Number 175 was deleted.

16. The draft Fifth Report of Committee 4 was approved without comment for issuance as a document.
17. The Committee took up those proposals under Article 11 which had not fallen based on previous decisions. It was agreed to postpone consideration of Number 149 until the Working Group on Technical Cooperation could submit its report.
18. Number 150 was revised as follows :

"2 (1) In the performance of their duties, the elected officials as well as the staff of the Union, shall neither seek nor accept instructions from any Government or from any other authority outside the Union. They shall refrain from acting in any way which is incompatible with their status as international officials."
19. Number 151 was left unchanged but it was agreed that Number 151 bis should be added. The text is as follows :

"151 bis. No elected official nor any staff of the Union shall participate in any manner or have any financial interest whatsoever in any enterprise concerned with telecommunications, except within their duties. However, the term "financial interest" is not to be construed as applying to the continuation of retirement benefits accruing in respect of previous employment or service."
20. The Committee took up proposals under Article 10 and agreed to revise Number 120 as follows :

" (3) The Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General."
21. Discussion on Numbers 123 and 124 was deferred pending a report by the Technical Cooperation Working Group on similar proposals. However, on Number 124, it was agreed that a drafting amendment proposed by India could be left to the Drafting Committee.
22. A new Number 126 was agreed in the following text :

" e) ensure that application of the financial and administrative regulations approved by the Administrative Council;"
23. Number 129 was left for consideration until the C.C.I. Working Group reported.

24. Consideration on Number 136 was deferred pending discussions in Committee 9.
25. Number 144 was discussed. As that part of one proposal relating to it was withdrawn, no action was required until the C.C.I. Working Group submits its report.
26. A proposal for adding Number 146 bis was considered. It was the consensus that some provision should be made in the Convention to cover legal matters. The following text was agreed :

"Number  
146 bis w) act as the legal representative of the Union."

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

---

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
Nineteenth	345	21 October 1965
Twentieth	346	21 October 1965
Twenty-First	362	
Twenty-Second	366	

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/70-E

26 October 1965

Original: English

COMMITTEE 4

Draft Text for No. 79 bis

It was agreed at the Eighth Meeting that additional paragraphs relating to attendance at Council meetings should be included. The Delegates of Canada (convenor), the United States and the United Kingdom were asked to prepare a draft text as No. 79 bis. The proposed text is as follows:

"79 bis A seat on the Administrative Council shall be considered vacant:

- a) when a Council member does not have a representative in attendance at two consecutive annual sessions of the Administrative Council
- b) when a Member of the Union resigns its membership on the Council."

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/71-E

26 October 1965

Original : English

C.C.I. WORKING GROUP

FIRST PART OF DRAFT SECOND REPORT TO COMMITTEE 4

At its second meeting on 25 October the Group, under its Chairman, Mr. F. Gordon Nixon, Canada, considered proposals relating to the Coordination Committee. For the convenience of the members of the Group, the proposals were listed in Document No. DT/55.

The Group considered in the first instance the future role of the Coordination Committee; the general opinion was that the role played by the Coordination Committee at present was unsatisfactory. The proposals for improving its effectiveness could be divided into two categories :

- a) those proposals which envisage that the Coordination Committee should act as an advisory body to the Secretary-General, and
- b) those proposals which would provide for a Committee capable of taking decisions, with executive duties and responsibilities of its own, under the chairmanship of the Secretary-General.

Those members of the Group which favoured an advisory body did so on the grounds that a good organization could not be run by a committee and that the prime executive responsibility for running the Union must rest in the hands of one man. They were against any weakening of the powers of the Secretary-General or of the Administrative Council. Those in favour of a "Direction Committee" expressed the view that a stronger Coordination Committee would give more balance to the administration of the Union; would relieve the Administrative Council of some of its more routine work and, as a result, enable the sessions of the Council to be shortened. The members of the Group agreed a suggestion by its Chairman that a small drafting group should be set up to draft a new No. 122 bearing in mind the following principles:

- 1) The aim must be to strengthen the Union as a whole.
- 2) The provisions should not diminish the powers of the Administrative Council.
- 3) The Secretary-General should remain as prime executive officer of the Union and must have a final voice in the Coordination Committee's deliberations.

- 4) The Coordination Committee's activities should be such as to reduce the work load of the Council though such action must not diminish the Council's responsibility.

The drafting group should also bear in mind the following broad outline of the duties to be assigned to the Coordination Committee.

- 1) Those functions which clearly rest with the Secretary-General under the Convention but might be the subject of advisory action by the Committee.
- 2) Those functions not clearly assigned to any particular organ and might therefore be assigned more directly to the Committee.
- 3) Those functions which are the subject of overlapping action by two or more organs and which need to be coordinated.

There was general agreement in the Group to the foregoing except that it was felt by some that consideration should be given to providing for a referral by the Secretary-General to the Administrative Council when he had found it necessary to disagree with the majority view.

The Delegates of the United Kingdom, U.S.S.R., Canada, Belgium and the Argentine agreed to serve as members of the drafting group with the Delegate of the United Kingdom as convenor.

On the question of whether the role and duties of the Coordinating Committee should remain in Article 10 or should be the subject of a separate Article, the majority view was in favour of the latter.

F. Gordon NIXON  
Chairman

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/72-E

26 October 1965

Original : English

C.C.I. WORKING GROUP

Following the request of the Chairman of the C.C.I. Working Group, the Delegations of Australia (convenor), U.S.S.R. and Canada have drafted a text for 188 bis which is as follows :

"188 bis    There shall be a World Plan Committee and such Regional Plan Committees as may be jointly approved by the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees. These Plan Committees shall develop a General Plan for the international telecommunication network to help in planning international telecommunication services. They shall refer to the International Consultative Committees study questions which are of particular interest to new or developing countries within the terms of reference of those Consultative Committees."





PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/73-E (Rev.)

27 October 1965

Original: English

"C.C.I." WORKING GROUP

At the request of the C.C.I. Working Group, the Delegates of the United Kingdom (convenor), U.S.S.R., Canada and Argentina have prepared a revised text of Article 10 bis.

Article 10 bis

Coordination Committee

1. The Secretary-General shall be assisted by a Coordination Committee which shall advise him on administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ and on external relations and public information.
2. The Committee shall also consider any important matters referred to it by the Administrative Council. After examining them, the Committee will report to the Council.
3. The Committee shall, in particular, help the Secretary-General in the duties assigned to him under Nos. 142, 143, 144 and 145 of the Convention.
4. The Committee shall review the progress of the work of the Union in technical cooperation and present recommendations, through the Secretary-General, to the Administrative Council.
5. The Committee shall be responsible, in the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences, for ensuring coordination with all the international organizations mentioned in Articles 28 and 29 so far as representation of the permanent organs of the Union at conferences of such organizations is concerned.
6. As a rule the Committee shall endeavour to reach conclusions unanimously. The Secretary-General may, however, take decisions even when he does not have the support of two or more other members of the Committee, provided that he judges the matters in question to be of an urgent nature. In such circumstances he shall, if requested by the Committee, report on such matters to the Administrative Council in terms approved by all the members of

the Committee. If, in similar circumstances, the matters are not urgent but are important, they shall be referred for consideration to the next session of the Administrative Council.

7. The Committee shall be presided over by the Secretary-General and shall be composed of the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board.
8. The Committee shall meet when convened by the Chairman, and, at least, once a month.

---

No. 122 (Article 10) should be revised as follows:

- "122        2. The Secretary-General shall:
- "            a) coordinate the activities of the permanent organs of the Union with the assistance of the Coordination Committee referred to in Article 10 bis;"
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/74-E (Rev.)

28 October 1965

Original: Spanish

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT RESOLUTION  
ON CHANGES IN THE METHODS OF  
PROVIDING TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Montreux, 1965),

having noted

that certain telecommunication problems of new or developing countries often cannot be solved by expert advice alone, and even less by advice or suggestions which cannot perhaps be put into effect in the particular circumstances of the case;

considering

1. that, if technical cooperation is to be effective, on the one hand, the administration concerned must endeavour to define its needs as clearly as possible, by preparing a draft plan for its telecommunication systems or for their expansion, alteration or modernization and, on the other, the projects must be meticulously examined and, if necessary, modified by experts of the Union in cooperation with the technicians and officials of the administration until the project concerned is in a form which is both satisfactory to the latter and able to stand the test of analysis by the technicians of the financing agency;
2. that a specific task of this sort can be performed only by a specialist in the branch to which the administration's request relates, who is fully engaged in the exercise of his profession at the time;
3. that the execution of projects in the framework of the technical assistance furnished by the United Nations and regional organizations must be periodically and properly supervised on the spot;
4. that for a correct evaluation to be made of the progress of the work, which will be fully satisfactory both to the recipient administration and to the United Nations, the joint assistance is required of:
  - a) the expert who is managing the project;

- b) the specialized technicians of the Union, and
- c) the recipient administration;

5. that, to enable timely and appropriate action to be taken thereon, the evaluation of the progress made and of the project on its conclusion must receive prompt and special attention at Union Headquarters, normally from the specialists assigned to that task, who will in every case carry out full control of the work and the reports;

convinced

that effective handling of the technical assistance activities performed by the Union can be ensured only by entrusting it to a fully responsible organ enjoying the necessary authority in its fields of competence;

resolves

1. that the present Department of Technical Cooperation shall be converted into a Directorate of Technical Cooperation functioning as a permanent organ of the Union on the same level as the existing ones;
2. that its Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference and shall be responsible to the Conference and, in the ordinary course of events, to the Administrative Council;
3. that the Directorate of Technical Cooperation shall have a secretariat including specialists in the different fields in which technical assistance is normally required by administrations, who, in addition to examining and checking the reports required for the evaluation and successful pursuit of the work, shall make periodical inspections of the progress of the work on the spot;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to take the necessary measures for the organization of the Directorate of Technical Cooperation so as to provide it with the essential minimum number of technical and administrative officials required for the most efficient performance of its duties;
2. to supervise the work of the Directorate and issue the necessary instructions to make sure that administrations receive the best possible service;
3. to revise or establish procedures designed to ensure that technical assistance to requesting administrations is provided through the medium of specialists recruited for the minimum time needed to carry the requested cooperation to a successful conclusion, and who are fully engaged in the exercise of their profession at the time. To that end, it shall see that the specialists are recruited as far as possible from the same region and speak, or have a sound knowledge of the language of the requesting country;

4. to determine, after study of the organization to which this resolution refers, the credits required for the efficient operation of the Directorate of Technical Cooperation, together with the source of those credits;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to keep, by consultation with administrations, an up-to-date list of specialists in the various branches of telecommunications, who might usefully be recruited in pursuance of instruction No. 3 above to the Administrative Council, and to distribute the list periodically to administrations;

2. to keep in touch with the various regional organizations concerned with telecommunications, in order to coordinate their work with that of the I.T.U.;

invites administrations

to submit periodical progress reports to the Union on the work done in their countries by the specialists recruited by the Union, together with as accurate as possible an evaluation of its efficacy and suggestions, where possible, on the action to be taken to expedite or improve the work.

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/75-E

27 October 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY  
OF COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT

REPORT BY THE WORKING PARTY OF  
THE BUDGET CONTROL COMMITTEE

The terms of reference of the Budget Control Committee as contained in Document No. 61-E are:

1. to examine the Agreement concluded between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General on the steps to be taken for the organization of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
2. to appraise the organization of, and the facilities made available to delegates to, the Plenipotentiary Conference;
3. to examine the accounts for expenditure on the Plenipotentiary Conference.

At its first meeting on 16 September 1965, the Budget Control Committee set up a Working Party to make a detailed study of the various items in the Committee's terms of reference. The Working Party met on 29 September, 13 October and November. It was composed of representatives of the Delegations of the Federal Republic of Cameroon, China, the United States, France, the Federal Republic of Nigeria, Norway, the Federal Republic of Germany, Switzerland (the inviting Administration) and Iran (who acted as Chairman).

A. Agreement between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General on steps to be taken for the organization of the Plenipotentiary Conference

The Working Party made a detailed study of the Agreement concluded, in accordance with Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended), between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General on the steps to be taken for the organization of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux, 1965. It noted that all the services stipulated in the Agreement had been provided and were working to the general satisfaction. The Committee wishes to stress the completeness and efficiency of the organization and to thank the Swiss P.T.T. Undertaking for its generosity. The Budget Control Committee accordingly recommends that the Plenary Meeting approve the Agreement. A draft Resolution is attached to the present report.

B. Budget of the Conference

The Working Group likewise examined the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference approved by the 19th Session of the Administrative Council, 1964, including the additional credits allocated by the 20th Session of the Administrative Council, 1965 (see Document No. 74). The Budget Control Committee has no comments to make on this budget.

C. Position of the accounts of the Conference

The Working Group had before it three documents showing the position of the accounts of the Conference on 20 September, 10 October and 31 October 1965. According to the statement of accounts on 31 October 1965 (Document No. DT/ ), the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference might be exceeded by Swiss francs. This excess expenditure is chiefly due as far as Article I (staff expenses) is concerned to an underestimate of the credits required for payment of overtime worked (or to be worked) by the Conference Secretariat, and as far as Article II (Premises and equipment) is concerned to the cost of office equipment and supplies, postage, and telegram and telephone charges which have considerably exceeded the budget estimates.

The Working Party will of course continue to follow closely the financial management of the Conference and will duly inform the Committee of developments in the Conference accounts.

G. SHAKIBNIA

Chairman of the Committee

Annex : 1 (this Annex was issued as Document No. DT/20)

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/76-E

27 October 1965

Original: Spanish

---

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT

OPINION

The Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux 1965, expresses sympathy with the idea of setting up a Regional Centre in Latin America for the study of Space Communications, to achieve which the Union will furnish every assistance possible within its competence, and hopes that similar centres will soon be set up in other regions.



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/77-E

27 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Secretary-General

UNION BUDGET FOR 1966

Subject: Additional credits for the XIth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.R., Oslo, 1966, including preparatory work.

I have the honour to submit the attached Document, which has been forwarded to me by the Director ad interim of the C.C.I.R., for consideration by Committee 6.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annexes: 3

A N N E X 1

NOTE BY THE DIRECTOR AD INTERIM OF THE C.C.I.R.

BUDGET FOR THE XIth PLENARY ASSEMBLY  
OF THE C.C.I.R. (OSLO, 1966)

The original total costs for the XIth Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.R., including the preparatory work, were estimated at 1.8 million Swiss francs, as presented to the Administrative Council at its 20th Session on page 115 of Document No. 3320/AC20. At the request of the Council, and taking into account the transfer of certain amounts to the 1965 Budget, a revised estimate was presented to the Council by the Director a.i., C.C.I.R., of Sw. frs. 1,650,000.--. The Council considered this amount still too high and further reduced it to a total of Sw. frs. 1,500,000.--.

The division of the above-mentioned three figures over the various services and divided into preparatory and actual Meeting work, are given in Annex 2.

Annex 3 gives an analysis of the reductions made :

- a) by the C.C.I.R. with respect to the original proposal;
- b) by the Council with respect to the reduced C.C.I.R. proposal.

With regard to the first reduction of Sw. frs. 150,000 made by the Director a.i., C.C.I.R., this amount was arrived at as follows :

	<u>Sw. frs.</u>
Language staff transferred to 1965	70,000
Consequent reduction in stencil work	5,000
Consequent reduction in material for document production	5,000
Consequent general overheads, packaging and postage, etc.	5,000
Safety margin for possible increase in salaries, overtime, etc., of Assembly itself cut from 10% to 5%, i.e., 5% of staff costs = 5% of Sw. frs. 1,065,000	55,000
Unforeseen reduced from 15,000 to 5,000	10,000
	<u>150,000</u>

The further reduction of Sw. frs. 150,000 made by the Administrative Council seemed to the Director to be unrealisable if the Plenary Assembly was to operate efficiently and in accordance with the Convention as to the Language services (interpretation in four languages and documentation in three languages). The Director stressed this point before the Finance Committee of the Council at its 4th meeting (cf. page 9 of Document No. 3422/AC20).

The most serious reductions resulting from the Council's decision to reduce the total by Sw. frs. 150,000 were as follows :

	<u>Sw. frs.</u>
Administrative services	37,500
Document reproduction	35,000
Premises, furniture and machinery (120,000 to 70,000)	<u>50,000</u>
	<u>Sw. frs. 122,500</u>

First, considerable costs will be incurred in the preparation of the premises in Oslo to make them suitable and the Norwegian Administration has already engaged itself to limit the participation of the I.T.U. in this work to Sw. frs. 100,000 although the actual costs will be considerably greater. It should be noted that the Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.R. preceded by meetings of all the Study Groups, needs premises of approximately the same size as this present Plenipotentiary Conference for which a sum of Sw. frs. 90,000 has been provided in its budget.

The costs of the various budget items have been rechecked very carefully against the actual amounts spent for similar work in 1963 and 1965 and in the light of the actual increase in C.C.I.R. documentation up to the present and the estimated increase at the Plenary Assembly itself. In my view they cannot be reduced if the Plenary Assembly is to operate efficiently and in accordance with the Convention.

I would therefore request the provision of a total sum of Sw. frs. 1,650,000 (as shown in Annex 2), in the budget for 1966 for C.C.I.R. meetings under chapter 8, instead of Sw. frs. 1,500,000.

A N N E X 2BUDGETS OF THE XITH PLENARY ASSEMBLY OF THE C.C.I.R.

(Oslo, 1966)

Item (figs. in S.frs.)	Description	Original Proposal (Doc. 3320/CA20 p.115)		Reduced C.C.I.R. Proposal (Doc. 3415/CA20 p. 3)		Council Decision (Doc. 3456/CA20 p.24)	
		Prep. Work	Plen. Ass.	Prep. Work	Plen. Ass.	Prep. Work	Plen. Ass.
<u>Staff</u>							
8.101	Administration	9,000	220,000	9,000	210,000	6,500	175,000
8.102	Language Services	270,000	715,000	200,000	680,000	170,000	713,000
8.103	Reproduction	60,000	130,000	55,000	120,000	50,000	90,000
8.104	Insurance	3,000	15,000	3,000	15,000	2,500	5,000
<u>Premises &amp; equipment</u>							
8.105	Premises, furniture, machinery	3,000	120,000	3,000	120,000	3,000	70,000
8.106	Document production	30,000	80,000	25,000	90,000	26,000	75,000
8.107	Office supplies & overheads	25,000	75,000	20,000	75,000	24,000	65,000
8.108	Simultaneous inter- pretation equipm.	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000
8.109	Unforeseen	-	15,000	-	5,000	-	5,000
Totals :		400,000	1,400,000	315,000	1,335,000	282,000	1,218,000
		<u>1,800,000</u>		<u>1,650,000</u>		<u>1,500,000</u>	

A N N E X 3ANALYSIS OF DECREASES IN BUDGETS FOR THE XITH PLENARY ASSEMBLY OF THE C.C.I.R.

(Oslo, 1966)

Item	Description	Original Proposal (S.frs.)	Reduced C.C.I.R. Proposal		Council Decision	
			Amount	Reduction	Amount	Reduction
	<u>Staff</u>					
8.101	Administration	229,000	219,000	10,000	181,500	37,500
8.102	Language Services	985,000	880,000	105,000	883,000	- 3,000
8.103	Reproduction	190,000	175,000	15,000	140,000	35,000
8.104	Insurance	18,000	18,000	-	7,500	10,500
	<u>Premises &amp; equipment</u>					
8.105	Premises, furniture, machinery	123,000	123,000	-	73,000	50,000
8.106	Document production	120,000	115,000	5,000	101,000	14,000
8.107	Office supplies & overheads	100,000	95,000	5,000	89,000	6,000
8.108	Simultaneous inter- pretation equipm.	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-
8.109	Unforeseen	15,000	5,000	10,000	5,000	-
	Totals :	<u>1,800,000</u>	<u>1,650,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/78-E

27 October 1965

Original : French

---

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

PROTOCOL

PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED BY MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATE MEMBERS  
FOR THE CHOICE OF THEIR CONTRIBUTORY CLASS

1. Every Member and Associate Member should, before 1 April 1966, notify the Secretary-General of the contributory class it has chosen in the table of contributory classes shown in number 202 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Montreux, 1965.
2. Members and Associate Members which have not made known their decision before 1 April 1966, in application of the stipulations of paragraph 1 above, will be bound to contribute in accordance with the number of units they chose under the régime of the Geneva Convention.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/79-E

27 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION

CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRIES FOR THEIR CONTRIBUTION TO DEFRAYING  
UNION EXPENSES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

in view of

the provisions of Article 15 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Montreux, 1965, which retain for Members and Associate Members of the Union the principle of freedom of choice of the contributory class in which they intend to contribute towards defraying Union expenses;

considering

- a) that all Members and Associate Members have perhaps so far not chosen in the existing scale of contributory classes a class **adequately** in conformity with their financial resources, especially in the light of their telecommunication services;
- b) that the inevitable increase in Union expenditure in the years to come calls for as equitable a distribution as possible of contributions borne by the various Members and Associate Members;

expresses the hope

that the Members and Associate Members which, in view of the importance of their telecommunication services, could choose a class higher than that in which they are already included, should study the possibility of choosing in future a class of contribution more adequate to their financial resources.

# PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/80-E

28 October 1965

Original: English

## COMMITTEE 9

### Report by the Working Group "T.T. Regulations"

The Working Group constituted by Committee 9 to examine certain aspects of the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations held one meeting during which it:

- a) established the draft resolution which is annexed to this document;
- b) examined Resolution No. 13 of the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference, which it recommends should be maintained, subject to amendment of the text under "instructs" to read:

"the General Secretariat, in collaboration with  
the C.C.I.T.T. and the C.C.I.R., to make a  
study of ....."

- c) agreed that, since the provisions of number 184 of the present Convention (which are under review by Committee 4) allow a certain amount of flexibility, it was not essential to adopt a resolution on the basis of the proposal of Italy that Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conferences should, as far as possible, be convened immediately after, and at the same place as, the C.C.I.T.T. Plenary Assembly, but that the latter could be taken into account when fixing the dates of future C.C.I.T.T. Plenary Assemblies and Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conferences.

R. RÜTSCHI

Chairman of the Working Party

Annex: 1



A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE REGULATIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Montreux, 1965),

considering

that certain provisions of the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations revised by Administrative Conferences cover the same ground as certain Recommendations of the C.C.I.T.T.;

that technical questions and most operational and rate-fixing questions relating to telegraphy and telephony are dealt with in C.C.I.T.T. Recommendations;

that it is advisable to reduce Union expenditure by shortening the duration of Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conferences;

is of the opinion

that it would be desirable to simplify the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention;

instructs the C.C.I.T.T.

- to ascertain which provisions of the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations are or could be the subject of C.C.I.T.T. recommendations and could accordingly be omitted from the Regulations; and
- to submit proposals for this purpose to the next Plenary Assembly of the C.C.I.T.T.;

resolves

that after consideration and approval by the C.C.I.T.T. Plenary Assembly, the proposals for simplification shall be submitted to the next Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/81-E

28 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

PROPOSAL BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

Article 15

Finances of the Union

Nos. of the  
Geneva  
Convention

- 196 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:
- a) the Administrative Council, the General Secretariat, the International Frequency Registration Board, the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees, and the Union's laboratories and technical equipment;
- 197 b) conferences, which, with regard to the provisions of Articles 6 and 7 of the Convention, are convened by the decision or with the agreement of the majority of the Members of the Union;
- 198 c) all meetings of the International Consultative Committees.
- 199 2. Expenses incurred by special conferences referred to in No. 51 which are not covered in No. 197, and which are of a regional nature as determined by the Administrative Council after ascertaining the majority view of the Members and Associate Members of the region in question, shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members and Associate Members of that region, and by any Members and Associate Members of other regions which may have participated in such conferences.
- 200 3. Expenses incurred by other special conferences not covered by Nos. 197 and 199 above, shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by those Members and Associate Members which agree to participate, or have participated in such conferences.
- 201 4. The Administrative Council shall review and approve the annual budget of the Union, taking account of the limits for expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- 202 5. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of the Members and Associate Members, each Member and Associate Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has freely chosen from the following scale:

ARG/91(16)

30 Unit class	8 Unit class
25 " "	5 " "
20 " "	4 " "
18 " "	3 " "
15 " "	2 " "
13 " "	1 " "
10 " "	$\frac{1}{2}$ " "

203 6. Members and Associate Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.

204 7. (1) At least nine months before the Convention comes into force, each Member and Associate Member shall inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen.

Chinese prop.

204 bis (2) Each country, territory or group of territories becoming a Member or Associate Member of the Union in conformity with Article 18, shall inform the Secretary-General, when depositing its instrument of accession, of the class of contribution it has chosen.

J/19(12)

205 (3) The Secretary-General, having been informed of the class of contribution, in conformity with Nos. 204 and 204 bis, shall then communicate it to Members and Associate Members.

J/19(13)

206 (4) Members and Associate Members who have failed to make known their decision before the date specified by No. 204 will be required to contribute in accordance with their class of contribution under the provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Geneva, 1959).

IND/30(38)  
CAN/58(80)

207 (5) Members and Associate Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.

208 (6) No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with Nos. 204 and 206 can take effect during the life of the Convention.

209 8. Members and Associate Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

9. At the beginning of the year of its accession, each new Member or Associate Member shall make a contribution calculated from the first day of the month of its accession.

In the case of denunciation of the Convention, contributions shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which the denunciation comes into force.

- 210 10. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3 % (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6 % (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.
- 211 11. (1) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated.
- 212 (2) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on conditions of reciprocity.
- Inspired by:  
UK/40(70)  
and (71)  
RFA/33(53)
- (3) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with Nos. 211 and 212, shall freely choose from the scale in No. 202 their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
- (4) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings shall be able, at any moment, to choose a higher class of contribution than that previously adopted by them. However, no reduction in the number of contributor units shall take place during the life of the Convention.
- (5) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which the denunciation takes effect.
- 13 (6) The amount of contributions to meetings of the International Consultative Committees is annually fixed by the Administrative Council and shall be considered as a Union receipt. It shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 210.
- (7) The amount of contributions to administrative conferences is fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members and Associate Members, as their share of Union expenses. It shall be considered as a Union receipt. It shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 210.
- 214 12. Expenses incurred by laboratories and technical installations of the Union, testing, or special research for individual Members or Associate Members, groups of Members or Associate Members, or regional organizations or

others, shall be borne by those Members or Associate Members, groups, organizations or others.

215

13. The sale price of documents sold to administrations, recognized by the operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of printing and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the documents.

GENERAL REGULATION ANNEXED TO THE  
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION  
INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEES  
CHAPTER 11

CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION

674 bis 4. Any recognized private operating agency and scientific or industrial organization allowed to take part in the work of an International Consultative Committee has the right to denounce such participation by notifying the Secretary-General. Such denunciation shall take effect at the end of one year from the date when notification is received by the Secretary-General.

Reason : follows on Point 212(5) of Article 15.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/82-E(Rev.)

30 October 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 9

ITEMS REMAINING TO BE DEALT WITH

The attached list of items which have yet to be dealt with has been made for the guidance of members of Committee 9.

Konstantin ČOMIC  
Chairman

Annex: 1

A N N E X

TEXTS TO BE CONSIDERED

CONVENTION AND GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. Art. 2      No. 14      A decision on Proposal No. IND/30(2) cannot be taken  
                 No. 15      until the text of No. 233 has been approved. Committee  
                              10, to which the matter was referred (First Report of  
                              Committee 9, Document No. 384) considers that it is not  
                              a drafting matter and has returned it to Committee 9.
2. Art. 4      No. 19      Proposal No. ISR/26(1) was referred to Committee 10  
                              which, however, considers that it is not a drafting  
                              matter and has returned it to Committee 9.  
                 No. 23      Proposal No. USA/43(11) was also returned by Committee  
                              10.  
                 No. 24      Approved subject to any recommendation by Committee 8  
                              on Proposal No. MEX/118(1).
3. Art. 16      Nos. 224,      Proposals Nos. RFA/33(54) - (55) and UK/36(34) - (37)  
                 226, 227,      referred to Committee 4  
                 229
4.              Texts which should be reviewed in the light of any decisions on  
                 Art. 7 (Document No. DT/65)

Convention :

Art. 12                      (ref. Document No. DT/50)  
25

General Regulations :

Ch. 2  
Ch. 4 (ref. CHN/17(15))  
Ch. 6 (ref. UK/39(68))  
Ch. 7, Ch. 8 and Ch. 9 (No. 662 bis)

5.              Texts which should be reviewed in the light of any decisions on  
                 Art. 17 (No. 233) (Document No. DT/91)

General Regulations

Ch. 5  
Ch. 9 (Nos. 613, 614 and 662.)



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/83-E

28 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

UNION BUILDING

It is proposed to annex the following text to the Fourth Report of the Finance Committee to the Plenary Meeting (Document No. 399) :

The Agreement between the Republic and Canton of Geneva and the I.T.U. concerning the land and building made available to the I.T.U. by the Republic and Canton of Geneva for the installation of its services stipulates:

Rent

1. The annual rent is fixed at 182,500.- Swiss francs, payable quarterly in advance.
2. The amount of the rent is dependent upon the Swiss Consumers' Price Index prepared by the Federal Department of Public Economy, or any other Federal Index replacing it; the initial sum of 182,500.- Swiss francs corresponds to the Index existing at the time when the building is taken over. Every time the cost of living index increases or decreases by 10 points, the increase or decrease being maintained over a period of at least six months, the rent may be adjusted by 'three months' notification given by one or other of the parties, providing that the specified conditions are fulfilled. Adjustment of rent shall be calculated by multiplying the original amount by the percentage increase in the cost of living index at the time when the building was taken over.
3. It was agreed, however, that the rent shall not be subject to change until 31 December 1965.

Purchase of Building.

1. The Canton grants to the Union the right of purchasing the building throughout the period of the lease.
2. When the building is purchased, the Canton will freely grant to the Union area rights over allotment No. 3554.
3. Should the right of purchase be exercised by 31 December 1965, the sale price of the building shall be 5 million Swiss francs, this amount to be paid by annual instalments at a rate of interest of  $3 \frac{1}{4}\%$ .

4. Should the building be leased beyond the date of 31 December 1965, the purchase price may be readjusted after that date, and at the request of one of the parties to the present agreement, in parallel application of the conditions agreed for adjustment in annual rent. The price may also be equitably readjusted in case of any change in the gold value of the Swiss franc. The rate of interest in calculating instalments shall be the average rate for the public debt of the Canton at the time when the purchase is decided on.

\*

\*

\*

DEFINITION OF AREA RIGHTS (Droit de Superficie)\*)

- Area rights constitute a revocable right over a specific parcel of ground compulsorily entered in the Land Register.
- The owner of the piece of ground may create such rights for the benefit of a third party.
- Area rights are transferable, and confer on the purchaser the same rights as though he were himself the owner.
- Such rights confer the right to build on or underneath the ground in question.
- They may be drawn up for a maximum period of 99 years.
- Area rights may be renewed, but any engagement of such type cannot be subject to prior entry in the contracts or in the Land Register.

---

\*) according to the Swiss Civil Code.

<u>Year</u>		<u>Rent of building (as from 1966, cumulative)</u>	<u>Purchase of building in annual instalments (3 1/4% plus 28,000 for foundations and ins.)</u>	<u>For purposes of comparison - Sums payable if purchase decided on in 1966 (annual instalments based on 4 3/4%, plus 28,000 for foundations)</u>
1966	1	204,100	5,028,000	5,628,000
1967	2	412,700	5,136,000	5,786,000
1968	3	625,900	5,244,900	5,946,000
1969	4	843,700	5,354,400	6,108,000
1970	5	1,066,000	5,465,000	6,271,500
1971	6	1,292,900	5,576,400	6,437,400
1972	7	1,524,000	5,688,200	6,605,200
1973	8	1,759,300	5,801,600	6,775,200
1974	9	1,999,000	5,915,700	6,946,200
1975	10	2,242,900	6,030,000	7,120,000
1976	11	2,491,000		
1977	12	2,742,900	6,261,600	7,472,400
1978	13	2,998,600		
1979	14	3,258,200		
1980	15	3,521,400	6,616,500	8,016,000
1981	16	3,787,900		
1982	17	4,057,700		
1983	18	4,330,900	6,976,800	8,577,000
1984	19	4,607,400		
1985	20	4,887,200	7,222,000	8,960,000
1986	21	5,169,700		
1987	22	5,455,200		
1988	23	5,743,400		
1989	24	6,034,500		
1990	25	6,328,500	7,847,500	9,947,500
1991	26	6,625,500		
1992	27	6,925,500		
1993	28	7,228,500		
1994	29	7,534,500		
1995	30	7,843,500	8,496,000	10,860,000
1996	31	8,155,500		
1997	32	8,470,500		
1998	33	8,788,500		
1999	34	9,109,500		
2000	35	9,433,500	9,159,500	12,050,500

Motta

© 2005

3553

**Plan cadastral 24 Echelle 1:500**

Rue de Varembe

3536

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/84-E

29 October 1965

Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

Report of Working Group 1 to Committee 8

ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGULAR PROGRAMME

The Working Group was established with the following terms of reference:

"Bearing in mind Documents Nos. 63 (2nd half), 76, 95 and 256, as well as the proposals that were made verbally during the 7th and 8th meetings of Committee 8 and any proposals handed to it in writing, the Working Group should study the possibility and the organization of a Regular Programme of Technical Assistance in the I.T.U."

The Working Group held four meetings.

There was unanimity in agreeing that the requirements of the new or developing countries in telecommunications could not at present be fully satisfied with the resources available from the United Nations sources; and that the procedures and regulations of the programmes were complicated and, therefore, response of the programmes to urgent requests was very slow. Consequently, it was agreed that there are gaps in the United Nations programmes, requiring to be filled up by the I.T.U. itself.

As its first task the Working Group decided to determine the purposes to be served by a Regular Programme in the I.T.U. It was summarized that they should be as in Annex 1.

As regards the means of fulfilling these tasks, a view was expressed that a Regular Programme should be established in the I.T.U. as in the other Specialized Agencies. If such a programme was established after discussion, a ceiling of half a million dollars per year was generally agreed on.

The question of financing this programme was discussed at length. Those who wanted this programme felt that it should be financed by:

- 1) a small increase in the contributory units specially for this purpose;

- 2) by the Plenipotentiary Conference issuing an appeal to the governments (as distinct from telecommunications administrations) to make a voluntary contribution annually from their development funds;
- 3) appeal to voluntary contributions from other sources such as foundations, etc.

If such an appeal was issued, the Delegates of Saudi Arabia and Malaysia promised to respond. The Delegate of Morocco promised to participate even if it meant sacrifices. Some of the Members stated that their national legislation would not permit the P.T.T. to give a separate contribution for technical assistance, as the contributions of their countries for technical assistance were made by other departments of the government, and some stated that they were not in a position to commit their governments in the direct contributions to the I.T.U. besides the contributions already being paid by their governments to the United Nations technical assistance.

The Delegates of Saudi Arabia, Mexico, Malaysia and India proposed a resolution regarding the establishment of such a programme, which is attached as Annex 2.

Certain other delegations, particularly Morocco, the United Kingdom, the United States and the U.S.S.R., thought that the existing machinery of the I.T.U. should be reorganized to respond more quickly to the requirements of new or developing countries. The United Nations and the countries should streamline their procedures and stimulate the flow of aid under bilateral and multilateral schemes in addition to the United Nations schemes for assistance. They felt that this was the maximum that could be done as a practical measure to supplement the assistance available through the United Nations sources. In this spirit they produced a resolution, which is attached as Annex 3.

It should be pointed out that both the resolutions were not discussed or adopted by the Working Group.

As the discussions were very exhaustive and had reached the point where it was not possible to make these two views meet, the situation is reported to Committee 8.

A. ZAIDAN  
Chairman of Working Group 1:

Annexes: 3

A N N E X 1

The purposes of a Regular Programme are intended to be as follows :

- 1) Take over some of the projects which could not be met due to limitations of resources or due to their Regulations or administrative procedures of the U.N. Programmes.
  - 2) Respond to urgent and unexpected needs for assistance in new or developing countries.
  - 3) Organize training programmes and provide facilities for the trainees to go to administrations of developed countries or manufacturing establishments to gain practical experience in the different types of equipment.
  - 4) Provide assistance to new or developing countries to send representatives to the I.T.U. headquarters to study particular items or work which are peculiar to it.
  - 5) Grant fellowships for studies and training for nationals of new or developing countries in developed ones.
  - 6) Conduct seminars in the headquarters of the Union and in cooperation with developed countries at other convenient places on selected topics of telecommunications to batches of technicians of various levels of responsibility, and assist where necessary the countries to send participants, instructors and lecturers.
  - 7) Have a small pool of experts or retain their services for very short-term assistance to new or developing countries in connection with specific problems.
  - 8) Any other types of assistance to new or developing countries which become necessary in the light of experience.
-

A N N E X 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

PROPOSED BY SAUDI ARABIA, MALAYSIA, MEXICO AND INDIA

ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGULAR PROGRAMME IN THE I.T.U.

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

noting

- a) Documents Nos. 63 (second part) 76, 95 and 256;
- b) that a large number of new or developing countries have extensive needs for technical assistance in the telecommunications field,

noting further

that the resources available to those countries for securing technical assistance in the field of telecommunications are inadequate to meet certain of their requirements,

taking into account

1. the provisions of Article 4, Numbers 19 and 24,
2. the efforts already made by the Secretary-General to secure additional assistance through technical assistance in kind, for those countries, in the form of seminars and opportunities for training, and the help rendered by the Specialized Organs of the Union,
3. the assistance so far received through U.N. programmes,

recognizing

that urgent efforts must now be made to supplement significantly the assistance that those countries are receiving from U.N. sources,

decides

1. that a Regular Programme of Technical Assistance should be established by the Union,
2. that the objectives of the programme shall be as described in the Annex to this Resolution, (Annex 1)



3. that the programme should be financed by
- a) a contribution by the Members as a part of their contributing unit, and
  - b) by an appeal by the Conference to the Governments for a voluntary contribution annually;
4. that the annual value of the programme should be U.S. dollars half a million,

instructs the Administrative Council

- i) to publish every year at an appropriate time the results of the responses to the appeal to Governments,
- ii) to review the total resources available every year and adjust the value of the annual programme to be compatible with such resources,
- iii) to establish the guide lines for the implementation of the programme bearing in mind the manner in which the United Nations Expanded Programme is implemented and its procedures and regulations,
- iv) to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

directs the Secretary-General

to implement the programme and submit an annual report to the Administrative Council.

---

A N N E X 3

The attached resolution is an amplification of the proposals originally submitted by the Delegation of Morocco in Document No. 308.

The Delegations of Morocco, the United States, United Kingdom and U.S.S.R. have participated in its preparation and are in general agreement with the principles here expressed. However, since the press of time has not made possible coordination of the precise text, some of these delegations may wish to make amendments to this document when it is discussed.

---

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Montreux, 1965),

considering

the important role of telecommunications in the economic, social and cultural development of a country;

realizing

that telecommunications officials in the new and developing countries should have maximum opportunities for acquiring, and keeping current, knowledge concerning developments in telecommunications techniques;

aware

that the allocation of funds for the development of telecommunications is dependent on the priority assigned to those activities by the respective national governments; and

noting

the provisions of numbers 19, 24 and 26 of the International Telecommunication Convention;

1. invites the governments of the technologically advanced Member countries

to institute arrangements to facilitate the visits to appropriate institutions and installations in their countries by appropriate telecommunications personnel from the new and developing countries;

2. urges the Governments of Member countries on the Governing Bodies of the United Nations Technical Cooperation Financing Agencies

to give consideration to the desire of governments of Member countries of the Union that administrative procedures in connection with the approval and implementation of requests to those agencies be simplified to the maximum extent possible;

3. instructs the Secretary-General

a) to collect and disseminate to the governments of all Member countries of the Union information on opportunities offered to telecommunications personnel from the new and developing countries for visiting, or receiving training at, private or governmental institutions and installations in technologically more advanced countries;

b) to recommend to the Administrative Council the creation of any posts which he considers necessary and desirable to improve the services offered by the various organs of the Union to the new and developing countries; and

c) to submit to the Administrative Council annually information on the technical cooperation activities of the Union in a form that will permit an adequate review of the operation of those activities, with particular attention being given to a breakdown of project and overhead costs, respectively, including information on the staffing pattern and on expenditures for travel, supplies and equipment, and the rental of office space;

d) to consult with the Coordination Committee on those questions which require coordination between the various organs of the Union;

4. requests the Administrative Council

a) to keep under close review all technical cooperation activities of the Union with the aim of maximizing the effectiveness of those activities;

b) to give increased emphasis to the holding and coordinating of seminars by the Union and by Member countries, whether at Union Headquarters or elsewhere, on subjects of interest to new and developing countries;

c) to direct the Secretary-General to make such changes in the operation of all technical cooperation activities of the Union as it considers would better serve the interests of the Member countries; and

d) to review the organization of the Technical Cooperation Department of the Secretary-General in the light of the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference of 1965 and in that connection,

- e) to ensure that the Head of that Department is assigned a grade appropriate to the importance of his task, and
  - f) to request the Secretary-General to consider all available candidates for the post and to make the appointment to that post with the approval of the Administrative Council;
5. recommends that the International Consultative Committee
- a) consider ways of improving their operation and procedures to enable them to respond more quickly to questions raised by the new and developing countries;
6. encourages the Governments of new and developing Member countries
- a) to plan as far in advance as possible their requests for technical cooperation from United Nations sources in order to leave available a maximum amount of those funds for meeting urgent requests; and
  - b) to participate more regularly in the study groups of the C.C.I.s.
-

Corrigendum to  
Document No. DT/85-E  
29 October 1965  
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT REPORT OF WORKING GROUP NO. 2  
OF COMMITTEE 8

Page 3, replace the 4th paragraph by the following:

"Finally, the Working Group was of the unanimous opinion that there is a gap which needs to be filled and the resources available at the Union Headquarters have to be supplemented to bridge this gap. The Working Group was of the unanimous opinion that the best method of doing this is to have a small group of, say about four, high-level experienced engineers with a good knowledge of network planning, system planning, and system engineering in different fields of telecommunications. After a long discussion it was decided that the necessary credits for this should be provided in the normal Budget of the Union."

---



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/85-E

28 October 1965

Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT REPORT OF WORKING GROUP NO. 2  
OF COMMITTEE 8

This Working Group was set up by Committee 8 for dealing with the proposals for the establishment of an international centre of higher telecommunication studies. The terms of reference of this Working Group are reproduced in Annex 1. The Working Group met on four occasions and the list of participants is given in Annex 2.

The Working Group established that, in the area of obtaining all the information they needed to make important policy planning decisions, telecommunications administrations of new and developing countries found a gap which is not met at present by any existing institution. It felt that the Union has a responsibility to fill this gap. The specific needs had been spelt out in Documents Nos. 63 and 284 and were also brought out in the discussions. These are:

- 1) Advice as to the important factors involved in making major policy decisions.
- 2) Impartiality of the advice received.
- 3) Assistance in the study of specific national problems as opposed to the more general problems currently covered by the C.C.I.'s.
- 4) The opportunity for telecommunications leaders in developing countries to undertake special studies, preferably in conjunction with those of other developing countries facing similar problems, and so keep up to date in the technical field.
- 5) A speeding up of the development of the ability of engineers and administrators in the less developed administrations in such fields as:
  - a) network planning
  - b) specification writing
  - c) system evaluation and choice.
- 6) The provision of additional briefing for experts proceeding on technical assistance missions.



It specially took note of the information that is made available by seminars, contributions by C.C.I. and I.F.R.B. and the assistance being given on a bilateral and multilateral basis. It also took note of possibilities of meeting some of the stated needs by additions to our amendments of the resources already available through:

- 1) The Consultative Committee with modifications on the documentation centre of the C.C.I.'s
- 2) Seminars
- 3) Bilateral technical assistance
- 4) International technical assistance.

It was recognized that any expansion of the activities of the C.C.I.'s would require additional staff. Further, with the present methods, even after the speeding up process adopted the answers to questions raised by a group of countries or by a Plan Sub-Committee, can take ordinarily about two years or more. Even so, the C.C.I.'s deal only with matters of general interest and not specific problems as and when they are needed by developing countries.

The Group agreed that what was required was a set-up in high telecommunications studies which could provide information and data on telecommunications matters when such information or advice is sought by Members; further that the centre should be such as to be objective and competent. The centre would be organized so that it can, with the studies made in the centre and by drawing on the work done by national technical institutions, by research centres, by telecommunications administrations, by the C.C.I.'s etc., be in a position to meet these needs. The set up will thus deal constructively with the telecommunications problems of the developing countries as they arise at specific times and places and enable the senior telecommunications engineers of new and developing countries to develop their own latent capacities to enable them to work out in their own way solutions to their problems.

Then as a basis for discussion, the Chief of Technical Cooperation Department outlined a proposal for the establishment of an Institute under the following headings:

1. Finance: to be provided by means of an endowment raised by gifts from governments and Foundations. The Union might need to subsidize the work of initially planning the Institute and raising its endowment, but otherwise the programme will not be a burden on the I.T.U. budget.

2. Management: to be by a Director working under a Board of Directors including representation of both developed and developing countries, the Administrative Council and the Secretary-General.

3. Staff: to be small, perhaps three or four engineers with a small secretarial staff. This permanent staff to be augmented for particular tasks by specialists drawn from administrations, manufacturers, institutions, etc. for short periods.

4. Work Programme: this to be prepared by a small expert working party during, say, 1966, and for this report to be implemented through the Administrative Council with a suggested target for the commencement in 1968.

Several delegations supported the proposals fully, but others expressed doubts as to:

1. The practicability of voluntary financing.
2. The ability of a small staff to carry out all the work necessary.
3. The possibility of such an Institute providing the degree of impartiality desired.

Finally, the Working Group was of the unanimous opinion that there is a gap which needs to be filled and the resources available at the Union Headquarters have to be supplemented to bridge this gap. The Working Group was of the unanimous opinion that the best method of doing this is to have a small group of, say about four, high level experienced engineers with a good knowledge of network planning, system planning, and system engineering in different fields of telecommunications.

In order to maintain contact with practical problems such experts should not be appointed for too long a period at the Headquarters and their term should be for a period of about three years.

They should utilize fully all the existing sources of information and have access to the information from member administrations. The nucleus of staff at Headquarters can be supplemented by very short-term experts drawn from the countries to provide advice on specific problems or guest lecturers in seminars, etc.

There was discussion on further details and it was unanimously agreed that the Administrative Council be instructed to set up this body of experts to deal with these matters so as to be operative as from 1968 and that the details to achieve this may be worked out by the Administrative Council.

Based on the recommendations, a resolution is annexed as Annex 3, drawn up by a small working party. This resolution has been adopted unanimously by the Working Group.



A N N E X 1

Taking into account the Documents Nos. 63 and 284, and the views expressed in Committee 8, and after considering the existing training facilities and other means available and the extent to which they can be applied to meet telecommunications needs, including those for the preparation of projects, execution of schemes and the planning of networks involving high technical competence, consider the need and advisability of creating an International Centre of High Telecommunication Studies.

If considered advisable, to state :

- a) the level, nature and duration of the studies,
- b) the recruitment and status of the specialists staff, and
- c) the estimated costs and sources of financing.

If appropriate, to propose to the Committee a draft resolution including the place or places where to establish them.

A N N E X 2

COMPOSITION OF THE WORKING PARTY

1. MALAYSIA
2. ARGENTINA
3. SPAIN
4. ETHIOPIA
5. UNITED KINGDOM
6. U.S.S.R.
7. U.S.A.
8. MEXICO
9. IRAN
10. SUDAN
11. NIGERIA
12. SAUDI ARABIA
13. SWITZERLAND
14. SENEGAL
15. GUINEA
16. ZAMBIA
17. FRANCE
18. FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

IMPROVEMENT OF I.T.U. FACILITIES FOR PROVIDING INFORMATION AND  
ADVICE TO NEW OR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommuni-  
cation Union (Montreux, 1965),

considering

1. the valuable assistance given by the International Consultative Committees to the new or developing countries through the preparation of handbooks and the formulation of recommendations directly connected with the establishment, development and improvement of telecommunication in new or developing countries in the national, regional and international fields in accordance with Nos. 178 and 179;
2. the extensive assistance rendered to new or developing countries through the Union's participation in the United Nations programmes of technical cooperation;
3. that existing I.T.U. facilities do not, however, fully meet present needs for information and advice to be given to the new or developing countries, Members of the Union, on specific national problems in telecommunication development as they arise, in particular in the fields of network planning, preparation of specifications and evaluation of systems;
4. that information and practical advice on such specific problems can be provided only by drawing on the accumulated experience of telecommu-  
nication specialists actively employed on such work within the developed countries, Members of the Union;
5. that, in order to make such information and advice readily available at the Headquarters of the Union, it would be necessary to bring such specialists into the service of the Union;
6. that, in view of the difficulties of keeping fully abreast of the latest technological advances unless actively employed on such work, it would be necessary for such specialists to remain at Union Headquarters for limited periods only;

resolves

that the facilities of the Union should be improved as a source of information and guidance to new or developing countries, Members of the Union, on the problems referred to in 3 above;

considering further

1. that these improved facilities could be provided by establishing within the Headquarters of the Union a small section of four telecommunications experts qualified in the fields referred to in 3 above, whose duties would be:
  - a) to cooperate with the technical staff of the specialized secretariats of the International Consultative Committees and of the International Frequency Registration Board in providing information and advice of a practical nature on subjects of importance to new or developing countries for the planning, organization and development of their telecommunications systems;
  - b) to advise quickly and constructively on practical questions within the fields of competence of the section addressed to it by new or developing countries, Members of the Union;
  - c) to provide the opportunity for expert and high level consultation in the fields referred to in 3 above for senior personnel from the new or developing countries, Members of the Union, visiting the Headquarters of the Union;
  - d) to participate in seminars organized at the Headquarters of the Union or, as convenient in conjunction with I.T.U. regional administrative conferences or meetings, in the regions on specialized aspects of telecommunication problems;
2. that if the section deemed it necessary to call on outside specialists to assist in dealing with specialized questions beyond its competence, the section might be supplemented by the engagement of additional highly qualified experts for reasonable periods.

accordingly instructs the Administrative Council

1. to study the procedural and financial arrangements necessary for the establishment of such a section;
  2. to prescribe the conditions for the recruitment of the four telecommunications experts to serve in the section and fix their term of office, bearing in mind 6 above;
  3. to take the necessary decisions with the objective of introducing the new arrangements in early 1968.
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/86-E

28 October 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT FIRST REPORT BY COMMITTEE 8 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

ACTION TO BE TAKEN IN PURSUANCE OF RESOLUTIONS Nos. 24/30  
OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE, GENEVA, 1959

Resolution No. 24 - Financing of Telecommunication Development  
(Summary Record of the 5th Meeting of Committee 8, Document No. 283, pages 4 and 5)

This Resolution was discussed at length by the 5th Meeting of the Committee. From the views expressed, it was agreed that this Resolution should be kept, but that it should be amended to allow for the limits imposed by Administrative Council Resolution No. 491 and Decision No. 246. The Committee stressed the assistance which the I.T.U. should provide for countries seeking ways of financing their development plans. That assistance might well consist in the sending of experts and the opening of negotiations with financing institutes.

A draft Resolution embodying these views is contained in Annex 1 below.

Resolution No. 25 - Participation by the Union in the United Nations Programme  
(See the Summary Record of the Sixth Meeting of Committee 8, Document No. 323, page 2)

The Committee took note of the results achieved in pursuance of Resolution No. 25. Nevertheless, it appeared useful to retain this Resolution owing to its basic character, sanctioning I.T.U. participation in the technical assistance programmes of the United Nations. In view of the amalgamation of the Expanded Programme and the Special Fund under the title "United Nations Development Programme", it appeared useful to adapt the Resolution to the present situation. It would thus cover Resolution No. 29, which was parallel to Resolution No. 25, and dealt with Union participation in the United Nations Special Fund.

A new draft Resolution is contained in Annex 2 below.

Resolution No. 26 - Revision of the Procedures relating to participation by the Union in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance of the United Nations (Summary Record of the 6th Meeting. Document No. 323, page 2)

Committee 8 took note of the steps taken by the Administrative Council further to Resolution No. 26 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Geneva, 1959). The Committee considered that it was not necessary to maintain this Resolution any more.

Resolution No. 27 -Administration of Technical Assistance Projects  
(Summary Record of the 6th Meeting. Document No. 323, page 2 et seq.)

Committee 8 took note of the fact that the decisions contained in this Resolution had been applied. Hence, Resolution No. 27 of the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference could be dropped, except for paragraph 3 of the operative part, which had been embodied in the draft Resolution drawn up to replace Resolution No. 25 (see Annex 2 below).

Resolution No. 28 -Debiting of Administrative and Operational costs resulting from the Union's participation in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance (Summary Record of the 6th Meeting. Document No. 323, pages 3 and 4)

Committee 8 considered that this Resolution should be kept, subject to some slight changes to bring it up to date.

Annex 3 below gives the new version of this Resolution.

Resolution No. 29- Union collaboration in the United Nations Special Fund for Economic Development (Summary Record of the 6th Meeting. Document No. 323, pages 4 and 5)

After having listened to the explanations given by the Deputy Secretary-General and the Head of the Technical Cooperation Department, concerning some special aspects of Union activity, in relation with the United Nations Special Fund, Committee 8 noted that the instructions contained in Resolution No. 29 had been followed, except for the instruction about the supervision of the execution of approved telecommunication projects. It noted that the agreement envisaged between the Union and the Special Fund had been put into effect. The continued collaboration of the Union in Special Fund activities was implicitly contemplated in the new draft of former Resolution No. 25 of the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference, 1959 (see Annex 2).

Resolution No. 30 - Improvement of Telecommunications in Asia and the Far East  
(Summary Record of the 6th Meeting, Document No. 323, pages 5 and following)

The Committee took note of the action taken by the Administrative Council and the General Secretariat further to this Resolution. It noted that agreements had been concluded with E.C.A.F.E. and with E.C.A. further to this Resolution.

With a view to the conclusion of similar agreements, it seemed useful to keep a Resolution which gave the Secretary-General the possibility of concluding them (see Annex 4).

L. BATAJAS G.  
Chairman

A N N E X 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

FINANCING OF TELECOMMUNICATION DEVELOPMENT

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) that funds available for Technical Assistance from the various programmes of the United Nations contribute towards training and planning in telecommunications, but are not in general available for purchase of equipment and other substantial requirements for the improvement and extension of national and international networks;
- b) that in particular, the new or developing countries need capital to finance their plans for the development of telecommunication;
- c) that, as a general rule telecommunication projects, if planned on a technically and economically sound basis, constitute one of the best capital investments, both public and private;

recognizes

that it is in the interest of all administrations of Members and Associate Members of the Union that organized and permanent means be found whereby capital may be attracted to investment in telecommunication projects, especially in the new or developing countries; and

instructs the Secretary-General

- 1. to communicate with Members of the Union in order to ascertain whether they contemplate any telecommunication projects for the realisation of which the help of outside capital would be desirable, and if so, upon what terms;
- 2. to take the necessary steps, at the request of an Administration, to send an expert who would examine any preliminary projects for the creation, modernization, or expansion of a telecommunication system prepared

by the Administration, in cooperation with its officials and technicians until the project qualifies for the obtention of financial support;

3. to help any Administration which so desires to get in touch with appropriate finance institutes to facilitate the implementation of such projects;

4. to circulate a list of the sources of finance known to him to Members of the Union at regular intervals;

5. to report to the Administrative Council on the results obtained by the application of the above instructions.

instructs the Administrative Council

in the light of the report of the Secretary-General, to take such steps as it shall deem advisable, to facilitate a visit by an official or technician of an Administration or the sending of a specialized expert to the latter;

it being understood

that the Union shall in no way be committed in financial transactions.

---



A N N E X    2

DRAFT RESOLUTION

PARTICIPATION BY THE UNION IN THE UNITED NATIONS DEVELOPMENT  
PROGRAMME

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommuni-  
cation Union, Montreux, 1965,

in view of

the report by the Administrative Council, Part IV, and Annexes  
16 to 29 thereto;

endorses

the action taken by the Administrative Council, in application  
of Resolutions Nos. 25 and 29 of the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference,  
1959, as regards participation of the Union in the Expanded Programme of  
Technical Assistance and collaboration in the activities of the United  
Nations Special Fund for Economic Development;

notes

that the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations has  
proposed in its Resolution No. 1020 (XXXVII) that the Programme and the  
Fund should be amalgamated into a United Nations Development Programme,  
the Resolution having been approved by the United Nations General Assembly;

authorizes the Administrative Council

to continue full participation by the Union in the United Nations  
Development Programme, within the framework of the Convention, and to call  
on the various permanent organs of the Union as appropriate to facilitate  
this participation;

requests the Administrative Council

1. to coordinate in this field the activities of the permanent organs  
of the Union and to prepare each year a report on the participation of the  
Union in the United Nations Development Programme;

2. to ensure, at each of its sessions, that the duties thus assumed by the Union are carried out so as to give maximum efficiency to its participation in the United Nations Development Programme, making the best use of the credits granted to the Union;
  3. to take any action that might be required to maintain such efficiency;
  4. to instruct the Secretary-General as appropriate to ensure the satisfactory implementation of the approved telecommunication projects by periodical inspections.
-

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

DEBITING OF ADMINISTRATIVE AND OPERATIONAL COSTS RESULTING  
FROM THE UNION'S PARTICIPATION IN THE EXPANDED PROGRAMME OF  
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

having taken note

of Resolutions Nos. 702(XXVI), 737(XXVIII), 950(XXXVI) and  
1060(XXXIX) of the United Nations Economic and Social Council relative to  
the Debiting of the Administrative and Operational Costs of the Expanded  
Programme of Technical Assistance;

noting particularly

that, in its Resolution No. 702(XXVI), the Economic and Social  
Council

"1. requests the participating organizations to take, as soon as  
possible, whatever steps will be necessary to enable :

- a) the consolidation in their regular budgets of all administrative  
and operational service expenses;
- b) the consolidated review of these expenses by their legislative  
bodies; and

"2. invites the governing bodies of the participating organizations  
to consider formally the problem of the allocation of the administrative and  
operational service costs of technical assistance between the Regular and  
Expanded Programme Budget";

noting also

that, in its Resolution No. 1060(XXXIX), the Economic and Social  
Council proposed the allocation of a lump sum to the organizations taking  
part in the Expanded Programme of Technical Assistance to cover their  
administrative and operational expenses incurred under that programme for  
the years 1965 and 1966 and that, further, this Resolution contains the  
following provisions:

"that the provisions concerning the determination of the sum should be applied with some flexibility to the International Civil Aviation Organization, the Universal Postal Union, the International Telecommunication Union, the World Meteorological Organization, the Inter-governmental Maritime Consultative Organization and the International Atomic Energy Agency, and that these organizations, together with the Technical Assistance Board, will take this factor into account in preparing their requests for allocations to cover administrative and operational service costs";

observing

that, in accordance with the Arrangement between the Union and the United Nations Special Fund, the latter will refund to the Union its administrative and operational costs for the projects;

resolves

that these expenses cannot at present be borne by the Union budget;

further resolves

1. that the administrative and operational costs resulting from the Union's participation in the United Nations Development Programme shall be included in the budget of the Union, on the understanding that the compensatory payments from the United Nations shall be included as income in the said budget;
  2. that, to the extent that these costs are refunded by the United Nations, they shall not be taken into consideration in fixing the limits on Union expenditure;
  3. that the Union's organs of financial control shall also check all the expenditure and income relative to participation by the Union in the United Nations Development Programme;
  4. that the Administrative Council shall also examine this expenditure and take whatever steps it deems appropriate to guarantee that the credits assigned by the United Nations are used exclusively for administrative and operational costs;
  5. that, should the Union be obliged to defray these costs, partly or entirely, as the result of a formal decision by the United Nations, the Administrative Council shall be authorized to assign the required credits, subject to the provisions of the Additional Protocol to the International Telecommunication Convention, (Montreux, 1965).
-

A N N E X 4

DRAFT RESOLUTION

CONCLUSION OF AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE UNION AND THE UNITED NATIONS  
REGIONAL ECONOMIC COMMISSIONS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International  
Telecommunication Union, (Montreux, 1965),

in view of

the agreements already concluded by the Union with the United  
Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East and the Economic  
Commission for Africa,

authorizes

the Administrative Council to conclude any agreement it may deem  
advisable with a Regional Economic Commission of the United Nations, with a  
view to fostering the action of the I.T.U. in the region under consideration,

instructs

the Secretary-General to make certain that all the agreements  
already concluded and the agreements to be concluded shall be carried out  
with the maximum benefit for the Members of the Union.

---

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT RESOLUTION

TRAINING STANDARDS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Montreux, 1965),

noting

1. paragraph 5.4 of Part IV of the Report of the Administrative Council;
2. the establishment of a number of centres for training telecommunication personnel in Member countries,

recognizing

that with the rapid increase of international telecommunication circuits necessitating interconnection of the networks of adjacent countries it is necessary that they should be well maintained and operated throughout their entire length,

recognizing further

1. that for that purpose it is desirable to apply the same or equivalent technical standards, both for operation and maintenance;
2. that this can be achieved only if comparable technical talent is available in the countries concerned,

instructs the Secretary-General

to formulate recommendations for the designation or creation of a small unit in the General Secretariat with the following tasks:

- a) to collect information on the requirements for appropriate training of technical and operational personnel in new or developing countries;
- b) to draw upon the accumulated experience of Members and Associate Members in establishing training facilities, training methods and aids;
- c) to make this experience available on as wide a basis as practicable;

d) to study, in consultation with Members as appropriate, the development of training standards for comparable levels of personnel;

e) to serve as a general central point to deal with training problems referred to it by new or developing countries,

invites the Administrative Council

a) to examine the recommendations for such a unit and to take such decisions as it deems advisable;

b) to provide such credits as may be necessary for the purpose in the annual budget of the Union;

c) subsequently to review the progress made.

---

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**  
MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/88-E  
29 October 1965  
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT RESOLUTION

SEMINARS

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

noting

Paragraph 4.2, Part VI, of the Report of the Administrative Council,

recognizing

1. that Seminars provide a very valuable means for new or developing countries for acquiring knowledge of the latest developments in telecommunication technique,
2. that this should be an activity of the Union which should be continued and extended,

thanks

the Administrations that have so far conducted or offered to conduct Seminars for new or developing countries,

appeals

to the Administrations to continue and increase their efforts in that direction in consultation with the Secretary-General

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to co-ordinate, in consultation with the Members of the Union, their efforts to hold Seminars so as to avoid duplication and overlap,
2. to establish a section in the General Secretariat with the minimum staff necessary to accomplish the following main tasks,
  - a) to be in charge of the progressive planning of Seminars both at the headquarters of the Union and outside in close collaboration with the Members concerned;



- b) to publish the documents of Seminars;
  - c) all follow-up action in connection with Seminars,
3. to submit a report to the Administrative Council every year,  
requests the Administrative Council  
to take action to provide the necessary credits in the annual  
budgets of the Union to enable the above tasks to be accomplished.
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/89-E  
29 October 1965  
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

REPORT OF WORKING GROUP NO. 2  
OF COMMITTEE 8

This Working Group was set up by Committee 8 for dealing with the proposals for the establishment of an international centre of higher telecommunication studies. The terms of reference of this Working Group are reproduced in Annex 1. The Working Group met on four occasions and the list of participants is given in Annex 2.

The Working Group established that, in the area of obtaining all the information they needed to make important policy planning decisions, telecommunications administrations of new and developing countries found a gap which is not met at present by any existing institution. It felt that the Union has a responsibility to fill this gap. The specific needs had been spelt out in Documents Nos. 63 and 284 and were also brought out in the discussions. These are:

- 1) Advice as to the important factors involved in making major policy decisions.
- 2) Objectivity of the advice received.
- 3) Assistance in the study of specific national problems as opposed to the more general problems currently covered by the C.C.I.'s.
- 4) The opportunity for telecommunications leaders in developing countries to undertake special studies, preferably in conjunction with those of other developing countries facing similar problems, and so keep up to date in the technical field.
- 5) A speeding up of the development of the ability of engineers and administrators in the less developed administrations in such fields as:
  - a) network planning
  - b) specification writing
  - c) system evaluation and choice.
- 6) The provision of additional briefing for experts proceeding on technical assistance missions.



It specially took note of the information that is made available by seminars, contributions by C.C.I. and I.F.R.B. and the assistance being given on a bilateral and multilateral basis. It also took note of possibilities of meeting some of the stated needs by additions to the resources already available through:

- 1) The Consultative Committee with modifications on the documentation centre of the C.C.I.'s
- 2) Seminars
- 3) Bilateral technical assistance
- 4) International technical assistance.

It was recognized that any expansion of the activities of the C.C.I.'s would require additional staff. Further, with the present methods, even after the speeding up process adopted the answers to questions raised by a group of countries or by a Plan Sub-Committee, can take ordinarily about two years or more. Even so, the C.C.I.'s deal only with matters of general interest and not specific problems as and when they are needed by developing countries.

The Group proceeded to the details set out in Documents Nos. 63 and 284. These envisaged the setting up of an institute, to be financed, except in the early stages, by an endowment, and to be staffed by a small group of specialist engineers in the higher fields of telecommunication engineering. This staff was to be augmented when necessary for short periods and the institute should **start** to function in 1968.

After considerable discussion the Group agreed that what was required was to have four specialist engineers in the Union for providing, competently and objectively, information and data on telecommunication matters when such information or advice is sought by Members. These specialist engineers should be so fitted into the Union's Headquarters organization as to be able, with the studies made by themselves, and by drawing on the work done by national technical institutions, by research centres, by telecommunications administrations, by the C.C.I.'s, etc., to be in a position to meet these needs. These specialist engineers will thus deal constructively with the telecommunications problems of the developing countries as they arise at specific times and places and enable the senior telecommunications engineers of new and developing countries to develop their own latent capacities to enable them to work out in their own way solutions to their problems.

Finally, the Working Group was of the unanimous opinion that there is a gap which needs to be filled and the resources available at the Union Headquarters have to be supplemented to bridge this gap. The Working Group was of the unanimous opinion that the best method of doing this is to have, say about four, high level experienced engineers with a good knowledge of network planning, system planning, and system engineering in different

fields of telecommunications. After a long discussion it was decided that the credits necessary for this should be provided in the Budget of the Union.

In order to maintain contact with practical problems such experts should not be appointed for too long a period at the Headquarters.

They should utilize fully all the existing sources of information and have access to the information from member administrations. The nucleus of staff at Headquarters can be supplemented by very short-term experts drawn from the countries to provide advice on specific problems or guest lecturers in seminars, etc.

There was discussion on further details and it was unanimously agreed that the Administrative Council be instructed to set up this body of experts to deal with these matters so as to be operative as from 1968 and that the details to achieve this may be worked out by the Administrative Council.

Based on the recommendations, a resolution is annexed as Annex 3, drawn up by a small working party. This resolution has been adopted unanimously by the Working Group.

Annexes : 3

A N N E X 1

Taking into account the Documents Nos. 63 and 284, and the views expressed in Committee 8, and after considering the existing training facilities and other means available and the extent to which they can be applied to meet telecommunications needs, including those for the preparation of projects, execution of schemes and the planning of networks involving high technical competence, consider the need and advisability of creating an International Centre of High Telecommunication Studies.

If considered advisable, to state :

- a) the level, nature and duration of the studies,
- b) the recruitment and status of the specialists staff, and
- c) the estimated costs and sources of financing.

If appropriate, to propose to the Committee a draft resolution including the place or places where to establish them.

A N N E X 2

COMPOSITION OF THE WORKING PARTY

1. MALAYSIA
2. ARGENTINA
3. SPAIN
4. ETHIOPIA
5. UNITED KINGDOM
6. U.S.S.R.
7. U.S.A.
8. MEXICO
9. IRAN
10. SUDAN
11. NIGERIA
12. SAUDI ARABIA
13. SWITZERLAND
14. SENEGAL
15. GUINEA
16. ZAMBIA
17. FRANCE
18. FRENCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

IMPROVEMENT OF I.T.U. FACILITIES FOR PROVIDING INFORMATION AND  
ADVICE TO NEW OR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommuni-  
cation Union (Montreux, 1965),

considering

1. the valuable assistance given by the International Consultative Committees to the new or developing countries through the preparation of handbooks and the formulation of recommendations directly connected with the establishment, development and improvement of telecommunication in new or developing countries in the national, regional and international fields in accordance with Nos. 178 and 179;
2. the extensive assistance rendered to new or developing countries through the Union's participation in the United Nations programmes of technical cooperation;
3. that existing I.T.U. facilities do not, however, fully meet present needs for information and advice to be given to the new or developing countries, Members of the Union, on specific national problems in telecommunication development as they arise, in particular in the fields of network planning, preparation of specifications and evaluation of systems;
4. that information and practical advice on such specific problems can be provided only by drawing on the accumulated experience of telecommunication specialists actively employed on such work within the developed countries, Members of the Union;
5. that, in order to make such information and advice readily available at the Headquarters of the Union, it would be necessary to bring such specialists into the service of the Union;
6. that, in view of the difficulties of keeping fully abreast of the latest technicological advances unless actively employed on such work, it would be necessary for such specialists to remain at Union Headquarters for limited periods only;

resolves

that the facilities of the Union should be improved as a source of information and guidance to new or developing countries, Members of the Union, on the problems referred to in 3 above;

considering further

1. that these improved facilities could be provided by recruiting for the Headquarters of the Union four telecommunications specialist engineers qualified in the fields referred to in 3 above, whose duties would be:

- a) to work with the technical staff of the specialized secretariats of the International Consultative Committees and of the International Frequency Registration Board in providing information and advice of a practical nature on subjects of importance to new or developing countries for the planning, organization and development of their telecommunications systems;
- b) to advise quickly and constructively on practical questions within the fields of competence of the section addressed to it by new or developing countries, Members of the Union;
- c) to provide the opportunity for expert and high level consultation in the fields referred to in 3 above for senior personnel from the new or developing countries, Members of the Union, visiting the Headquarters of the Union;
- d) to participate in seminars organized at the Headquarters of the Union or in the regions on specialized aspects of telecommunication problems, taking advantage of the presence of Members at I.T.U. regional conferences or meetings.

2. that if the above-mentioned engineers deemed it necessary to call on outside specialists to assist in dealing with specialized questions beyond their competence, additional highly qualified specialist engineers may be engaged for this purpose for periods not normally exceeding one month at a time;

accordingly instructs the Administrative Council

1. to study the procedural and financial arrangements necessary for the most effective utilization of these specialists;
  2. to prescribe the conditions for the recruitment according to established practice of the four telecommunications specialist engineers and fix their term of office, bearing in mind 6 above;
  3. to take the necessary decisions with the objective of introducing the new arrangements not later than early 1968 and before that if possible.
-



COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT RESOLUTION

ESTIMATION OF PROGRESS AND RESULTS IN CARRYING OUT THE  
TECHNICAL COOPERATION PROGRAMMES AND THE ACTIVITIES OF  
EXPERTS ON MISSION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommuni-  
cation Union, Montreux, 1965,

in view of

Part IV of the Report by the Administrative Council to the  
Conference,

taking into account

- 1) the efforts of the General Secretariat to fulfil the technical assistance projects approved by the United Nations;
- 2) that such a task is often prevented from reaching its maximum efficiency for lack of suitable accurate information on the progress or results of the work;

considering

1. that a correct estimate of such progress and results involves the following sources of information :
  - a) regional experts and experts on mission;
  - b) the supervisors at Union Headquarters and those required for assessment in the field;
  - c) the Administrations benefiting from the work of the experts;
2. that the information from sources a) and b) above can become fully satisfactory if adequate internal action is taken at Union Headquarters, whereas information from Administrations can be put to full use only if it is given at the proper time and with the requisite detail;

bearing in mind

Resolution No. 567 adopted by the Administrative Council at its 20th Session;

requests

the Administrations of Members of the Union to provide, in a form, and according to a schedule, determined by the Administrative Council, the requisite information to estimate as precisely as possible the efficiency of the technical assistance provided by the Union (fellowships, experts, training and research centres, etc.). This information should refer :

- a) in the case of development programmes, to the form, rapidity, and efficiency with which they are progressing, and
- b) in the case of programmes which are concluded, to their effects in their own field and in that of other activities;

requests the Administrative Council

to take the necessary action to ensure :

1. that the information given by the regional experts and the experts on mission, as also by the Administrations, should be such as to be rapidly and efficiently examined;
2. the immediate and rapid examination of all the information, pointing out such shortcomings as there may be;
3. that, with this information and these opinions, an assessment should be made to enable a decision on the most suitable measures for the best development of the work and the activities of the missions;

instructs the Secretary General

to persevere in his efforts towards the best development of the work of the experts and the strict application of the decisions of the Administrative Council.

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/91-E

30 October 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 9

REPORT BY THE WORKING GROUP OF COMMITTEE 2  
ON CHAPTER 5 OF THE GENERAL REGULATIONS

1. As requested by Committee 9, the Working Group of Committee 2 examined Chapter 5 of the General Regulations and has established a new text which it believes to be clearer and more precise than the present text (see Annex).
2. The Working Group proposes that the third paragraph of No. 306 of the Convention be amended to read :  
  
"the government of a Member or Associate Member of the Union, not belonging to the Region concerned, participating in a non-voting capacity in a Special Conference of a regional nature, held under the terms of Article 7 of the Convention;"
3. The Working Group considers that the text of Rule 14 of Chapter 9 of the General Regulations is not affected by the modifications proposed to Chapter 5, and can remain unchanged.

Encas MACHADO de ASSIS  
Chairman of the Working Group of  
Committee 2

Annex : 1

A N N E X

CHAPTER 5

CREDENTIALS FOR DELEGATIONS TO CONFERENCES

1. The delegation sent by a Member or Associate Member of the Union to a conference shall be duly accredited in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 3 and 4 below.

2. 1) Accreditation of delegations to Plenipotentiary Conferences shall be by means of instruments signed by the Head of State, by the Head of the Government or by the Minister of Foreign Affairs.
- 2) Accreditation of delegations to Administrative Conferences shall be by means of instruments signed by the Head of State, by the Head of the Government, by the Minister of Foreign Affairs or by the Minister responsible for questions dealt with during the conference.
- 3) Subject to confirmation, prior to the signature of the Final Acts, by one of the authorities mentioned under paragraphs 2(1) or 2(2) as appropriate, delegations may be provisionally accredited by the Head of the diplomatic mission of the country concerned to the government of the country in which the conference is held. In the case of a conference held in the country of the seat of the Union, a delegation may also be provisionally accredited by the Head of the Permanent Delegation of the country concerned to the European Office of the United Nations.
- 4) A delegation representing a trust territory for which the United Nations has acceded to the Convention, in accordance with Article 20, shall be accredited by an instrument signed by the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

3. Credentials shall be acceptable if they are signed by the appropriate authority mentioned under paragraph 2 above and fulfill one of the following criteria :

- they confer Full Powers;
- they authorize the delegation to represent its government, without restrictions;
- they give the delegation, or certain members thereof, the right to sign the Final Acts.

4.    1) A delegation, the credentials of which are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting, shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned and to sign the Final Acts.
- 2) A delegation, the credentials of which are found by the Plenary Meeting not to be in order, shall not be entitled to exercise the right to vote or to sign any of the Final Acts until the situation has been rectified.
5.       Credentials shall be deposited with the Secretariat of the conference as early as possible. A special Committee shall be entrusted with the verification thereof and shall report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting. Pending the decision of the Plenary Meeting thereon, a delegation of a Member of the Union shall be entitled to participate in the conference and to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned.
6.       As a general rule, Members of the Union should endeavour to send their own delegations to conferences of the Union. However, if a Member is unable, for exceptional reasons, to send its own delegation, it may give the delegation of another Member of the Union powers to vote and sign on its behalf. Such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument signed by one of the authorities mentioned under paragraphs 2(1) and 2(2) above, as appropriate.
7.       A delegation with the right to vote may give to another delegation with the right to vote a mandate to exercise its vote at one or more meetings at which it is unable to be present. In such a case it shall, in good time, notify the Chairman of the conference in writing.
8.       A delegation may not exercise more than one proxy vote in any of the cases referred to in paragraphs 6 and 7 above.
9.       Credentials, and the transfer of powers referred to in paragraphs 6 and 7 above, shall not be accepted by telegram. Nevertheless, replies sent by telegram to requests for clarification of credentials by the Chairman or the Secretariat of the conference are acceptable.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/92-E

1 November 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY OF  
COMMITTEE 3

Note by the Secretary-General

POSITION OF CONFERENCE ACCOUNTS AT 31 OCTOBER 1965

In accordance with Chapter 9, Article 5 of the General Regulations annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention, Geneva, 1959, I am annexing hereto a statement showing the position of the accounts of the Conference at 31 October 1965 for examination by the Working Party of the Budget Control Committee.

Gerald C. GROSS  
Secretary-General

Annex : 1

POSITION OF THE ACCOUNTS OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE, MONTREUX, 1965, AT 31 OCTOBER 1965

Sections and items	Total credits available	Total estimated expenditure	Differences	
			Under	Over
1	2	3	4	5
<u>Art. I. STAFF</u>				
.1 Administration	468,800.-	470,000.-		1,200.-
.2 Language services	1,249,000.-	1,249,000.-		
.3 Document reproduction	302,000.-	302,000.-		
.4 Insurance	12,000.-	12,000.-		
	2,031,800.-	2,033,000.-		1,200.-
<u>Art. II. PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT</u>				
.5 Premises, furniture, machines	137,000.-	114,000.-		7,000.-
.6 Document production	175,000.-	175,000.-		
.7 Office supplies and overheads	60,000.-	77,000.-		17,000.-
.8 Simultaneous interpretation and other technical equipment	4,000.-	4,000.-		
.9 Unforeseen	8,000.-	8,000.-		
	384,000.-	408,000.-		24,000.-
<u>Art. III. EXCEPTIONAL EXPENDITURE</u>				
.10 Preparatory work	40,000.-	40,000.-		
.11 Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	32,000.-	30,000.-	2,000.-	
.12 Celebration of the I.T.U. Centenary	21,000.-	18,000.-	3,000.-	
	93,000.-	88,000.-	5,000.-	
			5,000.-	25,200.-
			Overspent by	20,200.-
GRAND TOTAL	2,508,800.-	2,529,000.-		

Section and items	BUDGET approved by the A.C.	Credit transfers		Total credit available	Actual expenditure at 31.10	Expenditure incurred at 31.10	Estimated expenditure	Total estimated expenditure
		Item to item	Section to section					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>Art. 1 STAFF</u>								
<u>.1 Administration</u>								
Secretariat salaries	107,949.-				55,837.95	22,375.60	8,098.-	86,311.55
Secretariat subsistence allowances	138,991.-				109,805.70	36,799.-	2,730.-	149,334.70
Counsellors/permanent representatives of the Secretary-General to the Conference Committees (including shorthand-typists) (subsistence allowance only)	42,454.-				34,705.55	7,559.25	-	42,264.80
Assistants of representatives of the permanent organs of the Union	28,650.-				39,621.45	9,688.70	-	49,310.15
Other seconding (subsistence allowance only)	12,960.-				4,552.15	763.80	3,000.-	8,315.95
Travel expenses	8,600.-				10,722.55	5,111.30	2,300.-	18,133.85
Overtime	30,196.-				492.25	34,794.55	25,000.-	60,286.80
Post adjustments	3,000.-				7,559.30	2,230.55	-	9,789.85
Extra staff for public relations	-				33,465.50	2,471.50	-	35,937.-
Sundry	-				-	-	10,315.35	10,315.35
	372,800.-	96,000.-	-	468,800.-	296,762.40	121,794.25	51,443.35	470,000.-
<u>.2 Language services</u>								
Secretariat salaries	658,597.-				475,720.75	118,269.90	31,777.-	625,767.65
Secretariat subsistence allowances	483,410.-				327,967.80	85,764.80	909.-	414,641.60
Extra staff for the publication of Administrations' proposals	45,520.-				23,202.15	-	-	23,202.15
Travel expenses	40,000.-				29,384.65	2,884.65	-	32,269.30
Overtime	15,973.-				71.30	12,863.75	20,000.-	32,935.05
Post adjustments	-				4,751.25	954.15	-	5,705.40
Share in expenses of 8 fixed-term posts	104,400.-				104,400.-	-	-	104,400.-
Sundry	-				-	-	10,078.85	10,078.85
	1,347,900.-	98,000.-	-	1,249,000.-	965,497.90	220,737.25	62,764.85	1,249,000.-



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>.3 Document reproduction</u>								
Secretariat salaries	98,078.-				72,994.65	13,499.35	3,790.-	90,284.-
Secretariat subsistence allowances	126,999.-				92,507.30	16,521.-	-	109,028.30
Extra staff for the publication of Administrations' proposals	36,600.-				21,348.65	-	-	21,348.65
Travel expenses	3,200.-				4,600.-	52.-	-	4,652.-
Overtime	17,023.-				3,831.45	28,866.50	20,000.-	52,697.95
Post adjustments	-				412.-	101.85	-	513.85
Share in the expenses of 4 fixed-term posts	19,200.-				19,200.-	-	-	19,200.-
Sundry	-				-	-	4,275.25	4,275.25
	301,100.-	+ 900.-		302,000.-	214,894.05	59,040.70	28,065.25	302,000.-
<u>.4 Insurance</u>								
Accident insurance	(				125.80	4,500.-	-	4,625.80
Contrib. Joint Fund, sickness insurance	( 10,000.-				4,709.30	238.85	-	4,948.15
Baggage insurance	(				932.-	1,068.-	426.05	2,426.05
	10,000.-	+2,000.-		12,000.-	5,767.10	5,806.85	426.05	12,000.-
TOTAL SECTION 1 STAFF EXPENSES	2,031,800.-	-	-	2,031,800.-	1,482,921.45	407,379.05	142,699.50	2,033,000.-
<u>Art. 11. PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT</u>								
<u>.5 Premises, furniture, machines</u>								
Rental and furniture rooms and offices	90,000.-				-	90,000.-	-	90,000.-
Hire of sundry machines	37,000.-				16,588.25	35,783.25	1,628.50	54,000.-
	127,000.-	+10,000.-	-	137,000.-	16,588.25	125,783.25	1,628.50	144,000.-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>.6 Document production</u>								
Cost of producing documents and publishing Administrations' proposals	108,000.-				94,114.50	-	11,297.25	105,411.75
Share in the cost of printing the Final Acts of the Conference	60,000.-				-	45,000.-	-	45,000.-
Cost of translating the Convention into Russian	7,500.-				8,188.65	8,199.60	700.-	17,088.25
Cost of translating the Convention into Chinese	7,500.-				-	7,500.-	-	7,500.-
	183,000.-	-8,000.-		175,000.-	102,303.15	60,699.60	11,997.25	175,000.-
<u>.7 Office supplies and overheads</u>								
Office supplies and equipment	18,000.-				19,135.80	-	2,000.-	21,135.80
Cost of removal and transport from Geneva to Montreux and back and local transport costs	26,000.-				13,419.30	1,900.-	9,000.-	24,319.30
Stamps, telegrams, telephone calls	12,000.-				20,325.90	3,568.-	6,000.-	29,893.90
Other expenses	4,000.-				934.80	-	716.20	1,651.-
	60,000.-			60,000.-	55,815.80	5,468.-	17,716.20	77,000.-
<u>.8 Simultaneous interpretation and other technical equipment</u>								
Transport and installation	6,000.-				456.95	-	-	456.95
Recording of debates	-				1,412.10	1,875.-	255.95	3,543.05
	6,000.-	-2,000.-		4,000.-	1,869.05	1,875.-	255.95	4,000.-
<u>.9 Unforeseen</u>	8,000.-			8,000.-	4,329.20	2,315.75	1,355.05	8,000.-
TOTAL SECTION II PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT	384,000.-	-	-	384,000.-	178,905.45	196,141.60	32,952.95	408,000.-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<u>ART. III. EXCEPTIONAL EXPENDITURE</u>								
<u>.10 Preparatory work</u>								
Extra staff Conference and General Services Department	20,000.-				19,438.30	548.90	12.80	20,000.-
Extra staff Personnel and Finance Divisions	20,000.-				19,948.40	-	51.60	20,000.-
	40,000.-			40,000.-	39,386.70	548.90	64.40	40,000.-
<u>.11 Report by the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference</u>	32,000.-			32,000.-	29,379.15	-	620.85	30,000.-
<u>.12 Celebration of the I.T.U. Centenary</u>	21,000.-			21,000.-	-	-	18,000.-	18,000.-
TOTAL SECTION III. EXCEPTIONAL EXPENDITURE	93,000.-			93,000.-	68,765.85	548.90	18,685.25	88,000.-
GRAND TOTAL	2,508,800.-	-	-	2,508,800.-	1,730,592.75	604,069.55	194,337.70	2,529,000.-

Overspent by

20,200.-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/93-E(Rev.)

1 November 1965

Original : French

WORKING PARTY  
OF COMMITTEE 3

AGENDA

OF THE

THIRD MEETING OF THE WORKING PARTY OF COMMITTEE 3

(BUDGET CONTROL)

Wednesday, 3 November 1965, at 5.15 p.m.

Document No.

1. Draft report by the Working Party of  
the Budget Control Committee
2. Position of Conference accounts as at  
31 October 1965
3. Other business

DT/95

DT/92

Chairman:

G. SHAKIBNIA

## PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/4-E

30 October 1965

Original : FrenchCOMMITTEE 3Note by the Secretariat

## COSTS OF PRINTING THE MONTREUX CONVENTION, 1965

Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) states, as regards publication of the Final Acts of conferences or meetings:

"20. In this connection :

- 20.1 if a conference or meeting prints, for its own use, documents of which typographical composition can subsequently be used, in whole or in part, for the printing of the Final Acts, it must bear a percentage of the composition costs and the whole of the printing costs of the said documents;

. . .

- 20.3 the percentage of the composition cost mentioned in 20.1 above . . . shall be decided by the Plenary Assembly of the conference or meeting."

It is thus for the Budget Control Committee to propose to the Plenary Meeting what share in the costs of composition of the Montreux Convention should be debited to the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference.

The costs of printing the Final Acts can be estimated as follows:

1. Type-setting and proof-reading	38,000.	Sw.fr.
2. Paper, printing and binding of blue documents	18,500	Sw.fr.
3. Paper, printing and binding of pink documents	9,000	Sw.fr.
4. Paper, printing and binding of white documents	8,000	Sw.fr.
Total	73,500	Sw.fr.

Pending the decision of the Plenary Meeting, the following will be entered in the position of Conference accounts as at 31 October 1965:

1/4 of the type-setting and proof-reading costs	9,500	Sw.fr.
Costs of paper, printing, binding, for the blue, pink and white documents	35,500	Sw.fr.
Total	45,000	Sw.fr.

For the information of Committee 3 it is recalled that the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference, 1959, had decided to debit a quarter of the type-setting costs to the Conference budget.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/95-E

4 November 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 3

REPORT BY THE WORKING PARTY OF  
THE BUDGET CONTROL COMMITTEE

The terms of reference of the Budget Control Committee as contained in Document No. 61-E are:

1. to examine the Agreement concluded between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General on the steps to be taken for the organization of the Plenipotentiary Conference;
2. to appraise the organization of, and the facilities made available to delegates to, the Plenipotentiary Conference;
3. to examine the accounts for expenditure on the Plenipotentiary Conference.

At its first meeting on 16 September 1965, the Budget Control Committee set up a Working Party to make a detailed study of the various items in the Committee's terms of reference. The Working Party met on 29 September, 13 October and 3 November. It was composed of representatives of the Delegations of the Federal Republic of Cameroon, China, the United States, France, the Federal Republic of Nigeria, Norway, the Federal Republic of Germany, Switzerland (the inviting Administration) and Iran (who acted as Chairman).

A. Agreement between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General on steps to be taken for the organization of the Plenipotentiary Conference

The Working Party made a detailed study of the Agreement concluded, in accordance with Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended), between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General on the steps to be taken for the organization of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Montreux, 1965. It noted that all the services stipulated in the Agreement had been provided and were working to the general satisfaction. The Working Party wishes to stress the completeness and efficiency of the organization and to thank the Swiss P.T.T. Undertaking for its generosity. The Working Party of the Budget Control Committee recommends that the Agreement be approved. A draft resolution is attached to the present report.

B. Budget of the Conference

The Working Group likewise examined the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference approved by the 19th Session of the Administrative Council, 1964, including the additional credits allocated by the 20th Session of the Administrative Council, 1965 (see Document No. 74). The Working Party has no comments to make on this budget.

C. Position of the accounts of the Conference

The Working Group had before it three documents showing the position of the accounts of the Conference on 20 September, 10 October and 31 October 1965. According to the statement of accounts on 31 October 1965 (Document No. DT/92), the budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference might be exceeded by 20,200 Swiss francs. This excess expenditure is chiefly due, as far as Article I (staff expenses) is concerned, to an underestimate of the credits required for payment of overtime worked (or to be worked) by the Conference Secretariat, and, as far as Article II (Premises and equipment) is concerned, to the cost of office equipment and supplies, postage, and telegram and telephone charges which have considerably exceeded the budget estimates.

The estimates of expenditure drawn up on 31 October 1961 include a margin of about Sw. fr. 24,000 to cover the cost of possible extra staff. Hence, the Working Party considers that it will probably be possible to approve the accounts of the Montreux Conference 1965 at a figure very close to the amount included in the budget by the Administrative Council.

G. SHAKIBNIA  
Chairman of the Working Party

Annex : 1

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

APPROVAL OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SWISS ADMINISTRATION AND  
THE SECRETARY-GENERAL CONCERNING THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunica-  
tion Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

1. that by virtue of Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) an Agreement was concluded between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General relating to the steps to be taken for the organization of the present Conference;
2. that the said Agreement was adopted by the Administrative Council at its 19th Session, 1964;
3. that the Budget Control Committee of the Conference has examined the Agreement;

decides

that the Agreement concluded between the Swiss P.T.T. Administration and the Secretary-General be approved.

---



COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

FIFTH REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

Subject : Article 15 of the Convention

At its 6th, 7th and 8th Meetings, the Finance Committee examined the various points in connection with Article 15 of the Convention, i.e.

- distribution of Union expenses among Members and Associate Members
- higher and lower classes of contribution
- the new text of Article 15 of the Convention, taking into account the proposals presented by the various Members of the Union.

1. Distribution of Union expenses among Members and Associate Members of the Union

Following close examination of the way in which contributions are established as defined in the Geneva Convention, 1959 (free choice of class of contribution), the Committee considered that free choice of class of contribution by Members and Associate Members should be maintained.

The Finance Committee also decided that all modifications to Article 15 which might improve the method of financing Union expenses, should be studied. It therefore asks the Plenary Meeting to instruct the Secretary-General and the Administrative Council to submit concrete suggestions on the subject for the attention of the next Plenipotentiary Conference. A draft resolution to that effect has been submitted to the Editorial Committee.

2. Higher and lower classes of contribution

The Committee had before it a certain number of requests for lower classes of contribution to Union expenses. It was extremely concerned at the large number of such requests, particularly in view of the effect which such lower contributions would have on other Union Members.

The Committee noted with satisfaction that the request by the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria for a lower class of contribution had been withdrawn, and hoped that the other delegations, which had asked for a lower class of contribution, would be good enough to reconsider their requests.

The Committee was also informed by the Delegation of Tunisia that it wished to be re-classified in the scale of contributions from the one to the two unit class, thus conforming with the opinion expressed by the Plenipotentiary Conference, Geneva, 1959, Resolution No. 14. The Committee wished to thank Tunisia for that gesture of excellent international collaboration.

3. New Text of Article 15 (Finances of the Union)

At its 8th meeting on 29 October 1965, the Committee proceeded to examine all the proposals received relating to Article 15 of the Convention. The new text of this Article is reproduced as an annex to the present document.

The Committee also proposed to add a new provision, 674 bis, to Chapter 11 of the General Regulations, concerning the conditions under which recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations may take part in the work of the International Consultative Committees.

Examining No. 212 of Article 15 of the Convention relating to the share of international organizations in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings of the Union, in the light of the Administrative Council Recommendation in its Report to the Conference (Page 137, point 3.7, 3rd paragraph) the Committee decided not to change the text of the existing No. 212. It decided, however, to submit the attached draft resolution to the Plenary Meeting, instructing the Administrative Council to review the list of international organizations exempt from all contributions. The list concerned is contained in Administrative Council Resolution No. 222 (amended).

M. BEN ABDELLAH

Chairman

Annexes : 3

A N N E X 1

NUMBER	CHANGE OR NOT		
Title	NOC		ARTICLE 15
Title	NOC		Finances of the Union
196	NOC	196	1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:  a) the Administrative Council, the General Secretariat, the International Frequency Registration Board, the Secretariats of the International Consultative Committees, and the Union's laboratories and technical equipment;
197	NOC	197	b) conferences, which, with regard to the provisions of Articles 6 and 7 of the Convention, are convened by the decision or with the agreement of the majority of the Members of the Union;
198	NOC	198	c) all meetings of the International Consultative Committees.
199	NOC	199	2. Expenses incurred by special conferences referred to in number 51 which are not covered in number 197, and which are of a regional nature as determined by the Administrative Council after ascertaining the majority view of the Members and Associate Members of the region in question, shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members and Associate Members of that region, and by any Members and Associate Members of other regions which may have participated in such conferences.
200	NOC	200	3. Expenses incurred by other special conferences not covered by numbers 197 and 199 above, shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by those Members and Associate Members which agree to participate, or have participated in such conferences.
201	NOC	201	4. The Administrative Council shall review and approve the annual budget of the Union, taking account of the limits for expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
202	NOC	202	5. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of the Members and Associate Members, each Member and Associate Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has freely chosen from the following scale:

NUMBER	CHANGE OR NOT		
		30 Unit class	8 Unit class
		25 " "	5 " "
		20 " "	4 " "
		18 " "	3 " "
		15 " "	2 " "
		13 " "	1 " "
		10 " "	$\frac{1}{2}$ " "
203	NOC	203	6. Members and Associate Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
204	NOC	204	7. (1) At least six months before the Convention comes into force, each Member and Associate Member shall inform the Secretary-General of the class of contribution it has chosen.
205	NOC	205	(2) The Secretary-General shall communicate this decision to Members and Associate Members.
206	MOD	206	(3) Members and Associate Members who have failed to make known their decision before the date specified by number 204 will retain the class of contribution previously notified to the Secretary-General
207	NOC	207	(4) Members and Associate Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.
208	NOC	208	(5) No reduction in a unit classification established in accordance with numbers 204 and 206 can take effect during the life of the Convention.
209	NOC	209	8. Members and Associate Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.
209bis	ADD	209bis	9. Every new Member or Associate Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.
	ADD		Should the Convention be denounced, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.
210	NOC	210	10. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.

NUMBER	CHANGE OR NOT		
210bis	ADD	210bis	11. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations.
211	NOC	211	(1) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated.
212	NOC	212	(2) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless exempted by the Administrative Council on conditions of reciprocity.
212bis	ADD	212bis	(3) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with numbers 211 and 212, shall freely choose from the scale in number 202 their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, and inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen.
212ter	ADD	212ter	(4) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings shall be able, at any moment, to choose a higher class of contribution than that previously adopted by them.
212 quater	ADD	212quater	(5) No reduction in the number of contributory units shall take place during the life of the Convention.
212 quint.	ADD	212quint..	(6) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which the denunciation takes effect.
213	MOD	213	(7) The amount of contributions by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations to meetings of the International Consultative Committees is annually fixed by the Administrative Council and shall be considered as a Union receipt. It shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of number 210.

NUMBER	CHANGE OR NOT	
213bis	ADD	213bis (8) The amount of contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations to the expenses of administrative conferences is fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members and Associate Members as their share of Union expenses. It shall be considered as a Union receipt. It shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in number 210.
214	NOC	214 12. Expenses incurred by laboratories and technical installations of the Union, testing, or special research for individual Members or Associate Members, groups of Members or Associate Members, or regional organizations or others, shall be borne by those Members or Associate Members, groups, organizations or others.
215	NOC	215 13. The sale price of documents sold to administrations, recognized by the operating agencies or individuals, shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of printing and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the documents.

A N N E X 2

GENERAL REGULATIONS ANNEXED TO THE  
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION CONVENTION

INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEES

CHAPTER 11

ADD

CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION

674 bis

4. Any recognized private operating agency and scientific or industrial organization allowed to take part in the work of an International Consultative Committee has the right to denounce such participation by notifying the Secretary-General. Such denunciation shall take effect at the end of one year from the date when notification is received by the Secretary-General.

---

A N N E X 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION

PARTICIPATION BY INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS IN THE EXPENSES OF  
CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS OF THE UNION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunica-  
tion Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

the Administrative Council Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference;

number 212 of Article 15 of the International Telecommunication  
Convention, Geneva, 1959;

Administrative Council Resolution No. 222 (amended);

considering also

that the number of international organizations, which, according  
to the provisions of number 212 of the Convention, are exempt from all con-  
tributions to the expenses of conferences and meetings, has become excessive,  
and no longer corresponds to the existing interests of the Union;

instructs the Administrative Council

to review the list of international organizations exempt from all  
contributions.

---



INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/97-E

30 October 1965

Original : French

---

COMMITTEE 6

Proposal by the Chairman of Committee 6

EXPENSES OF THE UNION FOR THE PERIOD 1966 TO 1971

To facilitate the work of the Finance Committee, a draft Protocol relative to the expenses of the Union for the period 1966 to 1971 is annexed hereto.

The figures for the fiscal limits for the various years will be added later.

Annex: 1

A N N E X

DRAFT

P R O T O C O L

Ref. to Prot.  
II Geneva  
1959

Expenses of the Union for the period 1966 to 1971

NOC

1. The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council
- the General Secretariat
- the International Frequency Registration Board
- the secretariats of the International Consultative Committees
- the Union's laboratories and technical equipment

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1966 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union:

..... Swiss francs for the year 1966  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1967  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1968  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1969  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1970  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1971.

MOD

For the years after 1971, the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year by more than 3% per annum.

MOD

2. In very exceptional cases, however, the Administrative Council is authorized to use credits not exceeding by a maximum of 3% the limits established in paragraph 1 above. In such cases it shall adopt a resolution indicating the specific reasons for such a step.

Former  
5 NOC

3. Expenditure on conferences and meetings referred to in ~~numbers~~ 197 and 198 of the Convention may be authorized by the Administrative Council up to a maximum sum of ..... Swiss francs for the six-year period 1966 to 1971.

3.1 During the years 1966 to 1971, the Administrative Council shall, subject if necessary to the provisions of sub-paragraph 3.3 below, attempt to restrict such expenditure within the following amounts:

..... Swiss francs for the year 1966  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1967  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1968  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1969  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1970  
..... Swiss francs for the year 1971

- MOD 3.2 The sum for 1971 shall be reduced by ..... Swiss francs if there is no Plenipotentiary Conference in 1971.
- NOC If a Plenipotentiary Conference is not held in 1971, the Administrative Council shall authorize for each year after 1971 such sums as they consider appropriate for the purposes of the conferences and meetings referred to in numbers 197 and 198 of the Convention.
- NOC 3.3 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the annual limits specified in sub-paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2 above, if the excess can be compensated by credits:
- accrued from a previous year; or
  - foreseen in a future year.
- Former 4. The Council may also exceed the limits established in paragraphs 1  
3 NOC and 3 above to take account of:
- 4.1 Increases in the salary scales, pension contributions or allowances including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva; and
- 4.2 fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the U.S. dollar which would involve additional expenses for the Union.
- Former 5. The Administrative Council shall be entrusted with the task of  
6 NOC effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 above.
- Former 6. If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of  
7 NOC paragraphs 1 to 4 above prove insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, the Council may only exceed those credits with the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.
- Former 7. Before considering proposals which might have financial effects,  
8 NOC the Administrative Conferences and Plenary Assemblies of Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the supplementary expenses which might result therefrom.
- Former 8. No decision of an Administrative Conference or of a Plenary  
9 NOC Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize under the terms of paragraphs 1 to 4 above or in the circumstances envisaged in paragraph 6.

COMMITTEE 4

SEVENTH REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4  
(ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE UNION)

TWENTY-THIRD TO TWENTY-FIFTH MEETINGS

1. This Report covers the Twenty-third, Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth meetings of Committee 4 which were held on 26 and 27 (two meetings) October.
2. At the Twenty-third Meeting, consideration of proposals relating to No. 147 was deferred pending a report by the Working Group on Technical Cooperation. The Delegates of Mexico and Paraguay had no comments to make on those parts of the proposals in Documents Nos. 92 and 57 which related to Article 10. An amendment to No. 148 was agreed; the revised text reads as follows :

"148 4. The Secretary-General or the Deputy Secretary-General may participate in a consultative capacity, in Plenary Assemblies of International Consultative Committees and in all conferences of the Union; the Secretary-General or his representative may participate in a consultative capacity in all other meetings of the Union; the participation in the meetings of the Administrative Council is regulated in No. 87."
3. The text of the draft resolution on reorganizing the specialized secretariat of the I.F.R.B., which had been prepared by a small Working Party convened by the Delegate of Brazil, was discussed. Subject to one amendment, the terms of the Resolution were agreed as shown in the annex to this Report.
4. The Chairman of the C.C.I. Working Group, Mr. F. Gordon Nixon, Canada, introduced the First Report of his Group. The Group were considering a suitable text to give recognition to Plan Committees in the Convention and also a revised text for No. 184, but these had not been completed. In discussion on the Report, the Delegate of Mexico introduced his Proposal in Document No. 120 to add the following to No. 183 :

"However, it may not act on behalf of the Member or Associate Member which has recognised it unless that Member or Associate Member informs the Consultative Committee concerned in each particular case that it is authorized to do so."



The Committee was in favour of accepting the amendment but it was agreed that it was more appropriate to No. 669 than No. 183.

5. A proposal by the U.S.S.R. in Document No. 64 for a new paragraph 182 bis was also considered but following a secret vote the proposal was rejected.
6. At its Twenty-fourth Meeting the Committee continued consideration of the First Report of the C.C.I. Working Group.
7. It was agreed that the present texts of the following should be retained : Nos. 176, 178, 181, 185, 187 and 188.
8. It was agreed that the text of No. 179 (4) should be amended as follows :

"At the request of the countries concerned, each Consultative Committee may also study and offer advice concerning their national telecommunication problems. The study of such questions should be in accordance with No. 180."
9. An amendment to No. 180 to increase "twelve" in the last line to "twenty" was approved. The revised text is therefore :

"180      2. (1) The questions studied by each International Consultative Committee, on which it shall issue recommendations, shall be those submitted to it by the Plenipotentiary Conference, by an administrative conference, by the Administrative Council, by the other Consultative Committee, or by the International Frequency Registration Board, in addition to those decided upon by the Plenary Assembly of the Consultative Committee itself, or, in the interval between its Plenary Assemblies, when requested or approved by correspondence, by at least twenty Members and Associate Members of the Union."
10. It was agreed that a Belgian suggestion that the text of Nos. 182 and 183 should be included at the beginning of the Article, should be drawn to the attention of the Drafting Committee for consideration.
11. The proposed amendment of No. 186 to include the terms of office for the Directors of the C.C.I.s was agreed. The revised text therefore becomes as follows :

"186 c) A Director elected by the Plenary Assembly initially for a period equal to twice the interval between two consecutive Plenary Assemblies, i.e., normally for six years. He shall be eligible for re-election at successive following Plenary Assemblies and if re-elected shall then remain in office until the date of the next Plenary Assembly, normally for three years. Where the position becomes unexpectedly vacant the next occurring Plenary Assembly shall elect the new Director."

12. The Delegates of Australia, U.S.S.R. and Canada had drafted a text for No. 188 bis. The text was approved and is as follows :

"188 bis There shall be a World Plan Committee and such Regional Plan Committees as may be jointly approved by the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees. These Plan Committees shall develop a General Plan for the international telecommunications network to help in planning international telecommunication services. They shall refer to the International Consultative Committees, study questions which are of particular interest to new or developing countries within the terms of reference of those Consultative Committees."

13. A suggestion during discussion on the revised text for No. 189 that Nos. 189 and 190 should be deleted as they repeated the provision of Nos. 666 and 667, was not accepted. The revised text of No. 189 as proposed by the Working Group was agreed and is as follows :

"189 The Plenary Assemblies and the Study Group meetings of the Consultative Committees shall also observe the Rules of Procedure contained in the General Regulations, annexed to the Convention. They may also adopt additional rules of procedure in accordance with No. 77 of the Convention. These additional Rules of Procedure shall be published in the form of a Resolution in the documents of the Plenary Assemblies."

The deletion of the existing text of No. 190 consequent upon the revision of No. 189 was agreed.

14. The Report of the Working Group on the structure of the Technical Cooperation Department, was introduced by the Group's Chairman, the Delegate of Ethiopia. The Report reflected the majority view of the Group. It was agreed that consideration of the Report should be deferred until the Report of Committee 8 had been issued. In considering Proposals relating to Article 9 the Committee agreed as follows :

No. 78 needed to be amended to reflect the decision to increase the size of the Administrative Council from twenty-five to twenty-nine members. No further change was required.

No. 79 bis. The proposed text prepared by the Delegates of Canada (Convonor), U.S.A., and United Kingdom was approved. Subject to the views of the Drafting Committee on the appropriate use of a lower case, or capital "M" in "member", the text of the new paragraph is as follows :

"79 bis. A seat on the Administrative Council shall be considered vacant :

a) when a Council member does not have a representative in attendance at two consecutive annual sessions of the Administrative Council;

b) when a Member of the Union resigns its membership on the Council."

15. At its Twenty-fifth Meeting the Committee discussed Proposals by Japan and Panama relating to No. 87. In the light of the opinions expressed the Delegate of Japan withdrew his country's Proposal and following a card vote on the Proposal by Panama it was decided to maintain the status quo.
16. A Proposal by the Federal Republic of Germany seeking to empower the Administrative Council to seek expert opinion whenever it was thought desirable was rejected as being unnecessary.
17. A draft amendment to No. 93 proposed by Israel was referred to the Drafting Committee to consider.

Clyde James GRIFFITHS  
Chairman

Annex : 1

<u>Meeting</u>	<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
Twenty-third	390	26 October, 1965
Twenty-fourth	417	27 October, 1965
Twenty-fifth	418	27 October, 1965

A N N E X

DRAFT RESOLUTION

REORGANIZATION OF THE SPECIALIZED SECRETARIAT OF THE I.F.R.B.

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

considering

- a) its decision to reduce the number of members of the International Frequency Registration Board from eleven to five;
- b) that the above decision may necessitate a reorganization of the specialized secretariat of the Board;
- c) that, in the interests of efficiency and economy, it would be desirable to create in the specialized secretariat a senior appointive post the holder of which would be responsible for the effective progress and co-ordination of the secretariat's work;

resolves

- a) to instruct the Administrative Council at its ordinary session in 1966 :

to study the organization of the specialized secretariat of the International Frequency Registration Board to determine what measures, if any, need to be taken to ensure that, following the reduction of the number of Board members to five, the secretariat works efficiently and economically, and

- b) to recommend that the Council should consider, without prejudice to the normal I.T.U. recruitment and promotion procedures, the possibility of filling vacant posts, or any newly created posts that the Administrative Council may consider necessary, in the specialized secretariat of the I.F.R.B. or in the other specialized secretariats by former members of the Board.



COMMITTEE 5

DRAFT

SECOND REPORT OF COMMITTEE 5

(PERSONNEL QUESTIONS)

The Committee held its fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh meetings on 7 October, 20 October, 26 October and 1 November 1965. (The first report dealt with part of the agenda of the fourth meeting.)

1. Evolution of the Manning Table

1.1 Having first agreed to reaffirm the policy of the Union that work of a permanent nature should be performed by staff employed on a permanent basis, the Committee examined data which it had requested about the distribution of posts which are at present temporary, by grade and type of work together with an indication of the length of employment. It also considered information on short-term contracts.

1.2 Several delegations expressed concern about the seemingly large proportion of fixed-term and short-term posts. They stressed that the numbers of these posts should, in the future, be kept to a minimum consistent with the policy referred to above. The matter was one for the Administrative Council when it reviewed the manning table, which should be as stable as possible as well as providing for economic staffing. The Council would have to take into account the decisions taken by the Montreux Plenipotentiary Conference particularly as regards the I.F.R.B., and the special position of staff engaged in Technical Cooperation activities in Geneva.

1.3 The Committee adopted a Resolution embodying these various points.

2. Salaries of elected officials

2.1 The Committee had before it information about the salaries and representation allowances paid in other organizations to officials of comparable rank. The debate, in which most delegations took part, centred primarily on comparisons with other United Nations agencies as well as features of the Union structure which were peculiar to it. The Committee had several proposals before it and finally decided by majority vote that the net salaries of elected officials with effect from 1 January 1966 would be as follows:

	<u>US dollars</u>
Secretary-General	20,000.-
Deputy Secretary-General, Directors of the C.C.I.s	17,500.-
Members of the I.F.R.B.	16,500.-

2.2 The Committee further agreed that the Administrative Council would retain the right to propose for the approval of the Membership any adjustments which might prove justified on the basis of any relevant developments in the United Nations Common System (e.g. as regards the incorporation of post adjustment payments into the basic salaries).

### 3. Representation expenses

3.1 The Committee felt that increases in the cost-of-living in Switzerland since the 1959 Plenipotentiary Conference justified an increase in the limits set for reimbursement of representation expenses which the Committee agreed to fix as follows:

	<u>Swiss francs</u>
Secretary-General	10,000.-
Deputy Secretary-General, Directors of the C.C.I.s	5,000.-
I.F.R.B. (for the Board as a whole, at the discretion of the Chairman)	5,000.-

3.2 The Committee also agreed that the Administrative Council could suggest for the approval of the Membership adjustments of these amounts should they be warranted by variations in the cost-of-living.

### 4. Possible creation of an interpreters' section

The Committee agreed to take note of Document No. 257 and to leave it to the Secretary-General to make proposals to the Administrative Council as and when he felt that the creation of such a section was justified on grounds of both economy and administrative efficiency, after taking into account the various points made in the debate in the Committee. It was agreed that extra budget provisions need not be made against this contingency since provision for the services of interpreters was already made.

5. Cost-of-living allowances to staff retired under the Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds (Document No. DT/62)

The Committee agreed that since Geneva Resolution No. 10 was now obsolete, the provisions of its last paragraph could be inserted in the Convention in the form of a new number to be inserted after present number 108 instructing the Administrative Council to adjust cost-of-living allowances payable to retired staff in the light of developments in the United Nations Common System.

6. Travel and Subsistence Allowances for members of the Administrative Council (Document No. DT/63)

The Committee agreed on a revised text of Resolution No. 23 of the Geneva Plenipotentiary Conference.

7. Provisional Staff Regulations and Rules for Elected Officials (Document No. 388)

The Committee agreed to recommend to the Plenary Meeting the adoption of the draft resolution which is annexed to Document No. 388. The Committee felt that particular attention should be given to the possibility of limiting the text to those provisions which are applicable only to elected officials since relevant appointed officials' Regulations and Rules otherwise apply mutatis mutandis.

8. Automatic implementation of modifications to Common System Salaries and Allowances

The Committee took note of the wish expressed by the Chairman of the Staff Association that all such modifications be automatically implemented in the Union. It was informed of decisions taken by the Administrative Council to authorize the Secretary-General automatically to put into force changes in the salary scales applicable to the General Service category and in the class of post adjustment. The Secretary-General had also been instructed by the Council to inform it in advance of any changes which could be foreseen in other Common System provisions so that where possible prior authorizations could be given. It should be left to the Administrative Council to decide whether any further relaxation of its control over such matters was necessary.

9. Career Prospects

9.1 The Chairman of the Staff Association wished that the problems put by the career prospects of staff in the General Service category be considered as was being done for staff in the Professional category and above. Furthermore, while a coupling of grades P.1 and P.2 (with automatic promotion after 4 years in P.1) did exist in the Union in the case of posts which

required professional qualifications and could be occupied by junior professionals who could expect to make a full career in the Professional category, its existence was not mentioned in the Staff Regulations and Rules.

9.2 The Committee unanimously agreed that the question of career prospects was important and deserved the vigilant attention of the Administrative Council. They felt that special attention should be paid to the claims of existing staff in filling vacant posts in the next higher grades, even if this meant moving from one staff category to the other. Nevertheless the Union belonged to the Common System and could not unilaterally take decisions (for instance as regards automatic promotion from one grade to the next after a minimum period of service) which would not be in line with Common System practice. The Administrative Council should therefore follow closely whatever developments were agreed upon in the Common System in this respect and apply them in the Union.

10. The texts of resolutions adopted by the Committee have been submitted to the Editorial Committee.

Secretary:  
M. BARDOUX

Chairman:  
W.A. WOLVERSON

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION  
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE  
MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/100-E  
2 November 1965  
Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. ...

EXTENSION TO UNION BUILDING

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965,

having studied

Administrative Council Resolution No. 572, recommending that the Union's headquarters building be extended and that the Secretary-General be empowered to continue negotiations for the acquisition of certain properties upon which a further extension could be made in due course;

having examined

the report submitted by the Secretary-General regarding the best methods of financing the construction of the extension contemplated;

considering that

in the light of the Union's present requirements for office accommodation for the staff and for conference facilities, it is desirable that a new wing be constructed as recommended by the Council in its Resolution No. 572, that the construction be started at an early date, and that the Union should ultimately possess certain neighbouring properties upon which further extensions could be constructed when necessary;

resolves

1. to authorize the Secretary-General
  - i) in consultation with the Administrative Council, to take steps to obtain, under the most favourable terms possible, financial aid for the construction, equipping and furnishing of a new wing to the headquarters building of the Union up to an amount not to exceed 9,500,000 Swiss francs, including the costs of servicing any loan or loans over the period of amortization;
  - ii) having obtained the necessary financial aid to undertake the construction of a new wing, at the south-western extremity of the headquarters building on land belonging to the Union, according to plans approved by the Administrative Council;

- iii) with the prior approval of the Administrative Council to negotiate, as occasion offers, the purchase of certain neighbouring land and premises suitable for the accommodation, in due course, of a further extension to the headquarters building;

2. to authorize the Administrative Council

- i) to approve the plans for the new wing referred to under 1 i) and ii) above;
  - ii) to include in the ordinary budget of the Union the amounts required to finance the construction in the manner it shall determine.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/101-E

2 November 1965

Original: French

---

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Secretariat

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1971

An initial summary of expenditure to be considered in fixing the limits on expenditure for the period 1966-1971 is attached for examination by Committee 6.

Annexes: 4

A N N E X 1BASIC FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN FIXING THE LIMITS ON RECURRING I.T.U. EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1971

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<u>RECURRING EXPENDITURE</u>						
1. Basis for fixing of the limit on recurring expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971:						
- provisional I.T.U. budget for 1966 approved by the 20th Session of the Administrative Council, 1965 (Resolution No. 554) (see Annex 7 to the Report by the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, page 171)	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500
<u>Administrative Council</u>						
2. Supplementary expenditure arising from the decision of the Conference to increase the number of members of the Administrative Council from 25 to 29	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
3. Supplementary expenditure for Council sessions lasting five weeks instead of four (as from 1967)		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000



	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<u>Staff expenses</u>						
4. Expenses arising from the U.N. Common System of salaries, allowances and pensions:						
a) - salary increments within the same grade for I.T.U. staff between 1967 and 1971		254,000	508,000	762,000	1,016,000	1,270,000
b) - class 4 post adjustment for staff in the professional and higher categories, as from 1 May 1965	216,800	220,900	225,200	229,500	233,700	237,900
c) - new salary scale for staff in the general services category, as from 1 July 1965	207,750	211,800	216,850	220,200	224,700	228,950
5. Supplementary expenditure owing to the decision of the Conference to modify the salaries and representation costs of elected officials	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
6. Expenses arising from the election by the Conference of a Secretary-General and a Deputy Secretary-General	the supplementary expenditure involved will be calculated in due course					
7. Expenditure or savings due to the decision by the Conference to reduce the number of I.F.R.B. members from 11 to 5	the expenditure or savings involved will be calculated in due course					
8. Expenditure for the additional staff required for the years 1967 to 1971	see note 1) below					

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
9. Inclusion in the staff establishment of the General Secretariat of 12 fixed-term posts debited, in 1966 to the C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budget		220,000	230,000	240,000	250,000	260,000
10. Variations in the amount to be provided during the various years for home leave of I.T.U. staff		- 160,000	10,000	- 160,000	10,000	- 160,000
<u>Other expenditure</u>						
11. Increase in contributions to the United Nations common medical service		7,200	10,000	13,000	16,000	19,000
12. Supplementary expenditure arising from the decisions of the Conference concerning the I.T.U. building:						
a) - Purchase of the present Union building (see note 2)	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
b) - Extension to the present I.T.U. building						
			a proposal in this respect will be made in due course			
13. Supplementary credits for 1966 for the premises rented by the I.T.U. in rue Vermont, Geneva (see Document No. DT/39)	70,000					
14. Possible rehabilitation of the Provident Fund, further to the actuarial examination of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, 1966 and to the decisions which the Administrative Council might take at its 1967 session.			25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
15. Financial repercussions of the increase in the cost of living on items other than those relating to staff expenses						
<u>Expenditure relative to technical cooperation</u>						
16. Expenditure for the "Improvement of I.T.U. facilities for providing information and advice to new or developing countries" (Document No. DT/89) (for details of the calculations, see note 3)		552,000	460,000	648,000	552,000	460,000
17. Supplementary expenditure in relation with vocational training standards			to be fixed in due course			
18. Supplementary expenditure for the establishment in the General Secretariat of a section responsible for planning seminars (see Document No. DT/88)			to be fixed in due course			

A N N E X 2

FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN FIXING THE LIMITS ON EXPENDITURE FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS OF THE UNION  
FOR THE YEARS 1966 TO 1971

<u>CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS</u>		Year 1966	Year 1967	Year 1968	Year 1969	Year 1970	Year 1971
1.	Expenses for C.C.I.R. meetings	1,500,000	180,000	1,150,000	2,200,000	220,000	1,375,000
2.	Additional credits for C.C.I.R. meetings in 1966 (see Document No. DT/77)	150,000					
3.	Expenses for C.C.I.T.T. meetings	1,400,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,600,000
4.	Expenses for the Aeronautical E.A.R.C.	1,000,000					
5.	Expenses for the Maritime E.A.R.C.		1,200,000				
6.	Expenses for Seminars	32,600	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
7.	Expenses for an Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference						
8.	Expenses for an Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference						
9.	Expenses for the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1971						

A N N E X    3

N O T E S

1. The amount to be inserted for the additional staff to be provided for the years 1967 to 1971 should make allowance for:
  - the extra staff needed owing to the normal increase in the I.T.U. work load,
  - the extra staff which may be needed by reason of the decision of the Conference to instruct the Administrative Council to study the organization of the I.F.R.B. Specialized Secretariat,
  - the extra staff which may be needed by reason of the decision of the Conference to instruct the Administrative Council to re-examine the question of the internal audit of accounts,
  - the extra staff necessary for the organization of a documentation service in the General Secretariat (see Document No. 398),
  - the extra staff necessary for the establishment of a section in the General Secretariat to deal with vocational training standards (see Document No. DT/87 (Rev.)),
  - the extra staff necessary for the establishment in the General Secretariat of a section responsible for planning seminars (see Document No. DT/88).

---

Annual additional expenditure amounting to 340,000 Swiss francs should be provided for, assuming an annual increase in staff expenditure of 2.5%.

2. The amount estimated for the purchase of the I.T.U. building may be broken down as follows:

Annual instalment for purchase of the building	575,000.-
Cost of maintenance of the main structure	20,000.-
Fire insurance	<u>8,000.-</u>
	603,000.-
Sum included at present in the 1966 budget for rent	<u>205,300.-</u>
	397,700.-
rounded up to	400,000.- Sw.fr.

With regard to the maintenance of the main structure of the building, it is suggested that the Administrative Council should make the necessary arrangements to establish a Building Maintenance Fund which would receive income in the form of annual payments of 20,000 Swiss francs from the regular budget of the Union.

3. Under this item, the following has been provided for:

- 4 new P4 officials (engineers)
- 4 new G4 officials (secretaries)
- a provision of 100,000 Swiss francs a year to enable outside specialists to be called in (see Document No. DT/89).

The figures are based on 3-year recruitment periods.

---

A N N E X    4

PREPARATION OF A DRAFT CONSTITUTIONAL CHARTER

Financial Repercussions

In order to avoid pre-judging any decisions which the Administrative Council might take further to the Resolution by the Plenipotentiary Conference relative to the preparation of a Draft Constitutional Charter, it is proposed that the expenditure incurred by the drafting group be considered to lie outside the limits. A text for insertion in the protocol fixing the limits on expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971 is given below.

Nevertheless, for the information of Committee 6, supplementary expenditure in this respect has been reckoned as follows:

Travel costs	30,000 Sw. frs. per meeting
Other costs	30,000 Sw. frs. per week of meeting.

Text to be inserted in the Additional Protocol relative to the limits on expenditure of the years 1966 to 1971:

"The Administrative Council is authorized to exceed the limits specified in paragraph 1 above to defray costs relative to the preparation of a draft constitutional charter of the I.T.U."

---

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/102-E

2 November 1965

Original : English

---

COMMITTEE 4

In the C.C.I. Working Group Report, Document No. 419, the Chairman reported that the Working Group had left it to the Delegate of Australia and the Director of the C.C.I.T.T. to develop an appropriate amendment to No.129 h) dealing with conference facilities and services. The following amendment has been drafted by the Delegate of Australia in agreement with the Heads of the permanent organs.

- "129      h) Provide, where appropriate, in cooperation with the inviting government, the secretariat of every Conference of the Union and, in collaboration with the Head of the appropriate Specialized Secretariats provide the facilities and services for meetings of the permanent organs of the Union. The Secretary-General may also, when so requested, provide the secretariat of other telecommunication meetings on a contractual basis."
-



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/103-E

4 November 1965

Original : English

COMMITTEE 6

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

PROPOSAL RELATING TO HEADQUARTERS ACCOMMODATION

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union, Montreux, 1965.

recalling

Administrative Council Resolution No. 572;

considering

the need to provide adequate accommodation for the staff at the Headquarters of the Union and space for meetings held at the Headquarters;

instructs the Secretary-General

to submit to the Administrative Council, not later than 1967, a study, with particular attention to the financial aspects, of all possible arrangements for accommodating the staff at the Headquarters of the Union and for providing space for meetings held at Headquarters;

authorizes the Administrative Council

1. to adopt, as soon as possible after its review of the study submitted by the Secretary-General, a decision as to the most appropriate method of meeting the accommodation needs indicated above;
  2. to approve the administrative and financial arrangements necessary to execute its decision, providing that the financial obligation thereby incurred to the Union shall not exceed 10 million Swiss francs, including the total cost of servicing a loan or loans for this purpose;
  3. to include in the ordinary budget of the Union the amounts required for this purpose.
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

**PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE**

**MONTREUX 1965**

Document No. DT/104-E

3 November 1965

Original: French/  
English

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Secretariat

EXPENDITURE OF THE UNION FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1971

The attached table cancels and replaces the information given under points 16, 17 and 18 on page 5 of Document No. DT/101.

Annex: 1

## A N N E X

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF DECISIONS BY COMMITTEE 8 - TECHNICAL COOPERATION

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
16. "Improvement of facilities for providing information and advice to new or developing countries" - (Document No. DT/89, Annex 3)						
<u>Basis</u>						
3 year (4 D1 or recruitment (1 D1 and 3 P5 at period (levels 8 or 9	-	444,000	348,000	572,000	444,000	348,000
2 P3 Junior Officers to assist the specialists	-	146,000	116,000	158,000	122,000	164,000
4 G4 secretaries	-	108,000	92,000	108,000	100,000	116,000
Lump sum provision for calling in experts for short periods of 1 month at a time. 12 such visits to be provided for experts at level P5	-	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Travel for the specialists to countries - lump sum	-	30,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
	-	778,000	716,000	998,000	826,000	788,000
17. "Training Standards" - (Document No. DT/87(Rev.)) Supplementary expenditure for carrying out the work						
<u>Basis</u>						
Fixed-term (1 P5 (Senior Officer well versed in training)	60,000	77,000	99,000	81,000	102,000	85,000
5 years (2 P3 (Junior Officers trained in training)	85,000	116,000	158,000	122,000	164,000	128,000
(3 G4 (secretaries)	42,000	69,000	81,000	75,000	87,000	81,000
Lump sum for travel, visiting training institutes, etc.	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	187,000	272,000	348,000	288,000	363,000	304,000
18. Seminars - (Documents No. DT/88 and No. DT/84) (Annex 3)						
1 P3	43,000	58,000	79,000	61,000	82,000	64,000
1 G6 Technical Assistant	25,000	28,000	49,000	30,000	51,000	32,000
1 G3	14,000	21,000	25,000	23,000	26,000	28,000
Seminars roughly 4 per year	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
	102,000	147,000	193,000	154,000	199,000	164,000

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/105-E

4 November 1965

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Article 15 of the Convention

The present document contains the text of numbers 211, 213 and 213 A of Article 15, as proposed by the Delegation of the United States at the Eleventh Meeting of Committee 6.

211 (1) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees and the conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated in their own name, in so far as they are authorized by this Convention to do so.

213 (7) The amount of the contributions per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations which participate in the work of the International Consultative Committees towards the expenses of the Committees shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of number 210.

- 213 A (8) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies which participate in their own name and international organizations not exempted by the Administrative Council under number 212 towards the expenses of administrative conferences is fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the Conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members and Associate Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in number 210.
-

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

SIXTH REPORT BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

At its 9th, 10th and 11th meetings, the Finance Committee examined, inter alia:

- the proposal by the Administrative Council for an extension of the present I.T.U. building;
- the powers of the Plenary Assemblies with regard to the financial needs of the C.C.I.s;
- use of the electronic computer at the I.T.U.

1. Extension of the Union building

In its Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference and its Resolution No. 572, the Administrative Council recommended to the Conference that steps be taken to extend the Union building by the construction of a new wing and that the Secretary-General be authorized to continue the negotiations with a view to the acquisition of certain properties on which it would be possible to extend the building further in due course.

After a thorough examination of that recommendation, and considering that it was necessary to provide for adequate accommodation for the staff at Union Headquarters, as well as rooms for meetings held there, the Finance Committee has decided to recommend to the Plenary Meeting that it authorize the Administrative Council, after having analyzed the study which the Secretary-General has been instructed to submit to it, to take a decision as quickly as possible on the most efficient way of meeting accommodation requirements.

Having studied more especially the financial aspect of this question, the Committee has come to the conclusion that, in the present stage of the studies, it was preferable not to fix a limit on expenditure for the construction and future extension of Union premises. It decided that the Administrative Council should submit the financial implications of its project to the Members and Associate Members of the Union for approval, in accordance with paragraph 6 of Additional Protocol II to the Convention, in order to obtain the necessary credits.

A draft resolution on the extension of the Union building has been referred to the Editorial Committee.

2. Powers of the Plenary Assemblies with regard to the financial needs of the C.C.I.s

Committee 6 took note of the view expressed by the Administrative Council in its Report to the Conference that the existing text of number 680 of the Convention tended to limit the powers of the Council in personnel and financial matters and that the Plenipotentiary Conference should contemplate strengthening the position of the Council with regard to the expenditure of the C.C.I.s.

The Finance Committee noted that Committee 9 had proposed an amendment to number 680 of the Convention to the Plenary Meeting, so that it was not necessary for Committee 6 to take any action.

3. Electronic computer

The Finance Committee took note of Document No. 226 from the Secretary-General and Document No. 279 from the Chairman of the I.F.R.B. on the installation of a new electronic computer from 1 January 1966.

The Committee felt that the question should not have been raised at the Plenipotentiary Conference since it was of a purely administrative nature. It therefore proposes that the Plenary Meeting refer the question back to the General Secretariat and the Coordination Committee.

M. BEN ABDELLAH  
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/107-E

4 November 1965

Original : French

---

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Secretariat

UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1971

A revised summary of expenditure to be considered in fixing the limits on expenditure for the period 1966-1971 is attached for examination by Committee 6.

Annex 1 deals with recurrent expenditure and Annex 2 with **expenditure** on conferences and meetings.

This working document replaces Documents Nos. DT/101 and DT/104.

Annexes : 4



A N N E X 1BASIC FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN FIXING THE LIMITS ON RECURRING I.T.U. EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1971

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<u>RECURRENT EXPENDITURE</u>						
1. Basis for fixing the limit on recurring expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971:						
- provisional Union budget for 1966 approved by the 20th Session of the Administrative Council, 1965 (Resolution No. 554) (see Annex 7 to the Report by the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, page 171)	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500
<u>Administrative Council</u>						
2. Additional expenditure due to the decision of the Conference to increase the number of members of the Administrative Council from 25 to 29	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
3. Additional expenditure for Council sessions lasting five weeks instead of four (as from 1967)		75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<u>Staff costs</u>						
4. Expenses arising from the United Nations Common System of salaries, allowances, and pensions:						
a) New salary scale for staff in the general services category, as from 1 July 1965	207,750	211,800	216,850	220,200	224,700	228,950
b) New salary scale for staff in the professional and higher categories, as from 1 January 1966	698,000	698,000	698,000	698,000	698,000	698,000
c) Salary increments within the same grade for I.T.U. staff between 1966 and 1971		267,000	534,000	801,000	1,068,000	1,335,000
5. Additional expenditure due to the decision of the Conference to change the salaries and allowance for representation expenses of elected officials	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
6. Expenses arising from the election by the Conference of a Secretary-General and a Deputy Secretary-General	the additional expenditure involved will be calculated later					
7. Expenditure or savings due to the decision by the Conference to reduce the number of I.F.R.B. members from 11 to 5 as from 1 January 1967						
a) Payments in connection with termination of the contracts of 8 members	1,185,000					
b) Payments in connection with the taking office of 2 new members		93,000				
c) Savings from the reduction from 11 to 5 members (total remuneration of 6 members)		- 621,000	- 621,000	- 621,000	- 621,000	- 621,000
8. Expenditure for the extra staff required for the years 1966 to 1971		362,000	715,000	1,075,000	1,442,000	1,815,000

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
9. Inclusion in the General Secretariat manning table of 12 fixed-term posts debited, in 1966, to the C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budget		220,000	230,000	240,000	250,000	260,000
10. Variations in the amount to be provided during the various years for home leave of I.T.U. staff		- 160,000	10,000	- 160,000	10,000	- 160,000
<u>Other expenditure</u>						
11. Increase in contributions to the United Nations joint medical service		7,200	10,000	13,000	16,000	19,000
12. Additional expenditure arising from the decisions of the Conference concerning the I.T.U. building:						
a) Purchase of the present Union building (see note 2)	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
b) Extension to the present I.T.U. building	The necessary credits will be shown in the "not subject to the limits" category, after consultation with the Members and Associate Members of the Union					
c) Installation of air conditioning in the Union building		1,500,000				

13. Additional credits for 1966 for the premises rented by the I.T.U. in rue Vermont, Geneva (see Document No. DT/39)
14. Possible placing of the Provident Fund on a sounder financial basis, further to the actuarial valuation of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, 1966, and to any decisions the Administrative Council may take at its 1967 session
15. Financial repercussions of the increase in the cost of living on items other than those relating to staff expenses

1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
70,000					
		25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
these amounts should be determined by Committee 6					

Expenditure relating to Technical Cooperation

16. "Improvement of I.T.U. facilities for providing information and advice to new or developing countries" (Document No. DT/89, Annex 3)

Estimated recruitment requirements

For a (4 D1 or  
period of (1 D1 and 3 P5  
3 years ((at step 8 or 9)

2 P3 officials to assist the experts

4 G4 secretaries

Total credit for the recruitment of experts for 1-month periods. 12 missions (P5 officials) of this type should be allowed for experts in grade P5

Travel costs - total estimate

17. "Training standards" (Document No. DT/87(Rev.))  
Additional expenditure to provide for the work

Estimated recruitment requirements

Fixed-term (1 P5 (senior official thoroughly familiar  
(5 years) ( with vocational training questions)  
contract (2 P3 (offic. prepared to give voc. train.)  
(3 G4 (secretaries)

Total estimate for travel costs, visits to educ. instit.

18. "Seminars" (Documents Nos. DT/88 and DT/84, Annex 3)

1 P3  
1 G6 Technical assistant  
1 G3

About 4 seminars a year

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
-	474,000	378,000	602,000	474,000	378,000	
-	152,000	122,000	164,000	128,000	170,000	
-	108,000	92,000	108,000	100,000	116,000	
-	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	
-	30,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	
-	814,000	752,000	1,034,000	862,000	824,000	
63,000	84,000	106,000	88,000	109,000	92,000	
88,000	122,000	164,000	128,000	170,000	134,000	
42,000	69,000	81,000	75,000	87,000	81,000	
-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	
193,000	285,000	361,000	301,000	376,000	317,000	
45,000	61,000	82,000	64,000	85,000	67,000	
25,000	28,000	49,000	30,000	51,000	32,000	
14,000	21,000	25,000	23,000	26,000	28,000	
20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	
104,000	150,000	196,000	157,000	202,000	167,000	

A N N E X 2FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN FIXING THE LIMITS ON EXPENDITURE FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS OF THE UNION  
FOR THE YEARS 1966 TO 1971

<u>CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS</u>		<u>Year 1966</u>	<u>Year 1967</u>	<u>Year 1968</u>	<u>Year 1969</u>	<u>Year 1970</u>	<u>Year 1971</u>
1.	Expenditure on C.C.I.R. meetings	1,500,000	180,000	1,150,000	2,200,000	220,000	1,375,000
2.	Additional credits for C.C.I.R. meetings in 1966 (see Document No. DT/77)	150,000					
3.	Expenditure on C.C.I.T.T. meetings	1,400,000	1,600,000	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,600,000
4.	Expenditure on the Aeronautical E.A.R.C.	1,000,000					
5.	Expenditure on the Maritime E.A.R.C.		1,200,000				
6.	Expenditure on Seminars	32,600	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
7.	Expenditure on an Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference			the figures will be supplied later			
8.	Expenditure on an Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference			the figures will be supplied later			
9.	Expenditure on the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1971			the figures will be supplied later			

A N N E X 3

NOTES

1. The amount to be included for prospective additional staff requirements for the years 1967 to 1971 should make allowance for :
  - the extra staff necessitated by the normal increase in the I.T.U. work load,
  - the extra staff which may be needed as a result of the Conference's instruction to the Administrative Council to study the organization of the I.F.R.B. Specialized Secretariat,
  - the extra staff which may be needed as a result of the Conference's instruction to the Administrative Council to re-examine the question of the internal audit of accounts,
  - the extra staff required for the organization of a documentation service in the General Secretariat (see Document No. 398) .

The figures quoted opposite item 8 are based on an annual increase in staff expenditure of 2.5%

- 
2. The estimate for the purchase of the I.T.U. building may be broken down as follows :

Annual instalment for purchase of the building	575.000.-
Cost of maintenance of the main structure	20.000.-
Fire insurance	<u>8.000.-</u>
	603.000.-
Sum included at present in the 1966 budget for rent	<u>205.300.-</u>
	397.700.-
rounded off to	400.000.- Sw.frs.

For the maintenance of the main structure of the building, it is suggested that the Administrative Council should make the necessary arrangements to establish a Building Maintenance Fund financed by annual payments of 20.000 Swiss francs from the regular budget of the Union.

---

A N N E X 4

PREPARATION OF A DRAFT CONSTITUTIONAL CHARTER

Financial Repercussions

In order to avoid prejudging any decisions which the Administrative Council might take further to the Resolution by the Plenipotentiary Conference on the preparation of a Draft Constitutional Charter, it is proposed that the expenditure incurred by the drafting group be considered not subject to the budget limits. A text for insertion in the protocol fixing the limits on expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971 is given below.

Nevertheless, for the information of Committee 6, additional expenditure in this respect has been reckoned to be as follows :

Travel costs	30.000 Sw. frs. per session
Other costs	30.000 Sw. frs. per week of meetings.

Text to be inserted in the Additional Protocol relative to the limits on expenditure of the years 1966 to 1971.

"The Administrative Council is authorized to exceed the limits specified in paragraph 1 above to defray the cost of preparing a draft constitutional charter of the I.T.U."

---



PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

MONTREUX 1965

Document No. DT/108-E

8 November 1965

Original : French

COMMITTEE 6

DRAFT

SEVENTH AND LAST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 6  
TO THE PLENARY MEETING

1. The Officers of the Committee were :

Chairman : Mr. Mohamed BEN ABDELLAH (Kingdom of Morocco)

Vice-Chairmen : Mr. J. PRESSLER (Federal Republic of Germany)  
Mr. Ahmed ZAIDAN (Kingdom of Saudi Arabia)

Rapporteurs : Miss J.M. BLEACH (United Kingdom of Great Britain  
and Northern Ireland)  
Mr. Y. BOZEC (France)

Secretary : Mr. R.C. CHATELAIN, Head of the I.T.U. Finance Division

2. Committee 6 held 15 meetings, during which it examined all the items in its terms of reference. The results of its work have been submitted to the Plenary Meeting in the first six reports which dealt with :

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| First Report - Document No. 261        | - Contributions in arrears.  |
| Second Report - Document No. 262       | - Approval of I.T.U. accounts for the years 1959 to 1964.  |
| Third Report - Document No. 339        | - Internal and external audit of Union accounts, and assistance by the Government of the Swiss Confederation in the matter of Union finance. |
| Fourth Report - Document No. 399(Rev.) | - Purchase of the Union building.  |
| Fifth Report - Document No. 462        | - Article 15 of the Convention.  |
| Sixth Report - Document No. 513        | - Extension to the Union building. Powers of the Plenary Assemblies with regard to the financial needs of the C.C.I.s electronic computer.   |

The present report, which is the seventh and last report by Committee 6 to the Plenary Meeting, describes the work done by the Committee towards fixing the limit on expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971.

3. Limit on expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971

At its 13th, 14th and 15th Meetings, Committee 6 drew up an Additional Protocol to the Convention on the limits on expenditure to be observed by the Administrative Council when approving the annual budgets of the Union.

Annex 1 to this report contains the Draft Protocol drawn up by Committee 6.

Annexes 2 and 3 mention all the points considered in fixing the limits on Union expenditure. The Committee based itself in particular on :

- a) the decisions taken by the Plenary Meeting further to the recommendations made by the various committees;
- b) other factors which have financial repercussions on the budget of the Union and which the Committee considered it essential to take into account.

Committee 6 wishes to draw the attention of all delegations to the fact that the placing of any Member in a lower class in the scale of contributions has a direct effect on the contributions paid by the other Members of the Union. To avoid a difficult situation, the Committee made an urgent appeal to countries, Members of the Union, to consider reclassifying themselves in the scale of contributions in accordance with any favourable trends in their national economies. It hoped, furthermore, that no requests to be placed in a lower class, except for reasons of force majeure, would come to increase the contributory unit and thus discourage those Members which had always given proof of their understanding and of their spirit of international cooperation.

M. BEN ABDELLAH  
Chairman

Annexes : 3

A N N E X 1

DRAFT

Ref. to Prot.  
II Geneva  
1959

P R O T O C O L

Expenses of the Union for the period 1966 to 1971

NOC

1. The Administrative Council is authorized to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such a way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council
- the General Secretariat
- the International Frequency Registration Board
- the secretariats of the International Consultative Committees
- the Union's laboratories and technical equipment

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1966 and onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union:

17,900,000	Swiss francs for the year 1966
18,125,000	Swiss francs for the year 1967
18,610,000	Swiss francs for the year 1968
19,185,000	Swiss francs for the year 1969
19,955,000	Swiss francs for the year 1970
20,400,000	Swiss francs for the year 1971.

MOD

For the years after 1971, the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year by more than 3% per annum.

ADD

2. The limits fixed for 1966 and 1967 each include the sum of 500,000 Swiss francs for payments in connection with the termination of the contracts of eight members of the I.F.R.B. It will not be possible for any monies left over after these payments have been made to be used for other purposes.

ADD

2.A The Administrative Council is authorized to exceed the limits established in paragraph 1 above to cover the cost of preparing a draft constitutional charter of the I.T.U.

Former  
5 NOC

3. Expenditure on conferences and meetings referred to in numbers 197 and 198 of the Convention may be authorized by the Administrative Council up to a maximum sum of 23,885,000 Swiss francs for the ~~six-year period 1966 to 1971.~~

- 3.1 During the years 1966 to 1971, the Administrative Council shall, subject if necessary to the provisions of sub-paragraph 3.3 below, attempt to restrict such expenditure within the following amounts:

4,185,000 Swiss francs for the year 1966  
2,815,000 Swiss francs for the year 1967  
4,985,000 Swiss francs for the year 1968  
5,035,000 Swiss francs for the year 1969  
1,555,000 Swiss francs for the year 1970  
5,310,000 Swiss francs for the year 1971

MOD

- 3.2 If the Plenipotentiary Conference, the World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference and a World Administrative Radio Conference are not held between 1968 and 1971, the maximum specified under paragraph 3 above shall be reduced by 2,500,000 Swiss francs for the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1,500,000 Swiss francs for the World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference, and 2,000,000 Swiss francs for a World Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference.

NOC

If a Plenipotentiary Conference is not held in 1971, the Administrative Council shall authorize for each year after 1971 such sums as they consider appropriate for the purposes of the conferences and meetings referred to in numbers 197 and 198 of the Convention.

NOC

- 3.3 The Administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the annual limits specified in sub-paragraph 3.1 above, if the excess can be compensated by credits:

- accrued from a previous year; or
- foreseen in a future year.

Former  
3 NOC

4. The Council may also exceed the limits established in paragraphs 1 and 3 above to take account of:

- 4.1 Increases in the salary scales, pension contributions or allowances including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva; and
- 4.2 fluctuations in the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the U.S. dollar which would involve additional expenses for the Union.

Former  
6 NOC

5. The Administrative Council shall be entrusted with the task of effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1, 3 and 4 above.

Ref. to Prot.

II. Geneva

1959

Former  
7 NOC

6. If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 4 above prove insufficient to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, the Council may only exceed those credits with the approval of the majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

Former  
8 NOC

7. Before considering proposals which might have financial effects, the world administrative conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees shall have an estimate of the supplementary expenses which might result therefrom.

Former  
9 NOC

8. No decision of an Administrative Conference or of a Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee shall be put into effect if it will result in a direct or indirect increase in the expenses beyond the credits that the Administrative Council may authorize under the terms of paragraphs 1 to 4 above or in the circumstances envisaged in paragraph 6.

---

A N N E X 2BASIC FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN FIXING THE LIMITS ON RECURRING I.T.U. EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1966-1971

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<u>RECURRENT EXPENDITURE</u>			<u>in Swiss francs</u>			
1. Basis for fixing the limit on recurring expenditure for the years 1966 to 1971:						
- provisional Union budget for 1966 approved by the 20th Session of the Administrative Council, 1965 (Resolution No. 554) (see Annex 7 to the Report by the Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, page 171)	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500	16,305,500
<u>Administrative Council</u>						
2. Additional expenditure due to the decision of the Conference to increase the number of members of the Administrative Council from 25 to 29	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000	32,000
3. Additional expenditure for Council sessions lasting five weeks instead of four (as from 1970)					75,000	75,000

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
<u>Staff costs</u>			<u>in Swiss francs</u>			
4. Expenses arising from the United Nations Common System of salaries, allowances, and pensions :						
a) New salary scale for staff in the general services category, as from 1 July 1965	207,750	211,800	216,850	220,200	224,700	228,950
b) Class 4 post adjustment for staff in the professional and higher categories, as from 1 May 1965	216,800	220,900	225,200	229,500	233,700	237,900
c) Salary increments within the same grade for I.T.U. staff between 1967 and 1971		254,000	508,000	762,000	1,016,000	1,270,000
5. Additional expenditure due to the decision of the Conference to change the salaries and allowance for representation expenses of elected officials	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
6. Expenses arising from the election by the Conference of a Secretary-General and a Deputy Secretary-General (repatriation, removal, installation)	122,000					
7. Expenditure or savings due to the decision by the Conference to reduce the number of I.F.R.B. members from 11 to 5 as from 1 January 1967						
a) Payments in connection with termination of the contracts of 8 members	500,000	500,000				
b) Payments in connection with the taking office of 2 new members		93,000				
c) Total savings from the reduction from 11 to 5 members		- 750,000	- 750,000	- 750,000	- 750,000	- 750,000

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
8. Expenditure for the extra staff required for the years 1967 to 1971 for normal I.T.U. work and for new tasks assigned to Technical Cooperation		700,000	1,260,000	1,680,000	1,877,000	2,168,000
9. Inclusion in the General Secretariat manning table of 12 fixed-term posts debited, in 1966, to the C.C.I.T.T. meetings' budget		220,000	230,000	240,000	250,000	260,000
10. Variations in the amount to be provided during the various years for home leave of I.T.U. staff		- 160,000	10,000	- 160,000	10,000	- 160,000
<u>Other expenditure</u>						
11. Increase in contributions to the United Nations joint medical service		7,200	10,000	13,000	16,000	19,000
12. Additional expenditure arising from the decisions of the Conference concerning the I.T.U. building <sup>*)</sup> :	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000

\*) These sums include annual payments of 20,000 Swiss francs into a Building Maintenance Fund to be created to cover upkeep of the main structure



	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
13. Additional credits for 1966 for fitting out of the premises rented by the I.T.U. in rue Vermont, Geneva	70,000		<u>in Swiss francs</u>			
14. Possible placing of the Provident Fund on a sounder financial basis, further to the actuarial valuation of the I.T.U. Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds, 1966, and to any decisions the Administrative Council may take at its 1967 Session			25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
15. Financial repercussions of the increase in the cost of living on items other than those relating to staff expenses		50,000	100,000	150,000	200,000	250,000
	17,893,050	18,123,400	18,611,550	19,186,200	19,953,900	20,400,350
	17,900,000	18,125,000	18,610,000	19,185,000	19,955,000	20,400,000

A N N E X 3

FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN FIXING THE LIMITS ON EXPENDITURE FOR CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS OF THE UNION  
FOR THE YEARS 1966 TO 1971

	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
	in Swiss francs					
1. Expenditure on C.C.I.R. meetings	1,500,000	180,000	1,150,000	2,200,000	220,000	1,375,000
2. Additional credits for C.C.I.R. meetings in 1966	150,000					
3. Expenditure on C.C.I.T.T. meetings	1,500,000	1,400,000	1,800,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
4. Expenditure on the Aeronautical E.A.R.C.	1,000,000					
5. Expenditure on the World Administrative Maritime Radio Conference		1,200,000				
6. Expenditure on Seminars	32,600	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
7. Expenditure on an Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference				1,500,000		
8. Expenditure on an Ordinary Administrative Radio Conference			2,000,000			
9. Expenditure on the Plenipotentiary Conference, 1971						2,500,000
	4,182,600	2,815,000	4,985,000	5,035,000	1,555,000	5,310,000
	4,185,000	2,815,000	4,985,000	5,035,000	1,555,000	5,310,000

Total for the period 1966 to 1971: 23,885,000 Swiss francs